

# Index

Page numbers in **bold type** relate to monograph titles.

<b>Pages – Vol I:</b>	i – xxxiv,	(Preliminaries and Introduction)
	1 – 1250,	(General Notices and Monographs)
<b>Pages – Vol II:</b>	i – viii,	(Preliminaries)
	1 – 1210,	(General Notices and Monographs)
<b>Pages – Vol III:</b>	i – viii,	(Preliminaries)
	1 – 1186,	(General Notices and Monographs)
<b>Pages – Vol IV:</b>	i – viii,	(Preliminaries)
	1 – 728,	(General Notices and Monographs)
<b>Pages – Vol V:</b>	i – viii,	(Preliminaries)
	1 – 34,	(General Notices)
	S1 – S144,	(Spectra)
	A1 – A766,	(Appendices; Supplementary Chapters)



**A**

- Abacavir, **V-S4**  
Abacavir Oral Solution, **III-83**  
Abacavir Sulfate, **I-39**  
Abacavir Tablets, **III-84**  
Abbreviated, **V-A579**  
Adjectives, **V-A579**  
Anions, **V-A579**  
Cations, **V-A579**  
Preparations, **V-A579**  
Titles of Monographs, **V-A579**  
Abbreviated Titles, Status of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**  
Abnormal Toxicity, Test for, **V-A395**  
About, definition of, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**  
Absolute Alcohol, *see Ethanol*  
Absolute Ethanol, **V-A61**  
Absolute Ethanol R1, **V-A61**  
Absolute viscometers, **V-A245, V-A246**  
Absorbable Braided Sutures, Sterile Synthetic, **IV-723**  
Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, Sterile Synthetic, **IV-724**  
Absorbent Cotton, **IV-719**  
Absorbent Viscose Wadding, **IV-720**  
Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared, **V-A159**  
Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and Visible, **V-A165**  
Acacia, **I-41, V-A19**  
Acacia Solution, **V-A19**  
Acacia, Spray-dried, **I-42**  
Acamprosate Calcium, **I-43**  
Acanthopanax Bark, **IV-49**  
Acarbose, **I-44**  
Accuracy, **V-A654**  
Acebutolol Capsules, **III-85**  
Acebutolol Hydrochloride, **I-46, V-S5, V-A19**  
Acebutolol Tablets, **III-86**  
Aceclofenac, **I-48**  
Acemetacin, **I-50**  
Acenocoumarol, **I-52, V-S5**  
Acenocoumarol Tablets, **III-86**  
Acesulfame Potassium, **I-53**  
Acetal, **V-A19**  
Acetaldehyde, **V-A19**  
Acetaldehyde Ammonia Trimer Trihydrate, **V-A19**  
Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O), **V-A145**  
Acetaldehyde Standard Solution (100 ppm C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O) R1, **V-A145**  
Acetamide, **V-A19**  
Acetaminophen, *see Paracetamol*  
Acetate Buffer pH 2.8, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 2.45, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 3.4, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 3.5, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 3.7, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 4.4, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 4.6, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 5.0, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer pH 6.0, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7 R1, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.4*  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, *see Acetate Buffer pH 4.6*  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Acetate Buffer pH 6.0*  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.7, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, **V-A150**  
Acetate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, **V-A150**  
Acetate–edetate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **V-A150**  
Acetates, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
Acetazolamide, **I-54, V-S5**  
Acetazolamide Oral Suspension, **III-87**  
Acetazolamide Tablets, **III-88**  
Acetic Acid, **V-A19**  
Acetic Acid (6 per cent), **I-56**  
Acetic Acid (33 per cent), **I-57**  
Acetic Acid, Anhydrous, **V-A20**  
Acetic Acid, Deuterated, **V-A49**  
Acetic Acid, Dilute, **V-A20**  
Acetic Acid, Dilute, *see Acetic Acid (6 per cent)*  
Acetic Acid, Glacial, **V-A20**  
Acetic Acid in Synthetic Peptides, Determination of, **V-A286**  
Acetic Acid VS, **V-A139**  
Acetic Acid, *see Acetic Acid (33 per cent)*  
Acetic Anhydride, **V-A20**  
Acetic Anhydride Solution R1, **V-A20**  
Acetic Anhydride–Dioxan Solution, **V-A20**  
Acetic Anhydride–Sulfuric Acid Solution, **V-A20**  
Acetic Anhydride–Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Acetic Anhydride–Sulfuric Acid Solution*  
Acetic Bromine Solution, **V-A34**  
Acetone, **I-57, V-A20**  
Acetone, Deuterated, **V-A49**  
Acetone Solution, Buffered, **V-A150**  
Acetone-dried Ox Brain, **V-A97**  
Acetonitrile, **V-A20**  
Acetonitrile for Chromatography, **V-A20**  
Acetonitrile R1, **V-A20**  
Acetoxyvaleric Acid, **V-A20**  
Acetyl Chloride, **V-A20**  
Acetyl groups (O) in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A450**  
Acetyl Groups, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
Acetyl Value, Determination of, **V-A304, V-A305, V-A306, V-A307, V-A308, V-A309, V-A310, V-A311, V-A312, V-A313, V-A314, V-A315, V-A316, V-A317, V-A318**  
Acetylacetamide, **V-A20**  
Acetylacetone, **V-A20**  
Acetylacetone Reagent R1, **V-A20**  
Acetylacetone Reagent R2, **V-A20**  
4-Acetylbiphenyl, **V-A20**  
N-Acetyl-*ε*-caprolactam, **V-A20**  
Acetylcholine Chloride, **I-58, V-A20**  
Acetylcysteine, **I-59, V-S6**  
Acetylcysteine Eye Drops, **III-88**  
Acetylcysteine Injection, **III-89**  
Acetyldigoxin, **I-61**  
β-Acetyldigoxin, *see Acetyldigoxin*  
Acetyleugenol, **V-A20**  
N-Acetylglucosamine, **V-A20**  
Acetyl-11-keto-β-boswellic Acid, **V-A20**  
N-Acetyl-L-cysteine, **V-A20**  
N-Acetylneuraminic Acid, **V-A21**  
Acetylsalicylic Acid Tablets, *see Aspirin Tablets*  
Acetylsalicylic Acid, *see Aspirin*  
Acetyltryptophan, **I-64, V-A21**  
N-Acetyltryptophan, *see Acetyltryptophan*  
Acetyltyrosine, **I-66**  
Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, **V-A21**  
Acetyltyrosine Ethyl Ester, 0.2M, **V-A21**  
N-Acetyltyrosine, *see Acetyltyrosine*  
Aciclovir, **I-67**  
Aciclovir Cream, **III-91**  
Aciclovir Eye Ointment, **III-92**  
Aciclovir Infusion, **III-93**  
Aciclovir Intravenous Infusion, *see Aciclovir Infusion*,  
Aciclovir Oral Suspension, **III-94**  
Aciclovir Sodium for Infusion, **III-93**  
Aciclovir Sodium for Intravenous Infusion, *see Aciclovir Sodium for Infusion*,  
Aciclovir Tablets, **III-96**  
Aciclovir Tablets, Dispersible, **III-97**  
Acicular, **V-A504**  
Acid Blue 92, **V-A21**  
Acid Blue 92 Solution, **V-A21**  
Acid Blue 83, **V-A21**  
Acid Blue 93 Solution, **V-A21**  
Acid Blue 90, **V-A21**  
Acid Gentian Mixture, **IV-191**  
Acid Gentian Oral Solution, **IV-191**  
Acid Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, **V-A106**  
Acid Value, **V-A304**  
Acid/base Indicators, **V-A760**  
Acid-base titrations, **V-A759**  
Acidified Chloroform, **V-A41**  
Acidified Dichloromethane, **V-A52**  
Acidified Methanol, **V-A84**  
Acidified Methylene Chloride, *see Acidified Dichloromethane*  
Acid-insoluble Ash, Determination of, **V-A322**  
Acid-washed Diatomaceous Support, **V-A50**  
Acitretin, **I-69**  
Acitretin Capsules, **III-98**  
Acknowledgements, **I-xxvii**  
Acrylamide, **V-A21**  
Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (29:1) Solution, 30 per cent, **V-A21**  
Acrylamide/bisacrylamide (36.5:1) Solution, 30 per cent, **V-A21**  
Acrylic Acid, **V-A21**  
Actein, **V-A21**  
Acteoside, **V-A21**  
Action and Use Statement, Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**  
Activated Acid Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**  
Activated Attapulgite, **I-215**  
Activated Charcoal, **I-489, V-A40**  
Activated coagulation factors, **V-A406**  
Activated protein C chromogenic substrate, **V-A410**  
Activated Zinc, **V-A138**  
Active Moiety, **V-A631**  
Active Substances, **I-37, II-37, III-37, IV-37**, *see also Substances for Pharmaceutical Use*

- Adamantane, **V-A21**  
Adapalene, **I-71**  
Adapalene Cream, **III-99**  
Adapalene Gel, **III-100**  
Additions, List of, **I-xxviii**  
Additions, List of Monographs, **I-xxii**  
Additives, Plastic, **V-A573**  
Adenine, **I-72, V-A21**  
Adeno-associated-virus Vectors for Human Use, **V-A742**  
Adenosine, **I-74, V-A21**  
Adenovirus Vectors for Human Use, **V-A736**  
Adipic Acid, **I-75, V-A21**  
Adrenaline, **I-76, V-A21**  
Adrenaline Acid Tartrate, **I-78, V-A21**  
Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, **III-105**  
Adrenaline (Epinephrine), **V-S6**  
Adrenaline Eye Drops, Epinephrine Eye Drops, Neutral, **III-102**  
Adrenaline Eye Drops/Epinephrine Eye Drops, **III-102**  
Adrenaline Injection, Bupivacaine and, **III-218**  
Adrenaline Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **III-103**  
Adrenaline Injection, Lidocaine and, **III-729**  
Adrenaline Injection/Epinephrine Injection, **III-103**  
Adrenaline Solution/Epinephrine Solution, **III-104**  
Adrenaline Tartrate Injection/Epinephrine Tartrate Injection, **III-103**  
Adrenaline Tartrate Solution/Epinephrine Tartrate Solution, **III-104**  
Adrenaline Tartrate, *see Adrenaline Acid Tartrate*  
Adrenalone Hydrochloride, **V-A21**  
Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine for Adults and Adolescents, *see Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content)*  
Adsorbed Diphtheria Vaccine, *see Diphtheria Vaccine, Adsorbed*  
Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component), **IV-581**  
Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified), **IV-582**  
Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine, **IV-609**  
Adsorbed Vaccines, Aluminium in, **V-A446**  
Adsorbed Vaccines, Calcium in, **V-A447**  
Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles, **V-A361**  
Aescin, **V-A21**  
Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **V-A327**  
Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub>, **V-A22**  
Agar, **I-79, V-A22**  
Agarose for Chromatography, **V-A22**  
Agarose for Chromatography, Cross-linked, **V-A22**  
Agarose for Chromatography R1, Cross-linked, **V-A22**  
Agarose for Electrophoresis, **V-A22**  
Agarose/Cross-linked Polyacrylamide, **V-A22**  
Agarose-DEAE for Ion Exchange Chromatography, **V-A22**  
Agglomerate, **V-A504**  
Aggregate, **V-A504**  
Agnus Castus Fruit, **IV-50**  
Agrimony, **IV-52**  
Air, Medical, **I-80**  
Air Permeability, Specific Surface Area by, **V-A487**  
Air, Synthetic, **I-82**  
Air, Synthetic Medicinal, *see Synthetic Air*  
Airtight Container, **V-A530**  
Airtight container, Definition of, **I-28, II-28, III-28, IV-28, V-28**  
Alanine, **I-83, V-A22**  
 $\beta$ -Alanine, *see 3-Aminopropionic Acid*  
Albendazole, **I-84**  
Albumin, Bovine, **V-A22**  
Albumin, Bovine R1, **V-A22**  
Albumin, Human, **V-A22**  
Albumin Injection, Iodinated (<sup>125</sup>I), **IV-648**  
Albumin Solution, **IV-455**  
Albumin Solution, Human, **V-A22**  
Albumin Solution R1, Human, **V-A22**  
Albumin, *see Albumin Solution*  
Alchemilla, **IV-53**  
Alcohol (20 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (25 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (45 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (50 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (60 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (70 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (80 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol (90 per cent), **I-884**  
Alcohol, Aldehyde-free, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*  
Alcoholic Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **V-A146**  
Alcoholic Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde Solution, **V-A55**  
Alcoholic Hydroxylamine Solution, **V-A73**  
Alcoholic Iodine Solution, **III-675, V-A74**  
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, 2M, **V-A106**  
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*  
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A106**  
Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, **V-A106**  
Alcoholic Solution of Sulfuric Acid, **V-A126**  
Alcoholic Sulfuric Acid, 0.25M, **V-A126**  
Alcoholimetric Tables, **V-A667**  
Alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%)*  
Alcuronium Chloride, **I-85**  
Aldehyde Dehydrogenase, **V-A22**  
Aldehyde Dehydrogenase Solution, **V-A22**  
Aldehyde-free alcohol, *see Ethanol (96%), Aldehyde-free*  
Aldehyde-free Ethanol (96%), **V-A61**  
Aldehyde-free Methanol, **V-A84**  
Aldehydes, Determination of, **V-A308**  
Aldrin, **V-A22**  
Alendronate Sodium Tablets, *see Alendronic Acid Tablets*  
Alendronic Acid Tablets, **III-107**  
Aleuritic Acid, **V-A22**  
Alexandrian Senna Fruit, **IV-349**  
Alexandrian Senna Pods, *see Alexandrian Senna Fruit*  
Alfacalcidol, **I-87**  
Alfadex, **I-88**  
Alfentanil Hydrochloride, **I-90**  
Alfuzosin, **V-S7**  
Alfuzosin Hydrochloride, **I-91**  
Alfuzosin Tablets, **III-109**  
Alfuzosin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-110**  
Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, Compound, **III-111**  
Alginate Oral Suspension, Raft-forming, **III-112**  
Alginate Raft-forming Oral Suspension, **III-112**  
Alginic Acid, **I-92**  
Alimemazine, **V-S7**  
Alimemazine Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-113**  
Alimemazine Tablets, **III-114**  
Alimemazine Tartrate, **I-93**  
Alizarin S, **V-A22**  
Alizarin S Solution, **V-A22**  
Alkaline Corallin Solution, **V-A46**  
Alkaline Eye Drops, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*  
Alkaline Gentian Mixture, **IV-192**  
Alkaline Gentian Oral Solution, **IV-192**  
Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution, **V-A73**  
Alkaline Hydroxylamine Solution R1, **V-A73**  
Alkaline Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, **V-A107**  
Alkaline Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, **V-A107**

- Alkaline Pyrogallol Solution, **V-A109**  
 Alkaline Sodium Picrate Solution, **V-A122**  
 Alkaline Tetrazolium Blue Solution, **V-A129**  
 Alkali-washed Diatomaceous Support, **V-A50**  
 Alkaloids, Complete Extraction of, **V-A321**  
 Alkaloids, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
 Allantoin, **I-94**, **V-A23**  
 Allergen Products, **I-95**  
 Allopurinol, **I-97**  
 Allopurinol Oral Suspension, **III-114**  
 Allopurinol Tablets, **III-115**  
 all-rac-Alpha-Tocopherol, **II-1049**  
 all-rac-Alpha-Tocopherol, *see Tocopherol, all-rac-Alpha*  
 all-rac-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **II-1051**  
 Almagate, **I-99**  
 Almond Oil Ear Drops, **III-116**  
 Almond Oil, Refined, **I-101**  
 Almond Oil, Virgin, **I-101**  
 Almond Oil, *see Virgin Almond Oil*  
 Aloes, Barbados, **IV-53**  
 Aloes, Cape, **IV-54**  
 Aloes, Curaçao, *see Barbados Aloes*  
 Aloes Dry Extract, Standardised, **IV-55**  
 Aloxiprin, **I-102**  
 Aloxiprin Tablets, **III-117**  
 Alpha Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), **II-1054**  
 Alpha Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, **II-1055**, **II-1057**  
 Alpha Tocopheryl Succinate Tablets, **III-1121**  
 Alphacyclodextrin, *see Alfadex*  
 RRR-Alpha-Tocopherol, **II-1050**  
 RRR-Alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate, **II-1053**  
 Alprazolam, **I-103**  
 Alprenolol Hydrochloride, **I-105**  
 Alprostadil, **I-106**  
 Alteplase for Injection, **I-109**  
 Alternative Methods for Control of Microbiological Quality, **V-A716**  
 Altizide, **I-112**  
 Alum, **I-113**  
 Aluminium, **V-A22**  
 Aluminium Acetate Ear Drops, **III-118**  
 Aluminium Chloride, **V-A22**  
 Aluminium Chloride Hexahydrate, **I-114**  
 Aluminium Chloride Reagent, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Chloride Solution, **III-118**, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Glycinate, **I-115**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide and Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable, **III-753**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide, Dried, **I-116**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide Gel, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide, Hydrated, for Adsorption, **I-115**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **III-119**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **III-382**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, Chewable, **III-119**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, Magnesium Hydroxide and, **III-383**  
 Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, *see Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets*  
 Aluminium in Adsorbed Vaccines, **V-A446**  
 Aluminium, Limit Test for, **V-A259**  
 Aluminium Magnesium Silicate, **I-117**  
 Aluminium Nitrate, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Oxide, Activated Acid, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Oxide, Anhydrous, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Oxide, Basic, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Oxide, Deactivated, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Oxide G, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Oxide, Hydrated, *see Dried Aluminium Hydroxide*  
 Aluminium Oxide, Neutral, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Paste, Compound, **III-117**  
 Aluminium Phosphate, Dried, **I-119**  
 Aluminium Phosphate Gel, **I-119**  
 Aluminium Phosphate, Hydrated, *see Dried Aluminium Phosphate*  
 Aluminium Potassium Sulfate, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, *see Aluminium Potassium Sulphate*  
 Aluminium Potassium Sulphate, *see Aluminium Potassium Sulfate*  
 Aluminium Powder, **I-120**  
 Aluminium Salts, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
 Aluminium Sodium Silicate, **I-121**  
 Aluminium Standard Solution (2 ppm Al), **V-A146**  
 Aluminium Standard Solution (10 ppm Al), **V-A146**  
 Aluminium Standard Solution (100 ppm Al), **V-A146**  
 Aluminium Standard Solution (200 ppm Al), **V-A146**  
 Aluminium Stearate, **I-122**  
 Aluminium Sulfate, **I-125**, **V-A23**  
 Aluminium Sulphate, *see Aluminium Sulfate*  
 Alverine Capsules, **III-120**  
 Alverine Citrate, **I-125**, **V-S7**  
 Amantadine Capsules, **III-121**  
 Amantadine Hydrochloride, **I-126**  
 Amantadine Oral Solution, **III-121**  
 Amantidine, **V-S8**  
 Amaranth S, **V-A23**  
 Amaranth Solution, **V-A23**  
 Ambroxol Hydrochloride, **I-128**  
 Americium-243 Spiking Solution, **V-A23**  
 Amethocaine Eye Drops, *see Tetracaine Eye Drops*  
 Amethocaine Hydrochloride, *see Tetracaine Hydrochloride*  
 Amfetamine Sulfate, **I-129**  
 Amfetamine Sulphate, *see Amfetamine Sulfate*  
 Amido Black 10B Solution, **V-A23**  
 Amidohexadecylsilyl Silica Gel for chromatography, **V-A113**  
 Amidotrizoic Acid Dihydrate, **I-130**  
 Amikacin, **I-132**  
 Amikacin Injection, **III-122**  
 Amikacin Sulfate, **I-134**  
 Amiloride and Furosemide Tablets, *see Co-amilofruse Tablets*  
 Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution, *see Co-amilozide Oral Solution*  
 Amiloride and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, *see Co-amilozide Tablets*  
 Amiloride Hydrochloride, **I-137**  
 Amiloride Tablets, **III-123**  
 Amines, Primary Aromatic, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Apparatus, **V-A218**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Calibration of Instrumentation, **V-A218**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Data Calculation and Analysis, **V-A224**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, General Precautions, **V-A218**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Internal Standards, **V-A219**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Protein Hydrolysis, **V-A219**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Reference Material, **V-A218**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Repeatability, **V-A218**  
 Amino Acid Analysis, Sample Preparation, **V-A219**  
 Amino Acids, Use of Codes for, **I-8**, **II-8**, **III-8**, **IV-8**, **V-8**  
 Aminoazobenzene, **V-A23**  
 Aminobenzoic Acid, **I-139**, **V-A23**  
 4-Aminobenzoic Acid Solution, **V-A23**  
 4-Aminobenzoic Acid, *see Aminobenzoic Acid*  
 (4-Aminobenzoyl)-L-glutamic Acid, **V-A24**  
 4-Aminobutanoic acid, *see 4-Amino-n-butyric Acid*  
 2-Aminobutan-1-ol, **V-A24**  
 Aminocaproic Acid, **I-140**  
 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone, **V-A24**  
 Aminochlorobenzophenone, *see 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone*  
 4-Aminofolic Acid, **V-A24**  
 Aminoglutethimide, **I-141**, **V-S8**  
 Aminoglutethimide Tablets, **III-124**  
 Aminohexadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
 6-Aminohexanoic Acid, **V-A24**  
 p-Aminohippuric Acid, **V-A24**  
 Aminohippuric Acid Reagent, **V-A24**  
 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulfonic Acid, **V-A24**  
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, **V-A24**  
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, Strong, **V-A24**  
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, Strong, *see Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, Strong*  
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, *see Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution*  
 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulphonic Acid, *see 4-Amino-3-hydroxynaphthalene-1-sulfonic Acid*  
 Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic Acid, *see Aminonaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution*  
 5-Aminoimidazole-4-carboxamide Hydrochloride, **V-A24**  
 cis-Aminoindanol, **V-A24**

- Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Reagent, **V-A24**  
Aminomethylalzarindiacetic Acid Solution, **V-A24**  
3-Aminomethylalzarin-N,N-diacetic Acid, **V-A24**  
4-Aminomethylbenzoic acid, **V-A24**  
3-(Aminomethyl)pyridine, **V-A24**  
8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulfonic Acid, **V-A25**  
Aminonaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, **V-A25**  
Aminonaphthalenesulphonic Acid Solution, *see* *Aminonaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution*  
8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulphonic Acid, *see* *8-Aminonaphthalene-2-sulfonic Acid*  
4-Amino-n-butyric Acid, **V-A24**  
2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone, **V-A25**  
Aminonitrobenzophenone, *see* *2-Amino-5-nitrobenzophenone*  
4-Aminophenazone, **V-A25**  
Aminophenazone Solution, **V-A25**  
4-Aminophenol, **V-A25**  
4-Aminophenol-free Paracetamol, **V-A97**  
Aminophylline, **I-143**  
Aminophylline Hydrate, **I-145**  
Aminophylline Injection, **III-125**  
Aminophylline Tablets, **III-126**  
Aminophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-127**  
Aminopolyether, **V-A25**  
3-Aminopropanol, **V-A25**  
3-Aminopropionic Acid, **V-A25**  
Aminopropylmethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
Aminopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
Aminopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A113**  
Aminopyrazolone, *see* *4-Aminophenazone*  
Aminopyrazolone Solution, *see* *Aminophenazone Solution*  
3-Aminosalicylic Acid, **V-A25**  
Amiodarone, **V-S8**  
Amiodarone Concentrate, Sterile, **III-127**  
Amiodarone Hydrochloride, **I-146**  
Amiodarone Infusion, **III-127**  
Amiodarone Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Amiodarone Infusion*  
Amiodarone Oral Suspension, **III-128**  
Amiodarone Sterile Concentrate, **III-127**  
Amiodarone Tablets, **III-129**  
Amisulpride, **I-148**, **V-S9**  
Amisulpride Oral Solution, **III-130**  
Amisulpride Tablets, **III-131**  
Amitriptyline Embonate, **I-150**  
Amitriptyline Hydrochloride, **I-151**  
Amitriptyline Tablets, **III-133**  
Amlodipine Besilate, **I-152**  
Ammonia, **V-A25**  
Ammonia (<sup>13</sup>N) Injection, **IV-649**  
Ammonia Buffer pH 9.5, *see* *Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 9.5*  
Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, **V-A150**  
Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, Dilute, **V-A150**  
Ammonia Buffer pH 10.0, **V-A150**  
Ammonia, Chloride-free, **V-A25**  
Ammonia, Concentrated, **V-A25**  
Ammonia, Lead-free, **V-A25**  
Ammonia, Methanolic, **V-A25**  
Ammonia R1, Concentrated, **V-A25**  
Ammonia R1, Dilute, **V-A25**  
Ammonia R2, Dilute, **V-A25**  
Ammonia R3, Dilute, **V-A25**  
Ammonia Solution, Aromatic, **III-133**  
Ammonia Solution, Concentrated, *see* *Strong Ammonia Solution*  
Ammonia Solution, Dilute, **III-134**  
Ammonia Solution, Strong, **I-154**  
Ammonia Spirit, Aromatic, **III-134**  
Ammoniacal Copper Oxide Solution, **V-A46**  
Ammoniacal Silver Nitrate Solution, **V-A118**  
Ammoniacal Solution of Copper Tetrammine, **V-A46**  
Ammonia-free Water, **V-A137**  
Ammonio Methacrylate Copolymer (Type A), **I-155**  
Ammonio Methacrylate Copolymer (Type B), **I-156**  
Ammonium Acetate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Acetate Solution, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Acetate Solution, Strong, **III-135**  
Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see* *Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate*  
Ammonium and Cerium Sulfate, *see* *Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate*  
Ammonium and Cerium Sulphate, *see* *Ammonium and Cerium Sulfate*  
Ammonium Bicarbonate, **I-157**  
Ammonium Bromide, **I-158**  
Ammonium Carbamate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Carbonate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Carbonate Buffer Solution pH 10.3, 0.1M, **V-A150**  
Ammonium Carbonate Solution, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Carbonate Solution, Dilute, **V-A26**  
Ammonium carbonate solution R1, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS, **V-A139**  
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS, **V-A139**  
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, *see* *Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS*  
Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulphate, *see* *Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate*  
Ammonium Chloride, **I-159**, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.0, *see* *Ammonia Buffer pH 10.0*  
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.4, **V-A150**  
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.7, **V-A150**  
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 9.5, **V-A150**  
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.0, **V-A150**  
Ammonium Chloride Buffer Solution pH 10.0, **V-A150**  
Ammonium Chloride Mixture, **III-135**  
Ammonium Chloride Oral Solution, **III-135**  
Ammonium Chloride Solution, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Citrate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Citrate Solution, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Cobaltothiocyanate Solution, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Formate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Glycyrrhizate, *see* *Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate*  
Ammonium Glycyrrhizinate, **I-159**  
Ammonium Hexafluorogermanate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see* *Ammonium Bicarbonate*  
Ammonium Ichthosulphonate, *see* *Ichthammol*  
Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate VS, **V-A140**  
Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate VS, *see* *Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate VS*  
Ammonium Iron(II) Sulphate, *see* *Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate*  
Ammonium Iron(III) Citrate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R1, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R2, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R5, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R6, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate VS, **V-A140**  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R1, *see* *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R1*  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R2, *see* *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R2*  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate Solution R6, *see* *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution R5*  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate VS, *see* *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate VS*  
Ammonium Iron(III) Sulphate, *see* *Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate*  
Ammonium, Limit Test for, **V-A259**  
Ammonium Mercaptoacetate Solution, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Mercurithiocyanate Reagent, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Metavanadate, **V-A26**  
Ammonium Metavanadate Solution, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Reagent, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Reagent R1, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Reagent R2, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Solution, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R2, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R3, **V-A27**  
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R4, **V-A27**

- Ammonium Molybdate Solution R5, V-A27  
Ammonium Molybdate Solution R6, V-A27  
Ammonium Molybdate-Sulfuric Acid Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Molybdate-Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Ammonium Molybdate-Sulfuric Acid Solution*  
Ammonium Muriaticum, V-A590  
Ammonium Nitrate, V-A27  
Ammonium Nitrate R1, V-A27  
Ammonium Oxalate, V-A27  
Ammonium Oxalate Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Persulfate, V-A27  
Ammonium Persulfate, *see Ammonium Persulfate*  
Ammonium Phosphate, *see Diammonium Hydrogen Orthophosphate*  
Ammonium Polysulfide Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Polysulphide Solution, *see Ammonium Polysulfide Solution*  
Ammonium Pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate, V-A27  
Ammonium Pyrrolidinedithiocarbamate Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Reineckate, V-A27  
Ammonium Reineckate Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Salts and Salts of Volatile Bases, Reactions of, V-A255  
Ammonium Salts Reactions of, V-A255  
Ammonium Standard Solution (1 ppm NH<sub>4</sub>), V-A146  
Ammonium Standard Solution (2.5 ppm NH<sub>4</sub>), V-A146  
Ammonium Standard Solution (3 ppm NH<sub>4</sub>), V-A146  
Ammonium Standard Solution (100 ppm NH<sub>4</sub>), V-A146  
Ammonium Sulfamate, V-A27  
Ammonium Sulfate, V-A27  
Ammonium Sulfide Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Sulphamate, *see Ammonium Sulfamate*  
Ammonium Sulphate, *see Ammonium Sulfate*  
Ammonium Sulphide Solution, *see Ammonium Sulfide Solution*  
Ammonium Thiocyanate, V-A27  
Ammonium Thiocyanate Solution, V-A27  
Ammonium Thiocyanate VS, V-A140  
Ammonium Vanadate Solution, V-A28  
Ammonium Vanadate, *see Ammonium Metavanadate*  
Amobarbital, I-160  
Amobarbital Sodium, I-161  
Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, Octadecylsilyl, V-A96  
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Injection, *see Co-amoxiclav Injection*  
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Oral Suspension, *see Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension*  
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Dispersible, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*  
Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see Co-amoxiclav Tablets*  
Amoxicillin Capsules, III-135  
Amoxicillin Injection, III-136  
Amoxicillin Oral Suspension, III-138  
Amoxicillin Sodium, I-162, V-S9  
Amoxicillin Sodium for Injection, III-137  
Amoxicillin Trihydrate, I-165, V-S9, V-A28  
Ampere, Definition of, I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32  
Amperometric, Potentiometric and Voltametric Titrations, V-A267  
Amperometric Titration, V-A267  
Amphotericin, I-167  
Amphotericin B, *see Amphotericin*  
Amphotericin for Infusion, III-139  
Amphotericin Lozenges, III-141  
Amphotericin Oral Suspension, III-141  
Ampicillin, I-169  
Ampicillin Capsules, III-142  
Ampicillin Capsules, Flucloracillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*  
Ampicillin Injection, III-143  
Ampicillin Oral Suspension, III-145  
Ampicillin Oral Suspension, Flucloracillin and, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*  
Ampicillin Sodium, I-172, V-S10  
Ampicillin Sodium for Injection, III-143  
Ampicillin Trihydrate, I-175, V-S10  
Amyl Acetate, V-A28  
Amyl Alcohol, *see Isoamyl Alcohol*  
 $\alpha$ -Amylase, V-A28  
 $\alpha$ -Amylase Solution, V-A28  
Amylmetacresol, I-177, V-S10  
Amylose-derivative Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A113  
 $\beta$ -Amyrin, V-A28  
Anaesthetic Ether, I-886  
Analytical Procedures, Validation of, V-A653  
Analytical sieving, V-A485  
Anastrozole, I-179  
Andersen cascade impactor, V-A366  
Andersen sizing sampler, *see Andersen cascade impactor*  
Anethole, V-A28  
Anethum Graveolens L. Sowa Group, *see Anethum Graveolens Sowa Fruit*, V-56  
Anethum Graveolens Sowa Fruit, IV-56  
Angelica Archangelica Root, IV-57  
Angelica Dahurica Root, IV-59  
Angelica Pubescens Root, IV-60  
Angelica Sinensis Root, IV-62  
Angelica Sinensis Root for use in THM, *see Angelica Sinensis Root*  
Angle of Repose, V-A500  
Anhydrous Acetic Acid, V-A20  
Anhydrous Aluminium Oxide, V-A23  
Anhydrous Ampicillin, *see Ampicillin*  
Anhydrous Azapropazone, V-S11  
Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate, I-234  
Anhydrous Caffeine, *see Caffeine*  
Anhydrous Calcipotriol, I-348  
Anhydrous Calcium Acetate, *see Calcium Acetate*  
Anhydrous Calcium Chloride, V-A36  
Anhydrous Calcium Gluconate, I-367  
Anhydrous Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, I-372  
Anhydrous Calcium Lactate, I-373  
Anhydrous Chlorobutanol, I-509  
Anhydrous Citric Acid, I-560, V-A44  
Anhydrous Copper Sulfate, I-638  
Anhydrous Copper Sulphate, *see Anhydrous Copper Sulfate*  
Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, V-A59  
Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, I-775  
Anhydrous Disodium Phosphate, *see Anhydrous Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate*  
Anhydrous Docetaxel, I-783  
Anhydrous Ephedrine, I-834  
Anhydrous Ethanol, *see Ethanol*  
Anhydrous Formic Acid, V-A66  
Anhydrous Glucose, I-1055  
Anhydrous Iron(III) Chloride, V-A75  
Anhydrous Lactose, II-66  
Anhydrous Lanolin, *see Wool Fat*  
Anhydrous Lithium Metaborate, V-A80  
Anhydrous Magnesium Citrate, II-166  
Anhydrous Methanol, V-A84  
Anhydrous Morphine, V-A89  
Anhydrous Nevirapine, II-357  
Anhydrous Niclosamide, II-362  
Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride, II-506  
Anhydrous Pyridine, V-A108  
Anhydrous Silica, Colloidal, II-804  
Anhydrous Silica Gel, V-A112  
Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal, II-805  
Anhydrous Sodium Acetate, V-A118  
Anhydrous Sodium Carbonate, II-828, V-A119, V-A139  
Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, V-A119  
Anhydrous Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate, II-838, V-A119  
Anhydrous Sodium Sulfate, II-871, V-A122  
Anhydrous Sodium Sulfite, II-872, V-A122  
Anhydrous Sodium Sulphate, *see Anhydrous Sodium Sulfate*  
Anhydrous Sodium Sulphite, *see Anhydrous Sodium Sulfite*  
Anhydrous Theophylline-ethylenediamine, *see Aminophylline*  
Anhydrous Torasemide, II-1064  
Anhydrous Valaciclovir Hydrochloride, II-1131  
Aniline, V-A28  
Aniline Hydrochloride, V-A28  
Aniline Hydrochloride Solution, V-A28  
Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting, V-A592  
Animals, Use of, I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15  
Anion Exchange Resin, V-A28  
Anion Exchange Resin for Chromatography, Strongly Basic, V-A28  
Anion Exchange Resin R1, V-A28  
Anion Exchange Resin R2, V-A28  
Anion exchange resin R3, V-A28

- Anion Exchange Resin, Strongly Basic, **V-A28**  
Anion Exchange Resin, Weak, **V-A28**  
Anionic Emulsifying Wax, *see Emulsifying Wax*  
Anisaldehyde, **V-A28**  
Anisaldehyde Solution, **V-A28**  
Anisaldehyde Solution R1, **V-A28**  
Anise Ketone, **V-A28**  
Anise Oil, **IV-69**  
Anise Oil, Star, **IV-67**  
Anise, Star, **IV-66**  
Anise Water, Concentrated, **IV-71**  
Aniseed, **IV-65**  
Aniseed Oil, *see Anise Oil*  
Anise, *see Aniseed*  
*p*-Anisidine, **V-A28**  
Anisidine Value, **V-A313**  
Anolyte for Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, **V-A29**  
Antazoline Hydrochloride, **I-180**  
Anthracene, **V-A29**  
Anthranilic Acid, *see 2-Aminobenzoic Acid*  
Anthrax Vaccine, **IV-505**  
Anthrax Vaccine for Human Use (Adsorbed, Prepared from Culture Filtrates), **IV-505**  
Anthrone, **V-A29**  
Anthrone Reagent, **V-A29**  
Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins (indirect method), **V-A418**  
Antibiotics, Microbiological Assay of, **V-A382, V-A634**  
Antibiotics, Potency of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**  
Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood, **IV-449**  
Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Human Blood, *see Anticoagulant and Preservative Solutions for Blood*  
Anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin, Test for, **V-A413**  
Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, test for, **V-A417**  
Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-474**  
Anti-D immunoglobulin, human, Assay of, **V-A415**  
Anti-D (Rh<sub>0</sub>) Immunoglobulin, **IV-474**  
Antimicrobial Preservation, Efficacy of, **V-A476, V-A633**  
Antimicrobial preservation, Test for efficacy of, **V-A477**  
Antimicrobial Preservatives, Definition of Suitable, **I-11, II-11, III-11, IV-11, V-11**  
Antimony Compounds, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
Antimony Potassium Tartrate, **V-A29**  
Antimony Standard Solution (1 ppm Sb), **V-A146**  
Antimony Standard Solution (100 ppm Sb), **V-A146**  
Antimony Trichloride, **V-A29**  
Antimony Trichloride in Dichloroethane Solution, **V-A29**  
Antimony Trichloride Solution, **V-A29**  
Antimony Trichloride Solution R1, **V-A29**  
Antisera, *see Immunosera*  
Anti-T Lymphocyte Immunoglobulin for Human Use, Animal, **IV-492**  
Antithrombin III, **V-A29**  
Antithrombin III Concentrate, **IV-457**  
Antithrombin III, Human, Assay of, **V-A410**  
Antithrombin III Solution R1, **V-A29**  
Antithrombin III Solution R2, **V-A29**  
Antithrombin III Solution R3, **V-A29**  
Antithrombin III Solution R4, **V-A29**  
APCI (Atmospheric-Pressure Chemical Ionisation), **V-A177**  
Apigenin, **V-A29**  
Apigenin-7-glucoside, **V-A29**  
Apiole, **V-A29**  
Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-417**  
Apomorphine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **I-181**  
Apomorphinum Muriaticum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Apomorphine Hydrochloride for Homoeopathic Preparations*  
Apparatus and procedures, **I-23, II-23, III-23, IV-23, V-23**  
Apparent Density, Determination of, **V-A243**  
Apparent dissolution, **V-A356**  
Appendices, **I-xxiv**  
Appendices, Contents of the, **V-A3**  
Application of dissolution limits, **V-A629**  
Application of the F<sub>0</sub> concept to steam sterilisation of aqueous preparations, **V-A529**  
Approved Synonyms, **V-A579**  
Approved Synonyms for Homoeopathic Use, **V-A590**  
Aprotinin, **I-183, V-A29**  
Aprotinin Concentrated Solution, **I-185**  
aP, *see Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component)*  
aP, *see Adsorbed Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified)*  
Aqueous Calamine Cream, **III-225**  
Aqueous Cream, **III-146**  
Aqueous Cream, Menthol in, *see Levomenthol Cream*  
Aqueous Iodine Oral Solution, **III-675**  
Aqueous Nile Blue A Solution, **V-A92**  
Aqueous Phenol Injection, **III-947**  
L-Arabinose, **V-A30**  
Arabinose, *see L-Arabinose*  
Arachidic Alcohol, **V-A30**  
Arachis Oil, **I-188**  
Arachis Oil Enema, **III-146**  
Arachis Oil, Hydrogenated, **I-188**  
Arbutin, **V-A30**  
Argentum Nitricum, **V-A590**  
Arginine, **I-189, V-A30**  
Arginine Aspartate, **I-190**  
Arginine Hydrochloride, **I-191**  
Arginine Hydrochloride Infusion, **III-146**  
Arginine Hydrochloride Intravenous Infusion, **III-146**  
Arginine Hydrochloride Oral Solution, **III-147**  
Argon, **I-192, V-A30**  
Argon for Chromatography, **V-A30**  
Argon R1, **V-A30**  
Aristolochic Acids I and II in Herbal Drugs, Test for, **V-A325, V-A327**  
Aristolochic Acids in Herbal Drugs, Test for, **V-A325**  
Arjuna Stem Bark, *see Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark*  
Arnica Flower, **IV-71**  
Arnica Tincture, **IV-73**  
Aromadendrene, **V-A30**  
Aromatic Ammonia Solution, **III-133**  
Aromatic Ammonia Spirit, **III-134**  
Aromatic Cardamom Tincture, **IV-125**  
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, **III-748**  
Aromatic Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, **III-748**  
Aromatic Waters, **III-80**  
Aromatic-free Petroleum Spirit, (boiling range, 40° to 60°), **V-A99**  
Arsenic Compounds, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
Arsenic, Limit Test for, **V-A259**  
Arsenic Standard Solution (0.1 ppm As), **V-A146**  
Arsenic Standard Solution (1 ppm As), **V-A146**  
Arsenic Standard Solution (10 ppm As), **V-A146**  
Arsenic Trioxide, **V-A139**  
Arsenious Trioxide, **V-A30, V-A139**  
Arsenious Trioxide for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-417**  
Arsenite Solution, **V-A30**  
Artemisia Cina for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-418**  
Articaine Hydrochloride, **I-193**  
Artichoke Leaf, **IV-75**  
Artichoke Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-77**  
Artificial Gastric Juice, **V-A67**  
Artificial Tears, *see Hypromellose Eye Drops*  
Ascending Paper Chromatography, **V-A200**  
Ascorbic Acid, **I-195, V-A30**  
Ascorbic Acid Injection, **III-148**  
Ascorbic Acid, *see L-Ascorbic Acid*  
Ascorbic Acid Solution, **V-A30**  
Ascorbic Acid Tablets, **III-149**  
Ascorbic Acid Tablets, Chewable, **III-149**  
Ascorbyl Palmitate, **I-197**  
Aseptic preparation, **V-A527**  
Ash, Determination of, **V-A322**  
Ash, Determination of Acid-insoluble, **V-A322**  
Ash, Determination of Sulfated, **V-A293, V-A294, V-A295, V-A296, V-A297, V-A298, V-A299, V-A300, V-A301, V-A302, V-A303**  
Ash Insoluble in Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A322**  
Ash Leaf, **IV-78**  
Asiaticoside, **V-A30**  
Asparagine Monohydrate, **I-197**  
Aspartame, **I-198**  
Aspartic Acid, **I-200, V-A30**  
L-Aspartyl-L-phenylalanine, **V-A30**  
Aspirin, **I-201**  
Aspirin and Caffeine Tablets, **III-152**



- Aspirin and Codeine Tablets,  
Dispersible, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
- Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*
- Aspirin Tablets, **III-150**
- Aspirin Tablets, Dispersible, **III-150**
- Aspirin Tablets, Effervescent, **III-151**
- Aspirin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-151**
- Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils, *see Determination of Cineole*
- Assay of human plasmin inhibitor, **V-A408**
- Assay of human protein C, **V-A410**
- Assay of human protein S, **V-A411**
- Assay of human  $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor, **V-A419**
- Assay of Interferons, **V-A439**
- Assay, Release and Check, **V-A636**
- Assays and Tests, **I-12**, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, **V-12**
- Astragaloside I CRS, **V-A157**
- Astragaloside II CRS, **V-A157**
- Astragaloside IV, **V-A30**
- Astragaloside IV CRS, **V-A157**
- Astragalus Mongholicus Root, **IV-79**
- ATCC, **V-A608**
- ATCC - American Type Culture  
Collection, address of, **I-31**, **II-31**, **III-31**, **IV-31**, **V-31**
- Atenolol, **I-203**, **V-S11**, **V-A30**
- Atenolol and Chlortalidone Tablets, **III-386**
- Atenolol Injection, **III-153**
- Atenolol Oral Solution, **III-154**
- Atenolol Tablets, **III-155**
- Atmospheric-Pressure Chemical  
Ionisation (APCI), **V-A177**
- Atomic absorption spectrometry, **V-A173**
- Atomic emission spectrometry, **V-A170**
- Atomic Emission Spectrometry,  
Inductively Coupled Plasma-, **V-A171**
- Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary  
Standard Solutions for, **V-A147**
- Atomic Spectrophotometry, Emission  
and Absorption, **V-A170**
- Atomic Weights, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, **V-6**
- Atomic Weights of Elements, Names,  
Symbols and, **V-A609**
- Atorvastatin Calcium Trihydrate, **I-204**
- Atovaquone, **I-207**
- Atractylodes Lancea Rhizome, **IV-81**
- Atractylodes Rhizome, Largehead, **IV-81**
- Atracurium Besilate, **I-208**
- Atropine, **I-211**
- Atropine Eye Drops, **III-155**
- Atropine Eye Ointment, **III-156**
- Atropine Injection, **III-156**
- Atropine Injection, Morphine and,  
**III-835**
- Atropine Sulfate, **I-213**, **V-A30**
- Atropine Sulphate, *see Atropine Sulfate*
- Atropine Tablets, **III-157**
- Atropinum Sulfuricum, **V-A590**
- Attapulgit, **I-214**
- Attapulgit, Activated, **I-215**
- Aucubin, **V-A30**
- Azadirachta Indica Leaf, **IV-82**
- Azadirachta indica Leaf for use in  
THMP, *see Azadirachta Indica Leaf*
- Azadirachtin, **V-A30**
- Azadirachtin A CRS, **V-A157**
- Azapropazone, **I-216**, **V-S11**
- Azapropazone, Anhydrous, **V-S11**
- Azapropazone Capsules, **III-158**
- Azapropazone Tablets, **III-159**
- Azathioprine, **I-217**
- Azathioprine Oral Suspension, **III-159**
- Azathioprine Tablets, **III-161**
- Azelastine Hydrochloride, **I-219**, **V-S12**
- Azidothymidine (AZT), *see Zidovudine*
- Azithromycin, **I-220**
- Azobenzene, **V-A30**
- Azomethine H, **V-A30**
- Azomethine H Solution, **V-A30**
- ## B
- Bacampicillin Hydrochloride, **I-223**
- Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine,  
**IV-507**
- Bacitracin, **I-225**
- Bacitracin Eye Ointment, Polymyxin  
and, **III-966**
- Bacitracin Ointment, Polymyxin and,  
**III-968**
- Bacitracin Zinc, **I-227**
- Back titrations, **V-A760**
- Baclofen, **I-230**
- Baclofen Oral Solution, **III-162**
- Baclofen Tablets, **III-163**
- Bacopa Monnieri, **IV-84**
- Bacopa Monnieri for use in THMP,  
**IV-84**
- Bacopaside I CRS, **V-A157**
- Bacopaside II CRS, **V-A157**
- Bacoside A CRS, **V-A157**
- Bacterial Cells Used for the Manufacture  
of Plasmid Vectors for Human Use,  
**V-A735**
- Bacterial Endotoxin Testing, **V-A620**
- Bacterial Endotoxin Testing,  
Supplementary Information, **V-A620**
- Bacterial Endotoxins, Test for, **V-A390**
- Baical Skullcap Root, *see Scutellariae  
Baicalensis Root*
- Baicalin, **V-A30**
- Balsam, Peru, **IV-315**
- B.A.L., *see Dimercaprol*
- Baltimore Paste, **III-117**
- Bambuterol Hydrochloride, **I-231**
- BAN, **V-A639**
- Barbados Aloes, **IV-53**
- Barbaloin, **V-A31**
- Barbital, **I-232**, **V-A31**
- Barbital Buffer Solution pH 8.6 R1, *see  
Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1*
- Barbital Buffer Solution pH 7.4, *see  
Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4*
- Barbital Buffer Solution pH 8.4, **V-A150**
- Barbital Buffer Solution pH 8.6 R1,  
**V-A151**
- Barbital Sodium, **V-A31**
- Barbital Sodium, *see Barbitone Sodium*
- Barbitone, **V-A31**
- Barbitone Buffer pH 8.6 R1, **V-A151**
- Barbitone Buffer pH 7.4, **V-A151**
- Barbitone Sodium, **V-A31**
- Barbiturates, Non-nitrogen Substituted,  
Reactions of, **V-A255**
- Barbituric Acid, **V-A31**
- Barium Acetate, **V-A31**
- Barium Carbonate, **V-A31**
- Barium Chloride, **V-A31**
- Barium Chloride Dihydrate for  
Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-419**
- Barium Chloride Solution, **V-A31**
- Barium Chloride Solution R1, **V-A31**
- Barium Chloride Solution R2, **V-A31**
- Barium Chloride VS, **V-A140**
- Barium Hydroxide, **V-A31**
- Barium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A31**
- Barium Nitrate, **V-A31**
- Barium Perchlorate VS, **V-A140**
- Barium Standard Solution (2 ppm Ba),  
**V-A146**
- Barium Standard Solution (50 ppm Ba),  
**V-A146**
- Barium Sulfate, **I-233**, **V-A31**
- Barium Sulfate for Suspension, **I-234**
- Barium Sulfate Oral Suspension, **III-164**
- Barium Sulphate for Suspension, *see  
Barium Sulfate for Suspension*
- Barium Sulphate Oral Suspension, *see  
Barium Sulfate Oral Suspension*
- Barium Sulphate, *see Barium Sulfate*
- Bark, Cinchona, *see Cinchona Bark*
- Base-deactivated End-capped  
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for  
Chromatography, **V-A114**
- Base-deactivated End-capped  
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for  
Chromatography R1, **V-A116**
- Base-deactivated End-capped Octylsilyl  
Silica Gel for Chromatography,  
**V-A115**
- Base-deactivated Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel  
for Chromatography, **V-A114**
- Base-deactivated Octylsilyl Silica Gel for  
Chromatography, **V-A115**
- Basic Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**
- Basic Butylated Methacrylate  
Copolymer, **II-231**
- Basic Fuchsin, **V-A66**
- Basic Fuchsin Solution, **V-A67**
- Batch Release, **I-9**, **II-9**, **III-9**, **IV-9**, **V-9**
- BCG for Immunotherapy, **IV-508**
- BCG Vaccine, Freeze-dried, *see Bacillus  
Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
- BCG, *see Bacillus Calmette-Guérin Vaccine*
- Bearberry Leaf, **IV-85**
- Beclometasone Aqueous Nasal Spray,  
**III-168**
- Beclometasone Cream, **III-164**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate (1), **V-S12**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate (2), **V-S12**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate,  
Anhydrous, **I-234**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate  
Monohydrate, **I-237**, **V-S13**
- Beclometasone Dipropionate, *see  
Anhydrous Beclometasone Dipropionate*
- Beclometasone Inhalation Powder,  
**III-165**
- Beclometasone Inhalation Powder, pre-  
dispensed, **III-166**
- Beclometasone Nasal Spray, **III-168**

- Beclomethasone Ointment, **III-169**  
Beclomethasone Powder for Inhalation, Metered dose Powder Inhaler, *see Beclomethasone Inhalation Powder*  
Beclomethasone Powder for Inhalation, pre-metered units, *see Beclomethasone Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed*  
Beclomethasone Pressurised Inhalation, **III-167**  
Beeswax, White, **I-239**  
Beeswax, Yellow, **I-239**  
Beleric Fruit, *see Terminalia Belerica*  
Belladonna Herb, Prepared, *see Prepared Belladonna*  
Belladonna Herb, *see Belladonna Leaf*  
Belladonna Leaf, **IV-86**  
Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, Standardised, **IV-89**  
Belladonna Leaf Tincture, Standardised, *see Belladonna Tincture*  
Belladonna, Prepared, **IV-88**  
Belladonna Tincture, **IV-90**  
Benazepril Hydrochloride, **I-240**  
Bendrofluazide Tablets, *see Bendroflumethiazide Tablets*  
Bendrofluazide, *see Bendroflumethiazide*  
Bendroflumethiazide, **I-242**  
Bendroflumethiazide Tablets, **III-170**  
Benorilate, **I-243, V-S13**  
Benorilate Oral Suspension, **III-171**  
Benorilate Tablets, **III-171**  
Benperidol, **I-244**  
Benserazide Hydrochloride, **I-245**  
Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Capsules, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*  
Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, Dispersible, *see Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets*  
Bentonite, **I-247**  
Benzalacetone, **V-A31**  
Benzaldehyde, **I-248, V-A31**  
Benzalkonium Chloride, **I-248, V-A31**  
Benzalkonium Chloride Solution, **I-250, V-A31**  
Benzathine Benzylpenicillin, **I-252**  
Benzatropine Injection, **III-172**  
Benzatropine Mesilate, **I-254, V-S13**  
Benzatropine Tablets, **III-173**  
Benzbromarone, **I-255**  
Benzene, **V-A31**  
Benzene-1,2,4-triol, **V-A31**  
Benzethonium Chloride, **I-256, V-A31**  
Benzethonium Chloride VS, 0.004M, **V-A140**  
Benzhexol Hydrochloride, *see Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride*  
Benzhexol Tablets, *see Trihexyphenidyl Tablets*  
Benzidine, **V-A31**  
Benzil, **V-A31**  
Benzoates, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
Benzocaine, **I-257, V-A31**  
Benzoic Acid, **I-258, V-S14, V-A31, V-A139**  
Benzoic Acid Ointment, Compound, **III-173**  
Benzoic Acid Solution, **III-174**  
Benzoin, **V-A31**  
Benzoin Inhalation, **IV-95**  
Benzoin Inhalation, Menthol and, **IV-270**  
Benzoin Inhalation Vapour, **IV-95**  
Benzoin Inhalation Vapour, Menthol and, **IV-270**  
Benzoin, Siam, **IV-92**  
Benzoin, Sumatra, **IV-93**  
Benzoin Tincture, Compound, **IV-95**  
Benzoin Tincture, Siam, **IV-92**  
Benzoin Tincture, Sumatra, **IV-94**  
Benzophenone, **V-A31**  
1,4-Benzoquinone, **V-A31**  
Benzoyl Chloride, **V-A32**  
Benzoyl Peroxide, **V-A32**  
Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, **III-174**  
Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, Potassium Hydroxyquinoline and, **III-976**  
Benzoyl Peroxide Cutaneous Suspension, **III-176**  
Benzoyl Peroxide Gel, **III-175**  
Benzoyl Peroxide, Hydrous, **I-259**  
Benzoyl Peroxide Lotion, **III-176**  
Benzoylarginine Ethyl Ester Hydrochloride, **V-A31**  
Benzoyllecgonine Hydrate, **V-A32**  
N-Benzoyl-L-prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine 4-Nitroanilide Acetate, **V-A32**  
3-Benzoylpropionic Acid, **V-A32**  
2-Benzoylpyridine, **V-A32**  
Benzylamine Cream, **III-176**  
Benzylamine Hydrochloride, **I-260, V-S14**  
Benzylamine Mouthwash, **III-177**  
Benzylamine Oromucosal Spray, **III-178**  
Benzyl Alcohol, **I-261, V-A32**  
Benzyl Benzoate, **I-263, V-A32**  
Benzyl Benzoate Application, **III-179**  
Benzyl Cinnamate, **V-A32**  
Benzyl Cyanide, **V-A32**  
Benzyl Ether, **V-A32**  
Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate, **I-264, V-S14**  
Benzylparaben, *see Benzyl Hydroxybenzoate*  
Benzylpenicillin for Injection, **III-179**  
Benzylpenicillin Injection, **III-179**  
Benzylpenicillin Potassium, **I-264**  
Benzylpenicillin Sodium, **I-266, V-A32**  
2-Benzylpyridine, **V-A32**  
Benzyltrimethylammonium Chloride, **V-A32**  
Berberine Chloride, **V-A32**  
Berberis Aristata, **IV-96**  
Bergapten, **V-A32**  
BET (Brunauer, Emmett and Teller) theory and specific surface area determination, **V-A497**  
Betacarotene, **I-268**  
Betacyclodextrin, *see Betadex*  
Betadex, **I-269**  
Betahistine Dihydrochloride, **I-271**  
Betahistine Dihydrochloride Tablets, **III-180**  
Betahistine Mesilate, **I-272**  
Betamethasone, **I-273, V-S15, V-A32**  
Betamethasone Acetate, **I-275**  
Betamethasone and Clioquinol Cream, **III-185**  
Betamethasone and Clioquinol Ointment, **III-186**  
Betamethasone Dipropionate, **I-277**  
Betamethasone Eye Drops, **III-182**  
Betamethasone Injection, **III-183**  
Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate, **I-279**  
Betamethasone Sodium Phosphate Tablets, **III-187**  
Betamethasone Tablets, **III-184**  
Betamethasone Valerate, **I-281**  
Betamethasone Valerate Cream, **III-188**  
Betamethasone Valerate Cutaneous Solution, **III-189**  
Betamethasone Valerate Lotion, **III-189**  
Betamethasone Valerate Ointment, **III-190**  
Betamethasone Valerate Scalp Application, **III-188**  
Betaxolol Eye Drops, Solution, **III-191**  
Betaxolol Eye Drops, Suspension, **III-192**  
Betaxolol Hydrochloride, **I-283**  
Betulin, **V-A32**  
Bezafibrate, **I-284, V-S15**  
Bezafibrate Tablets, **III-193**  
Bezafibrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-194**  
Bibenzyl, **V-A32**  
Bicalutamide, **I-286, V-S15**  
Bicalutamide Tablets, **III-195**  
Bicarbonates, Reactions of, **V-A255**  
Bifonazole, **I-288**  
Bilberry, Dried, **IV-97**  
Bilberry, Fresh, **IV-98**  
Bioavailability, **V-A629**  
Bioequivalence, **V-A629**  
Bioequivalence of Oral Liquids, **V-A755**  
Biological Assays, **V-A382**  
Biological Assays and Tests, **V-A631**  
Biological Assays and Tests, Supplementary Information, **V-A631**  
Biological indicators of sterilisation, **V-A528**  
Biological Medicinal Products, Similar, **V-A765**  
Biological Products, Terminology used in Monographs on, **V-A446**  
Biological Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*  
Biological Reference Preparations, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**  
Biological Tests, **V-A382**  
Bioluminescence for Enumeration of Micro-Organisms, **V-A725**  
Biosimilar, *see Similar Biological Medicinal Products*  
Biotin, **I-289**  
Biperiden Hydrochloride, **I-290**  
Biphasic Insulin Injection, **III-669**  
Biphasic Insulin, *see Biphasic Insulin Injection*  
Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection, **III-669**  
Biphasic Isophane Insulin, *see Biphasic Isophane Insulin Injection*  
Biphenyl, **V-A32**  
Biphenyl-4-ol, **V-A32**  
Birch Leaf, **IV-100**  
(-)- $\alpha$ -Bisabolol, **V-A32**  
Bisacodyl, **I-292**  
Bisacodyl Suppositories, **III-196**  
Bisacodyl Tablets, Gastro-resistant, *see Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets*

- Bisbenzimidazole, **V-A33**  
 Bisbenzimidazole Stock Solution, **V-A33**  
 Bisbenzimidazole Working Solution, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth and Bismuth Compounds,  
 Reactions of, **V-A256**  
 Bismuth Carbonate, *see Bismuth Subcarbonate*  
 0.01M Bismuth Nitrate, **V-A140**  
 Bismuth Nitrate Pentahydrate, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Oxycarbonate, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Oxynitrate, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Oxynitrate R1, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Oxynitrate Solution, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Standard Solution (100 ppm Bi), **V-A146**  
 Bismuth Subcarbonate, **I-293, V-A33**  
 Bismuth Subcarbonate, *see Bismuth Oxycarbonate*  
 Bismuth Subgallate, **I-294**  
 Bismuth Subnitrate, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Subnitrate, Heavy, **I-295**  
 Bismuth Subnitrate R1, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Subnitrate Solution, **V-A33**  
 Bismuth Subsalsicylate, **I-296**  
 Bisoprolol Fumarate, **I-297**  
 Bisoprolol Tablets, **III-198**  
 Bistort Rhizome, **IV-102**  
 Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide, **V-A33**  
 Bitter Fennel, **IV-176**  
 Bitter Orange Flower Oil, *see Neroli Oil*  
 Bitter-Fennel Fruit Oil, **IV-177**  
 Bitter-Fennel Herb Oil, **IV-179**  
 Bitterness Value, Determination of, **V-A324**  
 Bitterness Value, Determination of the Correction Factor, **V-A324**  
 Bitter-Orange Epicarp and Mesocarp, *see Dried Bitter-Orange Peel*  
 Bitter-Orange Flower, **IV-294**  
 Bitter-Orange-Epicarp and Mesocarp Tincture, *see Orange Tincture*  
 Biuret, **V-A33**  
 Biuret Reagent, **V-A33**  
 Black Cohosh, **IV-103**  
 Black Currant, **IV-106**  
 Black Currant Syrup, **IV-106**  
 Black Horehound, **IV-108**  
 Blackcurrant Leaf, **IV-106**  
 Bladderwrack, *see Kelp*  
 Bleomycin Injection, **III-200**  
 Bleomycin Sulfate, **I-299, V-S16**  
 Bleomycin Sulfate for Injection, **III-200**  
 Bleomycin Sulphate for Injection, *see Bleomycin Sulfate for Injection*  
 Bleomycin Sulphate, *see Bleomycin Sulfate*  
 Blocking Solution, **V-A33**  
 Blood, **V-A537**  
 Components, Containers for, **V-A537**  
 Containers for, **V-A537**  
 Blood and Blood Components, Human, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of, **V-A548**  
 Blood and Blood Components, Human, Materials for Containers for, **V-A545**  
 Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Containers for, **V-A545**  
 Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of, **V-A548**  
 Blood and Related Products, **V-A402**  
 Blue Dextran 2000, **V-A33**  
 Blue Litmus Paper, **V-A80**  
 Blue primary solution, **V-A233**  
 Bogbean Leaf, **IV-109**  
 Boiling Point, Determination of, **V-A240**  
 Boldine, **V-A33**  
 Boldo Leaf, **IV-110**  
 Boldo Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-111**  
 Borage Oil, Refined, **I-301**  
 Borate Buffer pH 7.5, **V-A151**  
 Borate Buffer pH 9.6, **V-A151**  
 Borate Buffer pH 8.0, **V-A151**  
 Borate Buffer pH 9.0, **V-A151**  
 Borate Buffer Solution pH 8.4, 0.2M, **V-A151**  
 Borate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Borate Buffer pH 7.5*  
 Borate Buffer Solution pH 10.4, **V-A151**  
 Borate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, **V-A151**  
 Borate Solution, **V-A33**  
 Borax, **I-301**  
 Boric Acid, **I-302, V-A33**  
 Boric Acid Solution, **V-A33**  
 Boric Acid Solution, Cold Saturated, **V-A33**  
 Boric Buffer pH 9.0, **V-A151**  
 D-Borneol, **V-A33**  
 Bornyl Acetate, **V-A33, V-A34**  
 Boron Trichloride, **V-A34**  
 Boron Trichloride-Methanol Solution, **V-A34**  
 Boron Trifluoride, **V-A34**  
 Boron Trifluoride Solution, **V-A34**  
 Boron Trifluoride-Methanol Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bot/Ser, *see Botulinum Antitoxin*  
 Botulinum Antitoxin, **IV-495**  
 Botulinum Toxin Type A for Injection, **I-302**  
 Botulinum Toxin Type B for Injection, **I-304**  
 Bovine Albumin, **V-A22**  
 Bovine Coagulation Factor Xa, **V-A34**  
 Bovine Euglobulins, **V-A64**  
 Bovine Factor Xa Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bovine Factor Xa Solution R1, **V-A34**  
 Bovine Insulin, **I-1182**  
 Bovine Serum, **I-306**  
 Bovine Thrombin, **V-A130**  
 BP, **I-3, II-3, III-3, IV-3, V-3**  
 BPCRS, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15, V-A608**  
 BPCRS, *see British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances*  
 Braided Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable, **IV-723**  
 Bretylium Injection, **III-201**  
 Bretylium Tosilate, **I-307, V-S16**  
 Brilliant Blue, *see Acid Blue 83*  
 Brilliant Green, **V-A34**  
 British Anti-Lewisite, *see Dimercaprol*  
 British Approved Names, **V-A639**  
 British Pharmacopoeia Chemical Reference Substances, **V-A653**  
 British Pharmacopoeia Commission, **I-xi**  
 Bromazepam, **I-309**  
 Bromelains, **V-A34**  
 Bromelains Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bromhexine Hydrochloride, **I-310**  
 Bromides, Reactions of, **V-A256**  
 Brominated Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A71**  
 Bromine, **V-A34**  
 Bromine Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bromine Solution, Acetic, **V-A34**  
 Bromine VS, **V-A140**  
 Bromine Water, **V-A34**  
 Bromine Water R1, **V-A34**  
 Bromobenzene, **V-A34**  
 Bromocresol Green, **V-A34**  
 Bromocresol Green Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bromocresol Green-Methyl Red Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bromocresol Purple, **V-A34**  
 Bromocresol Purple Solution, **V-A34**  
 Bromocriptine Capsules, **III-202**  
 Bromocriptine Mesilate, **I-311**  
 Bromocriptine Tablets, **III-203**  
 5-Bromo-2-deoxyuridine, **V-A34**  
 Bromomethoxynaphthalene, **V-A34**  
 Bromophenol Blue, **V-A34**  
 Bromophenol Blue Solution, **V-A35**  
 Bromophenol Blue Solution R1, **V-A35**  
 Bromophenol Blue Solution R2, **V-A35**  
 Bromophos, **V-A35**  
 Bromophos-ethyl, **V-A35**  
 Bromothymol Blue, **V-A35**  
 Bromothymol Blue Solution R1, **V-A35**  
 Bromothymol Blue Solution R2, **V-A35**  
 Bromothymol Blue Solution R3, **V-A35**  
 Bromothymol Blue Solution R4, **V-A35**  
 Bromperidol, **I-314**  
 Bromperidol Decanoate, **I-315**  
 Brompheniramine Maleate, **I-317**  
 Brompheniramine Tablets, **III-204**  
 Bronopol, **I-319, V-S16**  
 Broom, Butcher's, **IV-115**  
 Brotizolam, **I-320**  
 BRP, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15, V-A608**  
 BRP Indicator Solution, **V-A35**  
 Brucine, **V-A35**  
 Brunauer, Emmett and Teller (BET) theory and specific surface area determination, **V-A497**  
 BS, **V-A608**  
 Buckwheat Herb, **IV-112**  
 Buclizine Hydrochloride, **I-321, V-S17**  
 Budesonide, **I-322**  
 Budesonide Aqueous Nasal Spray, **III-205**  
 Budesonide Inhalation Powder, **III-207**  
 Budesonide Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed, **III-208**  
 Budesonide Nebuliser Suspension, **III-206**  
 Budesonide Powder for Inhalation, metered dose powder inhaler, *see Budesonide Inhalation Powder*  
 Budesonide Powder for Inhalation, pre-metered units, *see Budesonide Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed*  
 Budesonide Pressurised Inhalation, **III-210**  
 Bufexamac, **I-324**

- Buffer (Acetate) Solution pH 5.0, **V-A151**  
 Buffer (HEPES) Solution pH 7.5, **V-A151**  
 Buffer (Phosphate) Solution pH 9.0, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 9.0 R1, *see Boric Buffer pH 9.0*  
 Buffer Solution pH 2.5 R1, **V-A151**, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 10.9, *see Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9*  
 Buffer solution pH 9.0, *see Borate Buffer pH 9.0*  
 Buffer Solution pH 2.0, *see Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M*  
 Buffer Solution pH 3.6, *see Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6*  
 Buffer Solution pH 10.9, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 5.2, **V-A151**, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 2.0, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 2.2, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 2.5, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 3.0, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 3.5, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 3.6, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 3.7, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 7.4, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 6.5, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **V-A151**  
 Buffer Solution pH 6.6, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 8.0, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 9.0, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 11, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 9.0 R1, **V-A152**  
 Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Acetate Buffer pH 3.5*  
 Buffer Solutions, **V-A150**  
 Buffered Acetone Solution, **V-A150**  
 Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2, **V-A152**  
 Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0, **V-A152**  
 Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, *see Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2*  
 Buffered Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, *see Buffered Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0*  
 Buffered Cream, **III-211**  
 Buffered Salt Solution pH 7.2, **V-A152**  
 Buffered Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, **V-A155**  
 Buflomedil Hydrochloride, **I-325**  
 Bulk and tapped density, **V-A254**  
 Bulk Density and Tapped Density of Powders, **V-A516**  
 Bumetanide, **I-327**, **V-S17**  
 Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, **III-214**  
 Bumetanide Injection, **III-211**  
 Bumetanide Oral Solution, **III-212**  
 Bumetanide Tablets, **III-213**  
 Bupivacaine, **V-S17**  
 Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection, **III-218**  
 Bupivacaine and Dextrose Injection, **III-216**  
 Bupivacaine and Diamorphine Injection, **III-218**  
 Bupivacaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*  
 Bupivacaine and Fentanyl Injection, **III-219**  
 Bupivacaine and Glucose Injection, **III-216**  
 Bupivacaine Heavy Injection, **III-216**  
 Bupivacaine Hydrochloride, **I-328**  
 Bupivacaine Injection, **III-215**  
 Buprenorphine, **I-330**  
 Buprenorphine Hydrochloride, **I-332**  
 Buprenorphine Injection, **III-220**  
 Buprenorphine Sublingual Tablets, **III-222**  
 Buprenorphine Transdermal Patches, **III-221**  
 Burnet Root, Greater, **IV-114**  
 Buserelein, **I-334**  
 Buspirone Hydrochloride, **I-336**  
 Busulfan, **I-338**, **V-S18**  
 Busulfan Tablets, **III-223**  
 Butanal, **V-A35**  
 Butane-1,3-diol, **V-A35**  
 Butanol, **V-A35**  
 2-Butanol R1, **V-A35**  
 Butan-2-one, **V-A35**  
 Butcher's Broom, **IV-115**  
 Butyl Acetate, **V-A35**  
 Butyl Acetate R1, **V-A35**  
 Butyl Chloride, *see 1-Chlorobutane*  
 Butyl Hydroxybenzoate, **I-339**, **V-S18**, **V-A36**  
 Butyl Methacrylate, **V-A36**  
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, **V-A36**  
 Butyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*  
 Butylamine, **V-A35**  
 Butylated Hydroxyanisole, **I-340**, **V-A36**  
 Butylated Hydroxytoluene, **I-341**, **V-A36**  
 Butylboronic Acid, **V-A36**  
 Butylhydroxyanisole, *see Butylated Hydroxyanisole*  
 Butylhydroxytoluene, *see Butylated Hydroxytoluene*  
 Butylparaben, *see Butyl Hydroxybenzoate*  
 Butylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
 Butyric Acid, **V-A36**  
 Butyrolactone, **V-A36**
- C**  
 Cabergoline, **I-342**  
 Cadmium, **V-A36**  
 Cadmium Acetate, **V-A36**  
 Cadmium- and Lead-free Nitric Acid, **V-A93**  
 Cadmium and Ninhydrin Solution, **V-A36**  
 Cadmium Iodide, **V-A36**  
 Cadmium Iodide Solution, **V-A36**  
 Cadmium Nitrate Tetrahydrate, **V-A36**  
 Cadmium Standard Solution (0.1% Cd), **V-A146**  
 Cadmium Standard Solution (10 ppm Cd), **V-A146**  
 Cadmium Sulfate Hydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-420**  
 Cadmium Sulphate Hydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Cadmium Sulfate Hydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations*  
 Caesium Chloride, **V-A36**  
 Caffeic Acid, **V-A36**  
 Caffeine, **I-343**, **V-A36**  
 Caffeine Citrate Injection, **III-224**  
 Caffeine Citrate Oral Solution, **III-224**  
 Caffeine Hydrate, **I-344**  
 Caffeine Monohydrate, *see Caffeine Hydrate*  
 Caffeine Tablets, Aspirin and, **III-152**  
 Caffeine Tablets, Paracetamol and, *see Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets*  
 Calamine, **I-346**  
 Calamine and Coal Tar Ointment, **III-226**  
 Calamine Cream, Aqueous, **III-225**  
 Calamine Lotion, **III-225**  
 Calamine Ointment, **III-226**  
 Calamine Ointment, Compound, **III-226**  
 Calamine, Prepared, **I-346**  
 Calcifediol, **I-347**  
 Calciferol, **V-A36**  
 Calciferol Tablets, *see Colecalciferol Tablets or Ergocalciferol Tablets*  
 Calcipotriol, Anhydrous, **I-348**  
 Calcipotriol Monohydrate, **I-351**  
 Calcitonin (Salmon), **I-353**  
 Calcitonin (Salmon) Injection, **III-226**  
 Calcitriol, **I-356**  
 Calcitriol Capsules, **III-227**  
 Calcium Acetate, **I-357**  
 Calcium Acetate, Anhydrous, *see Calcium Acetate*  
 Calcium Acetate, Dried, **V-A36**  
 Calcium and Calcium Salts, Reactions of, **V-A256**  
 Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, **III-228**  
 Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, Chewable, **III-229**  
 Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, **III-230**  
 Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, Chewable, **III-231**  
 Calcium Ascorbate, **I-358**  
 Calcium Carbonate, **I-359**, **V-A36**  
 Calcium Carbonate and Heavy Magnesium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-232**  
 Calcium Carbonate R1, **V-A36**  
 Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-232**  
 Calcium Chloride, **V-A36**  
 Calcium Chloride, Anhydrous, **V-A36**  
 Calcium Chloride Dihydrate, **I-360**  
 Calcium Chloride Hexahydrate, **I-361**  
 Calcium Chloride Injection, **III-233**  
 Calcium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see Calcium Chloride Injection*  
 Calcium Chloride R1, **V-A36**  
 Calcium Chloride Solution, **V-A36**  
 Calcium chloride solution, 0.025M, **V-A36**  
 Calcium Dobesilate Monohydrate, **I-362**  
 Calcium Folate, **I-363**, **V-S18**

- Calcium Folate for Injection, **III-234**  
Calcium Folate Injection, **III-233**  
Calcium Folate Tablets, **III-235**  
Calcium Glucoheptonate, **I-365**  
Calcium Gluconate, **I-366**  
Calcium Gluconate, Anhydrous, **I-367**  
Calcium Gluconate for Injection, **I-368**  
Calcium Gluconate Injection, **III-236**  
Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **III-236**  
Calcium Gluconate Tablets, Chewable, **III-236**  
Calcium Gluconate Tablets, Effervescent, **III-237**  
Calcium Glycerophosphate, **I-370**  
Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, **I-370**  
Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, **I-372**  
Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*  
Calcium Hydroxide, **I-373**, **V-A36**  
Calcium Hydroxide, Saturated at 25 °C, **V-A249**  
Calcium Hydroxide Solution, **III-237**, **V-A36**  
Calcium in Adsorbed Vaccines, **V-A447**  
Calcium Iodide Tetrahydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-420**  
Calcium Lactate, **V-A36**  
Calcium Lactate, Anhydrous, **I-373**  
Calcium Lactate Monohydrate, **I-374**  
Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate, **I-375**  
Calcium Lactate Tablets, **III-237**  
Calcium Lactate Trihydrate, **I-376**  
Calcium Lactate, *see Calcium Lactate Pentahydrate*  
Calcium Levofolate Pentahydrate, **I-376**  
Calcium Levulinate Dihydrate, **I-379**  
Calcium, Limit Test for, **V-A260**  
Calcium Pantothenate, **I-380**  
Calcium Phosphate, **I-381**  
Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-421**  
Calcium Phosphate Monobasic Monohydrate, **V-A37**  
Calcium Phosphoricum for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see Calcium Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations*  
Calcium Polystyrene Sulfonate, **I-382**, **V-S19**  
Calcium Polystyrene Sulphonate, *see Calcium Polystyrene Sulfonate*  
Calcium Standard Solution (10 ppm Ca), **V-A146**  
Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), **V-A146**  
Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca), Alcoholic, **V-A146**  
Calcium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ca) R1, **V-A146**  
Calcium Standard Solution (400 ppm Ca), **V-A146**  
Calcium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ca), **V-A146**  
Calcium Stearate, **I-383**  
Calcium Sulfate, **V-A37**  
Calcium Sulfate Dihydrate, **I-385**  
Calcium Sulfate, Dried, **I-384**  
Calcium Sulfate Solution, **V-A37**  
Calcium Sulphate Dihydrate, *see Calcium Sulfate Dihydrate*  
Calcium Sulphate Solution, *see Calcium Sulfate Solution*  
Calcium Sulphate, *see Calcium Sulfate*  
Calconcarboxylic Acid, **V-A37**  
Calconcarboxylic Acid Triturate, **V-A37**  
Calculations, Pharmacopoeial, **V-A757**  
Calendula Flower, **IV-116**  
Calibration of the Chromatographic System, **V-A197**  
Camphene, **V-A37**  
Camphor, **V-A37**  
Camphor, Natural, **I-385**  
Camphor, Racemic, **I-387**  
Camphor Water, Concentrated, **III-238**  
Camphorated Opium Tincture, **IV-293**  
Camphorated Opium Tincture, Concentrated, **IV-293**  
D-Camphor, *see Natural Camphor*  
Candela, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
Candesartan Cilexetil, **I-388**  
Cape Aloes, **IV-54**  
Capillary Electrophoresis, **V-A206**  
Capillary Electrophoresis, Isoelectric Focusing, **V-A209**  
Capillary Electrophoresis, Micellar Electrokinetic Chromatography, **V-A209**  
Capillary electrophoresis/mass spectrometry, **V-A176**  
Capillary Gel Electrophoresis, **V-A208**  
Capillary Isoelectric Focusing, **V-A209**  
Capillary viscometer method, **V-A244**  
Capital Initial Letters, Significance of, **I-8**, **II-8**, **III-8**, **IV-8**, **V-8**  
Capric Acid, **V-A37**  
Capric Alcohol, *see Decan-1-ol*  
Caproic Acid, **V-A37**  
ε-Caprolactam, **V-A37**  
Caprylic Acid, **V-A37**  
Caprylic Acid, *see Octanoic Acid*  
Caprylocaproyl Macrogolglycerides, **I-390**  
Capsaicin, **V-A37**  
Capsicum, **IV-118**  
Capsicum Soft Extract, Standardised, **IV-120**  
Capsicum Tincture, Standardised, *see Standardised Capsicum Tincture*, **III-40**  
Capsules, Disintegration Test for, **V-A333-V-A378**  
Capsules, Dissolution Test for, **V-A336**  
Capsules of the BP, **III-41**  
Captopril, **I-391**, **V-S19**  
Captopril Oral Solution, **III-238**  
Captopril Powder for Oral Solution, **III-239**  
Captopril Tablets, **III-239**  
Caraway, **IV-122**  
Caraway Fruit, *see Caraway*  
Caraway Oil, **IV-123**  
Carbachol, **I-394**  
Carbamazepine, **I-395**, **V-S19**  
Carbamazepine Tablets, **III-240**  
Carbamide, *see Urea*  
Carbaryl, **I-397**, **V-S20**  
Carbaryl Cutaneous Solution, **III-241**  
Carbaryl Lotion, **III-241**  
Carbasalate Calcium, **I-397**  
Carbazole, **V-A37**  
Carbenoxolone, **V-S20**  
Carbenoxolone Sodium, **I-399**  
Carbidopa, **I-400**  
Carbidopa Tablets, Levodopa and, **III-357**  
Carbimazole, **I-401**, **V-S20**  
Carbimazole Tablets, **III-242**  
Carbocysteine, **I-402**  
Carbomer, **V-A37**  
Carbomer Eye Drops, **III-242**  
Carbomers, **I-403**  
Carbon, Determination of Total Organic, **V-A253**  
Carbon Dioxide, **I-405**, **V-A37**  
Carbon Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, **V-A297**  
Carbon Dioxide R1, **V-A37**  
Carbon Dioxide R2, **V-A37**  
Carbon Dioxide-free Water, **V-A137**  
Carbon Disulfide, **V-A38**  
Carbon Disulphide, *see Carbon Disulfide*  
Carbon for Chromatography, Graphitised, **V-A38**  
Carbon Monoxide, **I-406**, **V-A38**  
Carbon Monoxide (<sup>15</sup>O), **IV-650**  
Carbon Monoxide in Medicinal Gases, Limit Test for, **V-A296**  
Carbon Monoxide, R1, **V-A38**  
Carbon Tetrachloride, **V-A38**  
Carbonate Buffer pH 9.7, **V-A152**  
Carbonate-free Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A120**  
Carbonates and Bicarbonates, Reactions of, **V-A256**  
Carbonates, Reactions of, **V-A256**  
Carbophenothion, **V-A38**  
Carboplatin, **I-407**  
Carboplatin Injection, **III-243**  
Carboprost Trometamol, **I-409**  
Cardamom Fruit, **IV-124**  
Cardamom Oil, **IV-125**  
Cardamom Tincture, Aromatic, **IV-125**  
Cardamom Tincture, Compound, **IV-125**  
Car-3-ene, **V-A38**  
Carisoprodol, **I-410**  
Carmellose, **I-411**  
Carmellose Calcium, **I-412**  
Carmellose Sodium, **I-412**  
Carmellose Sodium Eye Drops, **III-244**  
Carmellose Sodium, Low-substituted, **I-413**  
Carmellose Sodium, Microcrystalline Cellulose, and, **I-472**  
Carminic Acid, **V-A38**  
Carmustine, **I-415**  
Carnauba Wax, **I-415**  
Carob Bean Gum, **V-A38**  
Carrageenan, **IV-125**  
Carteolol Eye Drops, **III-244**  
Carteolol Hydrochloride, **I-416**  
Cartridges, Extractable Volume test, **V-A361**  
Carum Carvi, **V-A590**  
Carvacrol, **V-A38**  
Carvedilol, **I-418**  
Carveol, **V-A38**

- (-)-Carvone, **V-A38**  
 Carvone R1, **V-A38**  
 $\beta$ -Caryophyllene, **V-A38**  
 Caryophyllene Oxide, **V-A39**  
 Cascade impactor, Andersen, **V-A366**  
 Cascara, **IV-126**  
 Cascara Dry Extract, Standardised, *see*  
*Standardised Cascara Dry Extract*,  
 Cascara Sagrada, **V-A590**  
 Cascara Tablets, **IV-129**  
 Casein, **V-A39**  
 Casein Substrate, Concentrated, **V-A39**  
 Cashew, Oriental, for Homoeopathic  
 Preparations, **IV-421**  
 Cassava Starch, **II-914**  
 Cassia Oil, **IV-131**  
 Casticin, **V-A39**  
 Castor Oil Cream, Zinc and, **III-1179**  
 Castor Oil, Hydrogenated, **I-419**  
 Castor Oil, Hydrogenated Polyoxyl,  
**I-421**  
 Castor Oil Ointment, Zinc and, **III-1179**  
 Castor Oil, Polyoxyethylated, **V-A104**  
 Castor Oil, Polyoxyl, **I-420**  
 Castor Oil, Refined, **I-422**  
 Castor Oil, Virgin, **I-423**  
 Castor Oil, *see* *Virgin Castor Oil*  
 Catalpol, **V-A39**  
 Catechin, **V-A39**  
 Catechol, **V-A39**  
 Catgut, Sterile, **IV-721**  
 Catholyte for Isoelectric Focusing  
 pH 3 to 5, **V-A39**  
 Cation Exchange Resin, **V-A39**  
 Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form),  
 Strong, **V-A39**  
 Cation Exchange Resin R1, **V-A39**  
 Cation-exchange resin (sodium form),  
 strong, **V-A39**  
 Cation-Exchange Resin, Strong, **V-A39**  
 Cationic Resin, Weak, **V-A39**  
 Caustic Potash, *see* *Potassium Hydroxide*  
 Caustic Soda, *see* *Sodium Hydroxide*  
 Caution Statements, **I-7**, **II-7**, **III-7**,  
**IV-7**, **V-7**  
 CCID<sub>50</sub>, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**,  
**III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**  
 CCID<sub>50</sub>, **V-A608**  
 CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic  
 Products, Numeration of, **V-A441**  
 Cedarwood Oil, **V-A39**  
 Cefaclor, **I-424**  
 Cefaclor Capsules, **III-245**  
 Cefaclor Oral Suspension, **III-246**  
 Cefaclor Tablets, Prolonged-release,  
**III-248**  
 Cefadroxil Capsules, **III-249**  
 Cefadroxil Monohydrate, **I-426**  
 Cefadroxil Oral Suspension, **III-250**  
 Cefalexin, **V-S21**  
 Cefalexin Capsules, **III-251**  
 Cefalexin Monohydrate, **I-428**  
 Cefalexin Oral Suspension, **III-252**  
 Cefalexin Tablets, **III-253**  
 Cefalotin Sodium, **I-429**  
 Cefamandole Nafate, **I-431**  
 Cefapirin Sodium, **I-433**  
 Cefatrizine Propylene Glycol, **I-434**  
 Cefazolin Injection, **III-255**  
 Cefazolin Sodium, **I-435**  
 Cefazolin Sodium for Injection, **III-255**  
 Cefepime Dihydrochloride Monohydrate,  
*see* *Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate*  
 Cefepime Hydrochloride Monohydrate,  
**I-438**  
 Cefixime, **I-440**  
 Cefoperazone Sodium, **I-441**  
 Cefotaxime Injection, **III-256**  
 Cefotaxime Sodium, **I-443**, **V-S21**  
 Cefotaxime Sodium for Injection, **III-256**  
 Cefoxitin Injection, **III-257**  
 Cefoxitin Sodium, **I-445**, **V-S21**  
 Cefoxitin Sodium for Injection, **III-258**  
 Cefpodoxime Proxetil, **I-447**  
 Cefprozil Monohydrate, **I-450**  
 Cefradine, **I-452**, **V-S22**  
 Cefradine Capsules, **III-259**  
 Cefradine for Injection, **III-261**  
 Cefradine Injection, **III-261**  
 Cefradine Oral Suspension, **III-263**  
 Ceftazidime for Injection, **III-265**  
 Ceftazidime Injection, **III-265**  
 Ceftazidime Pentahydrate, **I-455**  
 Ceftazidime Pentahydrate with Sodium  
 Carbonate for Injection, **I-457**  
 Ceftazidime, *see* *Ceftazidime Pentahydrate*  
 Ceftriaxone Injection, **III-267**  
 Ceftriaxone Sodium, **I-459**, **V-S22**  
 Ceftriaxone Sodium for Injection,  
**III-267**  
 Cefuroxime Axetil, **I-461**, **V-S22**  
 Cefuroxime Axetil Oral Suspension,  
**III-271**  
 Cefuroxime Axetil Tablets, **III-273**  
 Cefuroxime Eye Drops, **III-268**  
 Cefuroxime Injection, **III-268**  
 Cefuroxime Injection, Intracameral,  
**III-270**  
 Cefuroxime Intracameral Injection,  
**III-270**  
 Cefuroxime Sodium, **I-462**, **V-S23**  
 Cefuroxime Sodium for Injection,  
**III-268**  
 Celandine, Greater, **IV-132**  
 Celecoxib, **I-464**  
 Celiprolol Hydrochloride, **I-465**, **V-S23**  
 Celiprolol Tablets, **III-274**  
 Cell component analysis methods for the  
 detection of micro-organisms, **V-A720**  
 Cell cultures, Test methods for, **V-A455**  
 Cell method, Dissolution Test for  
 Transdermal Patches, **V-A347**  
 Cell Substrates for the Production of  
 Vaccines for Human Use, **V-A454**  
 Cellulose, **I-466**  
 Cellular Products, Microbiological  
 Control of, **V-A479**  
 Cellulose Acetate, **I-477**  
 Cellulose Acetate Butyrate, **I-478**  
 Cellulose Acetate Phthalate, *see*  
*Cellulose Acetate Phthalate*  
 Cellulose, Dispersible, **I-467**  
 Cellulose for Chromatography, **V-A39**  
 Cellulose for Chromatography F<sub>254</sub>,  
**V-A39**  
 Cellulose for Chromatography R1,  
**V-A39**  
 Cellulose F<sub>254</sub>, *see* *Cellulose for*  
*Chromatography F<sub>254</sub>*  
 Cellulose, Microcrystalline, **I-468**  
 Cellulose, Microcrystalline, *see* *Cellulose*  
*for Chromatography R1*  
 Cellulose Nitrate, *see* *Pyroxylin*  
 Cellulose, Powdered, **I-473**  
 Cellulose, *see* *Cellulose for Chromatography*  
 Celsius, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**,  
**III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
 Centaury, **IV-133**  
 Centella, **IV-134**  
 Centigrade, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**,  
**III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
 Centrifugation, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**,  
**III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
 Cephalin Regent, **V-A39**  
 Cephæline Dihydrochloride, **V-A39**  
 Cerium (iv) Sulfate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*  
 Cerium Sulfate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*  
 Cerium Sulphate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*  
 Cerium(III) Nitrate, **V-A40**  
 Cerium(III) Nitrate Solution, **V-A40**  
 Cerium(IV) Sulfate, **V-A40**  
 Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS, **V-A140**  
 Cerium(IV) Sulphate VS, *see* *Cerium(IV)*  
*Sulfate VS*  
 Cerium(IV) Sulphate, *see* *Cerium Sulfate*  
 Cerous Nitrate, *see* *Cerium(III) Nitrate*  
 Certification Scheme, European  
 Pharmacopoeia, **V-A657**  
 Cetirizine Dihydrochloride, *see* *Cetirizine*  
*Hydrochloride*  
 Cetirizine Hydrochloride, **I-479**, **V-S23**  
 Cetirizine Oral Solution, **III-275**  
 Cetirizine Tablets, **III-276**  
 Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Ointment,  
**III-277**  
 Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax, **III-277**  
 Cetostearyl Alcohol, **I-480**, **V-A40**  
 Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A),  
 Emulsifying, **I-481**  
 Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B),  
 Emulsifying, **I-482**  
 Cetostearyl Isononanoate, **I-484**  
 Cetrimide, **I-484**, **V-A40**  
 Cetrimide Cream, **III-278**  
 Cetrimide Cutaneous Solution, **III-278**  
 Cetrimide Cutaneous Solution, Sterile,  
**III-279**  
 Cetrimide Emulsifying Ointment, **III-278**  
 Cetrimide Solution, **III-278**  
 Cetrimide Solution, Sterile, **III-279**  
 Cetrimide Solution, Strong, **I-485**  
 Cetyl Alcohol, **I-486**, **V-A40**  
 Cetyl Esters Wax, *see* *Cetyl Palmitate*  
 Cetyl Palmitate, **I-487**  
 Cetylpyridinium Chloride, **I-488**, **V-A40**  
 Cetylpyridinium Chloride Monohydrate,  
**V-A40**  
 Cetylpyridinium Chloride VS, **V-A140**  
 Cetyltrimethylammonium Bromide,  
**V-A40**  
 Ceylon Cinnamon Bark Oil, **IV-140**  
 Ceylon Cinnamon Leaf Oil, **IV-141**  
 Ceylon Cinnamon, *see* *Cinnamon*  
 Chalk, **I-489**  
 Chalk, Prepared, **I-489**  
 Chamazulene, **V-A40**  
 Chamomile Flowers, **IV-135**  
 Changes in Monograph Titles, **V-A639**  
 Changes in Title of Monographs, **I-xxxiii**

- Characterisation of Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), **V-A508**
- Characterisation of Crystalline Solids by Microcalorimetry and Solution Calorimetry, **V-A523**
- Characteristics of Discontinuous Buffer System Gel Electrophoresis, **V-A203**
- Characteristics, Status of, **I-11, II-11, III-11, IV-11, V-11**
- Characters, **I-26, II-26, III-26, IV-26, V-26**
- Characters Section in Monographs, **V-A716**
- Charcoal, Activated, **I-489, V-A40**
- Chebula Fruit, *see Terminalia Chebula Fruit*
- Check Assay, **V-A636**
- Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number, Status, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
- Chemical and Biological Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
- Chemical Formulae, **I-8, II-8, III-8, IV-8, V-8**
- Chemical Ionisation Mass Spectrometry, **V-A177**
- Chemical Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
- Chemical Reference Substances, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
- Chenodeoxycholic Acid, **I-490**
- Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide and Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **III-753**
- Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **III-119**
- Chewable Ascorbic Acid Tablets, **III-149**
- Chewable Calcium and Colecalciferol Tablets, **III-229**
- Chewable Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, **III-231**
- Chewable Calcium and Ergocalciferol Tablets, Chewable Calcium and, **III-231**
- Chewable Calcium Carbonate and Heavy Magnesium Carbonate Tablets, **III-232**
- Chewable Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **III-232**
- Chewable Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **III-236**
- Chewable Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, **III-753**
- Chewable Heavy Magnesium Carbonate and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, **III-232**
- Chewable Magnesium Glycerophosphate Tablets, **III-750**
- Chewable Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Aluminium Hydroxide and, **III-753**
- Chewable Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Compound, **III-753**
- Chewable Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, **III-963**
- Chewable Vitamin C Tablets *see Chewable Ascorbic Acid Tablets, III-149*
- Chewing Gum, Drug Release from Medicated, **V-A350**
- Chewing Gums, Medicated, **III-49**
- Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, **V-A452**
- Child-proof Container, **V-A530**
- China, **V-A590**
- Chininum Sulfuricum, **V-A590**
- Chitosan Hydrochloride, **I-492**
- Chloral Hydrate, **I-493, V-A40**
- Chloral Hydrate Oral Solution, **III-279**
- Chloral Hydrate Solution, **V-A40**
- Chlorambucil, **I-493**
- Chlorambucil Tablets, **III-279**
- Chloramine Solution, **V-A40**
- Chloramine Solution R1, **V-A40**
- Chloramine Solution R2, **V-A40**
- Chloramine T, **V-A40**
- Chloramine, *see Chloramine T*
- Chloramine, *see Tosylchloramide Sodium*
- Chloramphenicol, **I-495**
- Chloramphenicol Capsules, **III-280**
- Chloramphenicol Ear Drops, **III-281**
- Chloramphenicol Eye Drops, **III-282**
- Chloramphenicol Eye Ointment, **III-283**
- Chloramphenicol Palmitate, **I-496**
- Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate, **I-497**
- Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate for Injection, **III-284**
- Chloramphenicol Sodium Succinate Injection, **III-284**
- Chlorcyclizine Hydrochloride, **I-499**
- Chlordane, **V-A40**
- Chlordiazepoxide, **I-500, V-A40**
- Chlordiazepoxide Capsules, **III-285**
- Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride, **I-501**
- Chlordiazepoxide Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-286**
- Chlorfenvinphos, **V-A40**
- Chlorhexidine **V-S24**
- Chlorhexidine Acetate, **I-502, V-A40**
- Chlorhexidine Diacetate, *see Chlorhexidine Acetate*
- Chlorhexidine Digluconate Eye Drops, *see Chlorhexidine Gluconate Eye Drops*
- Chlorhexidine Digluconate Solution, *see Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution*
- Chlorhexidine Dihydrochloride, *see Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride*
- Chlorhexidine Gel, Lidocaine and, **III-730**
- Chlorhexidine Gel, Lignocaine and, *see Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel*
- Chlorhexidine Gluconate Eye Drops, **III-287**
- Chlorhexidine Gluconate Gel, **III-288**
- Chlorhexidine Gluconate Solution, **I-503**
- Chlorhexidine Hydrochloride, **I-506, V-A40**
- Chlorhexidine Irrigation Solution, **III-289**
- Chlorhexidine Mouthwash, **III-290**
- Chloride Buffer pH 2.0, 0.1M, **V-A152**
- Chloride Standard Solution (5 ppm Cl), **V-A146**
- Chloride Standard Solution (8 ppm Cl), **V-A146**
- Chloride Standard Solution (50 ppm Cl), **V-A146**
- Chloride-free Ammonia, **V-A25**
- Chlorides, Limit Test for, **V-A260**
- Chlorides, Reactions of, **V-A256**
- Chlorinated Lime, **I-508**
- Chlormethine Hydrochloride, **I-508**
- Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-291**
- Chlormethine Injection, **III-291**
- 4-Chloroacetanilide, **V-A40**
- Chloroacetanilide, *see 4-Chloroacetanilide*
- Chloroacetic Acid, **V-A40**
- 4-Chloroaniline, **V-A40**
- Chloroaniline, *see 4-Chloroaniline*
- Chloroauric Acid, **V-A40**
- Chloroauric Acid Solution, **V-A40**
- Chlorobenzene, **V-A40**
- 4-Chlorobenzenesulfonamide, **V-A41**
- 4-Chlorobenzenesulphonamide, *see 4-Chlorobenzenesulfonamide*
- 2-Chlorobenzoic Acid, **V-A41**
- 3-(4-Chlorobenzoyl)propionic Acid, **V-A41**
- 1-(2-Chlorobenzoyl)-3-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)urea *See Triflumuron, V-A134*
- 1-Chlorobutane, **V-A41**
- Chlorobutanol, **I-508, V-A41**
- Chlorobutanol, Anhydrous, **I-509**
- Chlorobutanol Hemihydrate, *see Chlorobutanol*
- Chlorocresol, **I-510**
- 2-Chloro-2-deoxy-d-glucose, **V-A41**
- 1-Chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, **V-A41**
- Chlorodyne, **III-291**
- 2-Chloroethanol, **V-A41**
- 2-Chloroethanol Solution, **V-A41**
- Chloroethylamine Hydrochloride, **V-A41**
- (2-Chloroethyl)diethylamine Hydrochloride, **V-A41**
- Chloroform, **I-510, V-S24, V-A41**
- Chloroform, Acidified, **V-A41**
- Chloroform and Morphine Tincture, **III-291**
- Chloroform, Ethanol-free, **V-A41**
- Chloroform IR, **V-A41**
- Chloroform Spirit, **III-291**
- Chloroform Stabilised with Amylene, **V-A41**
- Chloroform Water, **V-A41**
- Chloroform Water, Double-strength, **III-292**
- Chloroformic Iodine Solution, **V-A75**
- Chlorogenic Acid, **V-A41**
- 5-Chloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, **V-A41**
- 3-Chloro-2-methylaniline, **V-A41**
- 2-Chloro-N-(2,6-dimethylphenyl)acetamide, **V-A42**
- 2-Chloronicotinic Acid, **V-A42**
- 2-Chloro-4-nitroaniline, **V-A41, V-A42**
- 2-Chloro-5-Nitrobenzoic Acid, **V-A42**
- 4-Chloro-o-cresol, **V-A41**
- 4-Chlorophenol, **V-A42**
- Chlorophenol, *see 4-Chlorophenol*
- Chloroplatinic Acid Solution, **V-A42**
- Chloroplatinic Acid, *see Chloroplatinic(iv) Acid*
- Chloroplatinic(iv) Acid, **V-A42**
- 3-Chloropropane-1,3-diol, **V-A42**
- 1-Chloropropyl(dimethyl)amine Hydrochloride, **V-A42**
- Chloroquine, **V-S24**

- Chloroquine Phosphate, **I-512**  
 Chloroquine Phosphate Tablets, **III-292**  
 Chloroquine Sulfate, **I-513**  
 Chloroquine Sulfate Injection, **III-293**  
 Chloroquine Sulfate Tablets, **III-293**  
 Chloroquine Sulphate Injection, *see*  
*Chloroquine Sulfate Injection*  
 Chloroquine Sulphate Tablets, *see*  
*Chloroquine Sulfate Tablets*  
 5-Chloroquinolin-8-ol, **V-A42**  
 4-Chlororesorcinol, **V-A42**  
 5-Chlorosalicylic Acid, **V-A42**  
 4-Chlorosulfamoylbenzoic Acid, **V-A42**  
 Chlorothiazide, **V-A42**  
 Chlorotrimethylsilane, *see*  
*Trimethylchlorosilane*  
 Chlorotriphenylmethane, **V-A42**  
 Chloroxylenol, **I-513, V-S25**  
 Chloroxylenol Solution, **III-294**  
 Chlorphenamine Injection, **III-294**  
 Chlorphenamine Maleate, **I-514**  
 Chlorphenamine Oral Solution, **III-295**  
 Chlorphenamine Tablets, **III-296**  
 Chlorpheniramine Injection, *see*  
*Chlorphenamine Injection*  
 Chlorpheniramine Maleate, *see*  
*Chlorphenamine Maleate*  
 Chlorpheniramine Oral Solution, *see*  
*Chlorphenamine Oral Solution*  
 Chlorpheniramine Tablets, *see*  
*Chlorphenamine Tablets*  
 Chlorpromazine, **I-515, V-S25**  
 Chlorpromazine Elixir, **III-297**  
 Chlorpromazine Hydrochloride, **I-516**  
 Chlorpromazine Injection, **III-296**  
 Chlorpromazine Oral Solution, **III-297**  
 Chlorpromazine Suppositories, **III-297**  
 Chlorpromazine Tablets, **III-298**  
 Chlorpropamide, **I-518, V-S25**  
 Chlorpropamide Tablets, **III-298**  
 Chlorprothixene Hydrochloride, **I-519**  
 Chlorpyrifos, **V-A42**  
 Chlorpyrifos-methyl, **V-A42**  
 Chlortalidone, **I-521, V-S26**  
 Chlortalidone Tablets, **III-299**  
 Chlortalidone Tablets, Atenolol and,  
**III-386**  
 Chlortetracycline Eye Ointment, **III-300**  
 Chlortetracycline Hydrochloride, **I-522,**  
**V-A42**  
 Chlortetracycline Ointment, **III-301**  
 Chocolate Basis for Tablets, **III-75**  
 Choice of vaccine strain, Choice of  
 vaccine composition, **I-25, II-25,**  
**III-25, IV-25, V-25**  
 Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form),  
*see Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily*  
*Form)*  
 Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Powder  
 Form), *see Colecalciferol Concentrate*  
*(Powder Form)*  
 Cholecalciferol Concentrate (Water-  
 dispersible Form), *see Colecalciferol*  
*Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form)*  
 Cholecalciferol, *see Colecalciferol*  
 Cholera Vaccine, **IV-510**  
 Cholera Vaccine, Freeze-dried, **IV-510**  
 Cholera Vaccine (Inactivated, Oral),  
**IV-511**
- Cholera(oral), *see Cholera Vaccine*  
*(Inactivated, Oral)*  
 Cholera, *see Cholera Vaccine*  
 (5 $\alpha$ )-Cholestane, **V-A42**  
 Cholesterinum, **V-A590**  
 Cholesterol, **I-525, V-A42**  
 Cholesterol for Parenteral Use, **I-526**  
 Cholesteryl Benzoate, **V-A42**  
 Choline Chloride, **V-A42**  
 Choline Salicylate, **V-S26**  
 Choline Salicylate Ear Drops, **III-302**  
 Choline Salicylate Oromucosal Gel,  
**III-302**  
 Choline Salicylate Solution, **I-528**  
 Choline Theophyllinate, **I-528, V-S26**  
 Choline Theophyllinate Tablets, **III-302**  
 Chondroitin Sulfate Sodium, **I-529**  
 Chondroitin Sulphate Sodium, *see*  
*Chondroitin Sulfate Sodium*  
 Chondroitinase ABC, **V-A42**  
 Chondroitinase AC, **V-A42**  
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin, **I-532, V-A69**  
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin for Injection,  
**III-303**  
 Chorionic Gonadotrophin Injection,  
**III-303**  
 Chromatogram, Definition, **V-A184**  
 Chromatographic Separation, **V-A216**  
 Chromatographic Separation  
 Techniques, **V-A184**  
 Chromatographic Tests, **I-xxiv**  
 Chromatographic Tests, Materials Used  
 in, **V-A712**  
 Chromatography, Liquid, **V-A199**  
 Chromazurol S, *see Chrome Azurol S*  
 Chrome Azurol S, **V-A42**  
 Chromic Acid Cleansing Mixture, *see*  
*Chromic-Sulfuric Acid Mixture*  
 Chromic Potassium Sulfate, *see*  
*Chromium(III) Potassium Sulfate*  
 Chromic Potassium Sulphate, *see*  
*Chromic Potassium Sulfate*  
 Chromic-Sulfuric Acid Mixture, **V-A43**  
 Chromic-Sulphuric Acid Mixture, *see*  
*Chromic-Sulfuric Acid Mixture*  
 Chromium (<sup>51</sup>Cr) Edetate Injection,  
**IV-651**  
 Chromium Liposoluble Standard  
 Solution (1000 ppm Cr), **V-A146**  
 Chromium Standard Solution (0.1%  
 Cr), **V-A147**  
 Chromium Standard Solution (0.1 ppm  
 Cr), **V-A147**  
 Chromium Standard Solution (100 ppm  
 Cr), **V-A147**  
 Chromium Trioxide, *see Chromium(VI)*  
*Oxide*  
 Chromium(III) Acetylacetonate, **V-A43**  
 Chromium(III) Potassium Sulfate, **V-A43**  
 Chromium(III) Potassium Sulphate, *see*  
*Chromium(III) Potassium Sulfate*  
 Chromium(III) Trichloride Hexahydrate,  
**V-A43**  
 Chromium(VI) Oxide, **V-A43**  
 Chromogenic Substrate R1, **V-A43**  
 Chromogenic Substrate R2, **V-A43**  
 Chromogenic Substrate R3, **V-A43**  
 Chromogenic Substrate R4, **V-A43**  
 Chromogenic Substrate R5, **V-A43**  
 Chromophore Substrate R1, **V-A43**  
 Chromophore Substrate R2, **V-A43**  
 Chromophore Substrate R3, **V-A43**  
 Chromotrope IIB, **V-A43**  
 Chromotrope IIB Solution, **V-A43**  
 Chromotropic Acid, **V-A43**  
 Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt, **V-A43**  
 Chromotropic Acid Sodium Salt  
 Solution, **V-A43**  
 Chromotropic Acid Solution, **V-A43**  
 Chromotropic Acid-Sulfuric Acid  
 Solution, **V-A43**  
 Chromotropic Acid-Sulphuric Acid  
 Solution, *see Chromotropic Acid-Sulfuric*  
*Acid Solution*  
 Chrysanthemin, **V-A43**  
 Chymotrypsin, **I-532**  
 $\alpha$ -Chymotrypsin for Peptide Mapping,  
**V-A43**  
 Ciclesonide, **I-534**  
 Ciclopirox, **I-535**  
 Ciclopirox Olamine, **I-536**  
 Ciclosporin, **I-538, V-S27**  
 Ciclosporin Eye Drops, **III-304**  
 Cilastatin Sodium, **I-539**  
 Cilazapril, **I-541**  
 Cimetidine, **I-543, V-S27**  
 Cimetidine Hydrochloride, **I-545**  
 Cimetidine Injection, **III-304**  
 Cimetidine Oral Solution, **III-305**  
 Cimetidine Oral Suspension, **III-306**  
 Cimetidine Tablets, **III-307**  
 Cimifugin, **V-A43**  
 Cinchocaine Hydrochloride, **I-547**  
 Cinchona Bark, **IV-136**  
 Cinchona Liquid Extract, Standardised,  
*see Standardised Cinchona Liquid*  
*Extract,*  
 Cinchona, *see Cinchona Bark*  
 Cinchonidine, **V-A43**  
 Cinchonine, **V-A43**  
 Cineole, **I-548, V-A43, V-A44**  
 Cineole, Determination of in Essential  
 Oils, **V-A307**  
 Cineole Type Niaouli Oil, **IV-278**  
 Cineraria Maritima for Homoeopathic  
 Preparations, **IV-423**  
 Cinnamaldehyde, **V-A44**  
 Cinnamamide, **V-A44**  
 Cinnamic Acid, **I-549, V-S27, V-A44**  
 Cinnamic Aldehyde, *see Cinnamaldehyde*  
 Cinnamomum, **V-A590**  
 Cinnamon, **IV-139**  
 Cinnamon Bark Oil, Ceylon, **IV-140**  
 Cinnamon Bark, *see Cinnamon*  
 Cinnamon Leaf Oil, Ceylon, *see Ceylon*  
*Cinnamon Leaf Oil*  
 Cinnamon Oil, *see Ceylon Cinnamon Bark*  
*Oil*  
 Cinnamon Tincture, **IV-141**  
 Cinnamon Water, Concentrated, **IV-141**  
 Cinnamyl Acetate, **V-A44**  
 Cinnarizine, **I-549**  
 CIP, **V-A608**  
 C.I.P. - Collection de Bactéries de  
 l'Institut Pasteur, address of, **I-31,**  
**II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
 Ciprofibrate, **I-551**  
 Ciprofloxacin, **I-552**  
 Ciprofloxacin Hydrochloride, **I-554**  
 Ciprofloxacin Infusion, **III-308**



- Ciprofloxacin Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Ciprofloxacin Infusion*
- Ciprofloxacin Tablets, **III-309**
- Circular Dichroism, Determination of, **V-A247**
- Cisplatin, **I-555**
- Cisplatin for Injection, **III-312**
- Cisplatin Injection, **III-311**
- Citalopram Hydrobromide, **I-557**
- Citalopram Hydrochloride, **I-559**
- Citral, **V-A44**
- Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, **V-A152**
- Citrate Buffered Saline, **V-A44**
- Citrated Rabbit Plasma, **V-A44, V-A102**
- Citrates, Reactions of, **V-A256**
- Citric Acid, **V-A44**
- Citric Acid, Anhydrous, **I-560, V-A44**
- Citric Acid Monohydrate, **I-561**
- Citric Acid, *see* *Anhydrous Citric Acid*
- Citric-Molybdic Acid Solution, **V-A44**
- Citronella Oil, **IV-142**
- Citronellal, **V-A44**
- Citronellol, **V-A44**
- Citronellyl Acetate, **V-A45**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 4.5, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 5.0, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.5, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2, **V-A152**
- Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.6, **V-A152**
- Citropten, **V-A45**
- Citrullus Colocynthis Fruit for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-424**
- Cladribine, **I-562**
- Clarithromycin, **I-564, V-S28**
- Clarithromycin for Infusion, **III-312**
- Clarithromycin Tablets, **III-314**
- Clarithromycin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-315**
- Clarity of Solution, **V-A231**
- Clarity of Solution, Instrumental Methods, **V-A231**
- Clarity of Solution, Visual Method, **V-A231**
- Clary Sage Oil, *see* *Sage Oil*
- Clavulanic Acid for Infusion, Ticarcillin and, **III-1111**
- Clavulanic Acid for Intravenous Infusion, Ticarcillin and, *see* *Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*
- Clavulanic Acid Infusion, Ticarcillin and, **III-1111**
- Clavulanic Acid Intravenous Infusion, Ticarcillin and, *see* *Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*
- Clebopride Malate, **I-566**
- Clemastine Fumarate, **I-568**
- Clemastine Hydrogen Fumarate, *see* *Clemastine Fumarate*
- Clemastine Oral Solution, **III-317**
- Clemastine Tablets, **III-318**
- Clematis Armandii Stem, **IV-143**
- Clenbuterol Hydrochloride, **I-569**
- Clindamycin Capsules, **III-319**
- Clindamycin Hydrochloride, **I-571, V-S28**
- Clindamycin Injection, **III-320**
- Clindamycin Phosphate, **I-572**
- Clioquinol, **I-573, V-S28**
- Clioquinol Cream, Hydrocortisone and, **III-631**
- Clobazam, **I-575, V-S29**
- Clobazam Oral Suspension, **III-321**
- Clobazam Tablets, **III-322**
- Clobetasol Cream, **III-324**
- Clobetasol Ointment, **III-324**
- Clobetasol Propionate, **I-576, V-S29, V-A45**
- Clobetasone Butyrate, **I-578**
- Clobetasone Cream, **III-325**
- Clobetasone Ointment, **III-325**
- Clodronate Disodium Tetrahydrate, **II-834**
- Clofazimine, **I-579, V-S29**
- Clofazimine Capsules, **III-326**
- Clofibrate, **I-580**
- Clofibrate Capsules, **III-327**
- Clomethiazole, **I-581, V-S30**
- Clomethiazole Capsules, **III-327**
- Clomethiazole Edisilate, **I-582, V-S30**
- Clomethiazole Infusion, **III-328**
- Clomethiazole Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Clomethiazole Infusion*
- Clomethiazole Oral Solution, **III-330**
- Clomifene Citrate, **I-583**
- Clomifene Tablets, **III-330**
- Clomipramine Capsules, **III-331**
- Clomipramine Hydrochloride, **I-585, V-S30**
- Clomipramine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-332**
- Clonazepam, **I-587, V-S31**
- Clonazepam Concentrate, Sterile, **III-333**
- Clonazepam Injection, **III-333**
- Clonazepam Oral Suspension, **III-334**
- Clonazepam Tablets, **III-336**
- Clonidine Hydrochloride, **I-588**
- Clonidine Injection, **III-337**
- Clonidine Tablets, **III-338**
- Clopamide, **I-589**
- Clopidogrel Hydrogen Sulfate, **I-590**
- Closures and Tubing, Silicone Elastomer for, **V-A572**
- Clotrimazole, **I-592**
- Clotrimazole Cream, **III-338**
- Clotrimazole Pessaries, **III-339**
- Clove, **IV-144**
- Clove Oil, **IV-145**
- Cloxacillin Sodium, **I-594**
- Clozapine, **I-595, V-S31**
- Clozapine Oral Suspension, **III-340**
- Coagulation activator, **V-A411**
- Coagulation factor II, Human, Assay of, **V-A402**
- Coagulation Factor V Solution, **V-A45**
- Coagulation factor X, Human, Assay of, **V-A405**
- Coagulation factor XI, Human, Assay of, **V-A405**
- Coagulation factors, Activated, **V-A406**
- Coal Tar, **II-974**
- Coal Tar and Salicylic Acid Ointment, **III-1091**
- Coal Tar and Zinc Ointment, **III-1091**
- Coal Tar Ointment, Calamine and, **III-226**
- Coal Tar Paste, **III-1090**
- Coal Tar Paste, Zinc and, **III-1179**
- Coal Tar Solution, **III-1090**
- Coal Tar Solution, Strong, **III-1091**
- Co-amilofruse Tablets, **III-341**
- Co-amilozide Oral Solution, **III-342**
- Co-amilozide Tablets, **III-343**
- Co-amoxiclav for Injection, **III-344**
- Co-amoxiclav Injection, **III-344**
- Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension, **III-346**
- Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **III-348**
- Co-amoxiclav Tablets, Dispersible, **III-350**
- Coarse Powder, Definition of, **V-A483**
- Cobalt Chloride, *see* *Cobalt(II) Chloride*
- Cobalt Nitrate, *see* *Cobalt(II) Nitrate*
- Cobalt Standard Solution (100 ppm Co), **V-A147**
- Cobalt(II) Acetate, **V-A45**
- Cobalt(II) Chloride, **V-A45**
- Cobalt(II) Nitrate, **V-A45**
- Co-beneldopa Capsules, **III-351**
- Co-beneldopa Tablets, Dispersible, **III-354**
- Cocaine, **I-597, V-S31**
- Cocaine Eye Drops, **III-355**
- Cocaine Hydrochloride, **I-598**
- Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Adrenaline and, **III-105**
- Cocaine Intranasal Solution, Epinephrine and, *see* *Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*
- Cocaine Paste, **III-356**
- Co-careldopa Tablets, **III-357**
- Cocculus Indicus for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-425**
- Cochineal, **I-599**
- Cocoa Butter, *see* *Theobroma Oil*
- Co-codamol Capsules, **III-358**
- Co-codamol Tablets, **III-360**
- Co-codamol Tablets, Effervescent, **III-361**
- Co-codaprin Tablets, **III-363**
- Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible, **III-364**
- Coconut Oil, **I-599**
- Coconut Oil, Fractionated, *see* *Medium-chain Triglycerides*
- Cocoyl Caprylocaprate, **I-600**
- Co-danthrusate Capsules, **III-365**
- Code of Practice, **I-xiii, I-xxvi**
- Codeine, **I-601, V-S32, V-A45**
- Codeine Hydrochloride, **I-603**
- Codeine Hydrochloride Dihydrate, *see* *Codeine Hydrochloride*
- Codeine Linctus, **III-366**
- Codeine Linctus, Paediatric, **III-367**
- Codeine Oral Solution, **III-366**
- Codeine Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-367**
- Codeine Phosphate, **I-605, V-A45**
- Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, Effervescent, *see* *Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*
- Codeine Phosphate and Paracetamol Tablets, *see* *Co-codamol Tablets*
- Codeine Phosphate Hemihydrate, *see* *Codeine Phosphate*
- Codeine Phosphate Injection, **III-367**
- Codeine Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-368**

- Codeine Phosphate, Paracetamol Capsules, *see Co-codamol Capsules*  
Codeine Phosphate Sesquihydrate, **I-607**  
Codeine Phosphate Tablets, **III-369**  
Codeine Tablets, Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets*  
Codeine Tablets, Dispersible Aspirin and, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*  
Codergocrine Mesilate, **I-609**  
Codergocrine Tablets, **III-369**  
Cod-liver Oil (Type A), **I-615**  
Cod-liver Oil (Type B), **I-619**  
Co-dydramol Tablets, **III-371**  
Co-fluampicil Capsules, **III-373**  
Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension, **III-374**  
Coix Seed, **IV-146**  
Cola, **IV-147**  
Colchicine, **I-623**  
Colchicine Tablets, **III-375**  
Cold Saturated Boric Acid Solution, **V-A33**  
Colecalciferol, **I-625**  
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Oily Form), **I-626**  
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Powder Form), **I-628**  
Colecalciferol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), **I-629**  
Colecalciferol Injection, **III-375**  
Colecalciferol Tablets, **III-376**  
Colecalciferol Tablets, Calcium and, **III-228**  
Colecalciferol Tablets, Chewable Calcium and, **III-229**  
Colestipol Granules, **III-377**  
Colestipol Hydrochloride, **I-631**  
Colestyramine, **I-632**, **V-S32**  
Colestyramine Oral Powder, **III-378**  
Colistimethate Injection, **III-378**  
Colistimethate Nebuliser Solution, *see Colistimethate Sodium Powder for Nebuliser Solution*  
Colistimethate Sodium, **I-634**  
Colistimethate Sodium for Injection, **III-378**  
Colistimethate Sodium for Nebulisation, *see Colistimethate Sodium Powder for Nebuliser Solution*  
Colistimethate Sodium Powder for Nebuliser Solution, **III-379**  
Colistin Sulfate, **I-635**  
Colistin Sulphate, *see Colistin Sulfate*  
Colistin Tablets, **III-380**  
2,4,6-Collidine, **V-A45**  
Collodion, Flexible, **III-381**  
Collodion for the Preparation of Flexible Collodion, **III-382**  
Collodions, **III-43**  
Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **II-804**  
Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, Hydrophobic, **II-805**  
Colloidal Hydrated Silica, **II-804**  
Colloidal Silver for External Use, **II-807**  
Colony-forming Cell Assay for Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, **V-A443**  
Colophony, **IV-148**  
Colour Change Interval, **V-A760**  
Colour of Certain Indicators, Reaction of Solution and, **V-A248**  
Colour of Solution, **V-A233**  
Colour of Solution, Standard Solutions, **V-A233**  
Coloured glass, **V-A530**  
Colouring Agents, Permitted Alternatives, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**, **IV-11**, **V-11**  
Colourless glass, **V-A530**  
Columnar, **V-A504**  
Co-magaldrox Oral Suspension, **III-382**  
Co-magaldrox Tablets, **III-383**  
Common Stinging Nettle for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-439**  
Competent authority, Definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**  
Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and, Status of, **I-17**, **II-17**, **III-17**, **IV-17**, **V-17**  
Complete Spectrum Mode, Signal acquisition, Mass Spectrometry, **V-A178**  
Complexometric indicators, **V-A760**  
Complexometric Titrations, **V-A268**, **V-A759**  
Composition of Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, **V-A313**  
Composition of Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A449**  
Compound Alginate Antacid Oral Suspension, **III-111**  
Compound Aluminium Paste, **III-117**  
Compound Benzoic Acid Ointment, **III-173**  
Compound Benzoin Tincture, **IV-95**  
Compound Calamine Ointment, **III-226**  
Compound Cardamom Tincture, **IV-125**  
Compound Docusate Enema, **III-468**  
Compound Gentian Infusion, **IV-191**  
Compound Gentian Infusion, Concentrated, **IV-191**  
Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, **III-598**  
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **III-752**  
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, **III-753**  
Compound Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable, **III-753**  
Compound Orange Spirit, **IV-297**  
Compound Podophyllin Cutaneous Solution, **IV-321**  
Compound Podophyllin Paint, **IV-321**  
Compound Rhubarb Tincture, **IV-331**  
Compound Sodium Bicarbonate Tablets, **III-1048**  
Compound Sodium Chloride Mouthwash, **III-1050**  
Compound Sodium Lactate Infusion, **III-1059**  
Compound Sodium Lactate Injection, **III-1059**  
Compound Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, *see Compound Sodium Lactate Infusion*  
Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, **III-1062**  
Compound Squill Linctus, **IV-360**  
Compound Tolu Linctus, Paediatric, **IV-379**  
Compound Tolu Oral Solution, Paediatric, **IV-379**  
Compound Zinc Paste, **III-1177**  
Compressibility Index, **V-A501**  
Compressible Sugar, **II-934**, **V-S32**  
Concentrated Ammonia, **V-A25**  
Concentrated Ammonia R1, **V-A25**  
Concentrated Anise Water, **IV-71**  
Concentrated Camphor Water, **III-238**  
Concentrated Camphorated Opium Tincture, **IV-293**  
Concentrated Casein Substrate, **V-A39**  
Concentrated Cinnamon Water, **IV-141**  
Concentrated Compound Gentian Infusion, **IV-191**  
Concentrated Hydrochloric Acid, *see Hydrochloric Acid*  
Concentrated Orange Peel Infusion, **IV-298**  
Concentrated Peppermint Emulsion, **IV-313**  
Concentrated Phosphoric Acid, *see Phosphoric Acid*  
Concentrated Solutions for Injections, **III-66**  
Concentrations, Expression of, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, **V-6**  
Concentric Cylinder Viscometers, **V-A245**  
Conductivity, Determination of, **V-A252**  
Coneflower Herb, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*  
Coneflower Root, Narrow-leaved, *see Echinacea Angustifolia Root*  
Coneflower Root, Pale, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*  
Coneflower Root, Purple, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*  
Cone-plate Viscometers, **V-A246**  
Confidence Interval, **V-A635**  
Conglomerate, **V-A504**  
Congo Red, **V-A45**  
Congo Red Fibrin, **V-A45**  
Congo Red Paper, **V-A45**  
Congo Red Solution, **V-A45**  
Conjugated Estrogens, **I-871**  
Conjugated Oestrogens, *see Conjugated Estrogens*  
Consistency by Penetrometry, Measurement of, **V-A490**  
Consistency of Formulated Preparations, **V-A357**  
Constant Weight, Definition of, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, **V-6**  
Contact Points, **V-A647**  
Containers, **I-24**, **II-24**, **III-24**, **IV-24**, **V-24**, **V-A530**, **V-A537**  
Airtight, **V-A530**  
Child-proof, **V-A530**  
Multidose, **V-A530**  
Sealed, **V-A530**  
Single-dose, **V-A530**  
Tamper-proof, **V-A530**  
Well-closed, **V-A530**  
for Blood and Blood Components, **V-A537**  
Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polypropylene for, **V-A566**

- Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for, **V-A569**
- Containers for Aqueous Solutions for Intravenous Infusion, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for, **V-A554**
- Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for, **V-A545**
- Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, Materials for, **V-A545**
- Containers for Non-injectable, Aqueous Solutions, Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for, **V-A550**
- Containers for Parenteral and Ophthalmic Preparations, Polyethylene With Additives for, **V-A562**
- Containers for Parenteral Preparations and for Ophthalmic Preparations, Polyethylene Without Additives for, **V-A561**
- Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, Glass, **V-A530**
- Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, Polyethylene Terephthalate for, **V-A576**
- Containers, Materials Used for the Manufacture of, **V-A545**
- Containers, Polyethylene, **V-A561**
- Content of Active Ingredient in, **III-41** Capsules, **III-41**
- Content of Active Ingredient of, **III-75** Tablets, **III-75**
- Content, Standards for, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**
- Contents of the Appendices, **V-A3**
- Continuous Extraction of Drugs, **V-A320**
- Control of Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, **V-A713**
- Conventional terms, **I-21**, **II-21**, **III-21**, **IV-21**, **V-21**
- Conversion tables for commonly used units, **V-A607**
- Coomassie Blue, *see Acid Blue 92*
- Coomassie Blue Solution, *see Acid Blue 92 Solution*
- Coomassie Staining Solution, **V-A45**
- Coomassie Staining Solution R1, **V-A45**
- Copovidone, **I-636**
- Copper, **V-A46**
- Copper Acetate Monohydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-427**
- Copper Acetate, *see Copper(II) Acetate*
- Copper Carbonate, **V-A46**
- Copper Chloride-Pyridine Reagent, **V-A46**
- Copper Edetate Solution, **V-A46**
- Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-427**
- Copper for Homoeopathic Use, *see Copper for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Copper Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Cu), **V-A147**
- Copper Oxide Solution, Ammoniacal, **V-A46**
- Copper Standard Solution (0.1% Cu), **V-A147**
- Copper Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Cu), **V-A147**
- Copper Standard Solution (10 ppm Cu), **V-A147**
- Copper Sulfate, Anhydrous, **I-638**
- Copper Sulfate Pentahydrate, **I-639**
- Copper Sulfate Solution, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered, **V-A152**
- Copper Sulfate Solution pH 2.0, **V-A152**
- Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered, **V-A152**
- Copper Sulfate Solution, Weak, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulfate VS, **V-A141**
- Copper Sulfate-Pyridine Reagent, **V-A46**
- Copper Sulfate, *see Copper Sulfate Pentahydrate*
- Copper Sulfate, *see Copper(II) Sulfate*
- Copper Sulphate Pentahydrate, *see Copper Sulfate Pentahydrate*
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered, *see Copper Sulfate Solution pH 5.2, Buffered*
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered, *see Copper Sulfate Solution pH 4.0, Buffered*
- Copper Sulphate Solution pH 2.0, *see Copper Sulfate Solution pH 2.0*
- Copper Sulphate Solution, Weak, *see Copper Sulfate Solution, Weak*
- Copper Sulphate Solution, *see Copper Sulfate Solution*
- Copper Sulphate VS, *see Copper Sulfate VS*
- Copper Sulphate-Pyridine Reagent, *see Copper Sulfate-Pyridine Reagent*
- Copper Sulphate, *see Copper Sulfate*
- Copper Tetrammine, Ammoniacal Solution of, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Acetate, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Chloride, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Nitrate, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Sulfate, **V-A46**
- Copper(II) Sulphate, *see Copper(II) Sulfate*
- Co-proxamol Tablets, **III-383**
- Corallin, **V-A46**
- Corallin Solution, Alkaline, **V-A46**
- Coriander, **IV-149**
- Coriander Oil, **IV-150**
- Correction Factor, Definition of, **V-A618**
- Corresponds, definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**
- Cortisone, **V-A46**
- Cortisone Acetate, **I-640**, **V-A46**
- Cortisone Tablets, **III-385**
- Co-tenidone Tablets, **III-386**
- Co-triamterzide Tablets, **III-388**
- Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, Sterile, **III-389**
- Co-trimoxazole Infusion, **III-389**
- Co-trimoxazole Intravenous Infusion, **III-389**
- Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, **III-390**
- Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, Paediatric, **III-390**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **III-391**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, **III-392**
- Co-trimoxazole Tablets, Paediatric, **III-392**
- Cotton, Absorbent, **IV-719**
- Cottonseed Oil, Hydrogenated, **I-641**
- Couch Grass Rhizome, **IV-151**
- Couette type viscometer, **V-A245**
- Coulometric titration, *see Determination of Water, Method III*
- Coumaphos, **V-A46**
- Coumarin, **V-A46**
- Coumestrol, **V-A46**
- Cream of Tartar, *see Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate*
- Cream, Oily, **III-641**
- Creams, **III-72**
- Cresol, **I-642**, **V-A46**
- Cresol, Crude, **I-643**
- m*-Cresol Purple, **V-A47**
- m*-Cresol Purple Solution, **V-A47**
- Cresol Red, **V-A47**
- Cresol Red Solution, **V-A47**
- Cresol, *see o-Cresol*
- Croscarmellose Sodium, **I-643**
- Crospovidone, **I-645**
- Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography, **V-A22**
- Cross-linked Agarose for Chromatography R1, **V-A22**
- Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R2, **V-A50**
- Cross-linked Dextran for Chromatography R3, **V-A50**
- Crotamiton, **I-646**
- Crotamiton Cream, **III-392**
- Crotamiton Cutaneous Suspension, **III-394**
- Crotamiton Lotion, **III-394**
- CRS, **I-15**, **II-15**, **III-15**, **IV-15**, **V-15**, **V-A608**
- Crude Cresol, **I-643**
- Crude Drugs, Macroscopical characteristics of, **I-17**, **II-17**, **III-17**, **IV-17**, **V-17**
- Crude Drugs; Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Status of, **I-17**, **II-17**, **III-17**, **IV-17**, **V-17**
- Crushing of Tablets, Resistance to, **V-A495**
- Crystal Violet, **V-A47**
- Crystal Violet Solution, **V-A47**
- Crystalline and Partially Crystalline Solids by X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD), Characterisation of, **V-A508**
- Crystallinity, **V-A521**, **V-A716**
- Crystallinity, characterisation of, **V-A503**
- Cupric Chloride, *see Copper(II) Chloride*
- Cupri-citric Solution, **V-A47**
- Cupri-citric Solution R1, **V-A47**
- Cupriethylenediamine hydroxide solution, **V-A47**, **V-A141**
- Cupri-tartaric Solution, **V-A47**
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R1, **V-A47**
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R2, **V-A47**
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R3, **V-A47**
- Cupri-tartaric Solution R4, **V-A47**
- Curaçao Aloes, *see Barbados Aloes*
- Curcumin, **V-A47**
- Curcuminoids, **V-A48**
- Cut Valerian, **IV-387**
- Cutaneous Application, **III-42**

- Liquids for, **III-42**  
 Cutaneous Application, Powders for, **III-67**  
 Cutaneous Application, Semi-solid Preparations for, **III-70**  
 Cyanoacetic Acid, **V-A48**  
 Cyanocobalamin, **I-648, V-A48**  
 Cyanocobalamin (<sup>57</sup>Co) Capsules, **IV-652**  
 Cyanocobalamin (<sup>57</sup>Co) Solution, **IV-653**  
 Cyanocobalamin (<sup>58</sup>Co) Capsules, **IV-654**  
 Cyanocobalamin (<sup>58</sup>Co) Solution, **IV-654**  
 Cyanocobalamin Tablets, **III-394**  
 Cyanogen Bromide Solution, **V-A48**  
 1-Cyanoguanidine, **V-A48**  
 Cyanoguanidine, *see I-Cyanoguanidine*  
 Cyanosilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
 Cyclizine, **I-649, V-S33**  
 Cyclizine Hydrochloride, **I-650, V-S33**  
 Cyclizine Injection, **III-395**  
 Cyclizine Tablets, **III-396**  
 Cyclizine Tablets, Dipipanone and, **III-451**  
 Cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxylic Acid, **V-A48**  
 α-Cyclodextrin, **V-A48**  
 β-Cyclodextrin for Chiral Chromatography, Modified, **V-A48**  
 β-Cyclodextrin for Chiral Chromatography, Modified R1, **V-A48**  
 Cyclohexane, **V-A48**  
 Cyclohexane R1, **V-A48**  
 Cyclohexylamine, **V-A48**  
 Cyclohexylenedinitrilotetra-acetic Acid, **V-A48**  
 Cyclohexylmethanol, **V-A48**  
 3-Cyclohexylpropionic Acid, **V-A48**  
 Cyclopenthiiazide, **I-651, V-S33**  
 Cyclopenthiiazide Tablets, **III-396**  
 Cyclopentolate, **V-S34**  
 Cyclopentolate Eye Drops, **III-397**  
 Cyclopentolate Hydrochloride, **I-652**  
 Cyclophosphamide, **I-653, V-S34**  
 Cyclophosphamide for Injection, **III-398**  
 Cyclophosphamide Injection, **III-398**  
 Cyclophosphamide Oral Solution, **III-399**  
 Cyclophosphamide Tablets, **III-400**  
 Cyclosporin, *see Ciclosporin*  
 Cydonia Oblonga for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-428**  
 Cyhalothrin, **V-A48**  
*p*-Cymene, **V-A48**  
 Cynarin, **V-A48**  
 Cypermethrin, **V-A48**  
 Cyproheptadine, **V-S34**  
 Cyproheptadine Hydrochloride, **I-654**  
 Cyproheptadine Tablets, **III-400**  
 Cyproterone Acetate, **I-655, V-S35**  
 Cyproterone Tablets, **III-401**  
 L-Cysteine, **V-A48**  
 Cysteine Hydrochloride, **I-658, V-A48**  
 Cysteine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, *see Cysteine Hydrochloride*  
 Cystine, **I-659, V-A48**  
 Cytarabine, **I-660, V-S35**  
 Cytarabine for Injection, **III-403**  
 Cytarabine Injection, **III-402**  
 Cytometry (Solid and Flow) for Enumeration of Micro-Organisms, **V-A725**  
 Cytosine, **V-A48**
- D**  
 Dacarbazine, **I-661, V-S35**  
 Dacarbazine for Injection, **III-404**  
 Dacarbazine Injection, **III-403**  
 Daidzein, **V-A48**  
 Daidzin, **V-A49**  
 Dalteparin Sodium, **I-662**  
 Dalteparin Sodium Injection, **III-404**  
 Danaparoid Sodium, **I-664**  
 Dandelion Herb with Root, **IV-152**  
 Dandelion Root, **IV-153**  
 Dantrolene Oral Suspension, **III-406**  
 Dantrolene Sodium, **I-666, V-S36**  
 Dantron, **I-667, V-S36**  
 Dantron and Docusate Sodium Capsules, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*  
 Dantron, *see 1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone*  
 Dapsone, **I-668, V-S36**  
 Dapsone Tablets, **III-407**  
 Date, Effective dates, **I-ix, II-vii, III-vii, IV-vii, V-vii**  
 Dates of Implementation, **V-A657**  
 Daunorubicin Hydrochloride, **I-669**  
 Deactivated Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**  
 Debrisoquine Sulfate, **I-670**  
 Debrisoquine Sulphate, *see Debrisoquine Sulfate*  
 Decanal, **V-A49**  
*n*-Decane, **V-A49**  
 Decane, *see n-Decane*  
 Decan-1-ol, **V-A49**  
 Decanol, *see Decan-1-ol*  
 Declaration of Interests, **I-xiii**  
 Decolorised Fuchsin Solution, **V-A67**  
 Decolorised Fuchsin Solution R1, **V-A67**  
 Decolorised Pararosaniline Solution, **V-A98**  
 Decolourising Charcoal, *see Activated Charcoal*  
 Decyl Oleate, **I-671**  
 Deferoxamine Mesilate, *see Desferrioxamine Mesilate*  
 Definition, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**  
 Definition of Terms, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**  
 Definition, Status of, **I-8, II-8, III-8, IV-8, V-8**  
 Dehydrated Alcohol, *see Ethanol*  
 Deltamethrin, **V-A49**  
 Demeclocycline Capsules, **III-408**  
 Demeclocycline Hydrochloride, **I-672, V-A49**  
 Dementholised Mint Oil, **IV-273**  
 Demethylflumazenil, **V-A49**  
 Demonstration of Uniformity of Dosage Units Using Large Samples Sizes, **V-A376**  
 Denatured Alcohol, Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*  
 Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free), Industrial, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*  
 Denaturing polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, **V-A202**  
 Density, Determination of, **V-A242**  
 Density, Determination of Apparent, **V-A243**  
 Density, Determination of Relative, **V-A242**  
 Density of Solids, Determination of, **V-A254**  
 Density of Solids, Pycnometric, **V-A496**  
 Density, Relative Density and Apparent Density, Determination of Weight per Millilitre, **V-A241**  
 Dental-type Silica, **II-806**  
 Deodorised Kerosene, **V-A77**  
 2-Deoxy-D-ribose, **V-A49**  
 2-Deoxyuridine, **V-A49**  
 Depressor Substances, Test for, **V-A395**  
 Deptropine Citrate, **I-673**  
 Dequalinium Chloride, **I-674**  
 Derivative Spectrophotometry, **V-A166**  
 Descending Paper Chromatography, **V-A201**  
 Desferrioxamine Injection, **III-409**  
 Desferrioxamine Mesilate, **I-677, V-S36**  
 Desferrioxamine Mesilate for Injection, **III-409**  
 Desflurane, **I-680**  
 Design of Biological Assays, **V-A632**  
 Desipramine Hydrochloride, **I-679, V-S37**  
 Desipramine Tablets, **III-410**  
 Deslanoside, **I-682**  
 Desmopressin, **I-683**  
 Desmopressin Injection, **III-411**  
 Desmopressin Intranasal Solution, **III-412**  
 Desmopressin Tablets, **III-413**  
 Desogestrel, **I-684, V-S37**  
 Desogestrel Tablets, **III-414**  
 Desoxycortone Acetate, **I-686**  
 4-Desoxy pyridoxine Hydrochloride, **V-A49**  
 Destaining Solution, **V-A49**  
 Detection Limit, **V-A655**  
 Detector Tubes, Gas, **V-A299**  
 Detectors, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A200**  
 Determination of Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> in Herbal Drugs, **V-A327**  
 Determination of Carbon Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, **V-A297**  
 Determination of Cineole, **V-A307**  
 Determination of Foreign Matter, **V-A319**  
 Determination of Methanol and Propan-2-ol, **V-A273**  
 Determination of Mycotoxins in Herbal Drugs, **V-A327**  
 Determination of Nitrogen, **V-A274**  
 Determination of *N,N*-Dimethylaniline, **V-A282**  
 Determination of Ochratoxin A in Herbal Drugs, **V-A329**  
 Determination of Oxygen in Medicinal Gases, **V-A298**  
 Determination of Sorption-Desorption Isotherms and of Water Activity Water-Solid Interactions, **V-A300**  
 Determination of Sulfated Ash, **V-A293**

- Determination of Sulfur Dioxide, V-A293
- Determination of Sulphated Ash, *see Determination of Sulfated Ash*
- Determination of Sulphur Dioxide, *see Determination of Sulfur Dioxide*
- Determination of Water by Distillation, V-A295
- Determination of Water in Medicinal Gases, V-A298
- Determination of Water, Micro, V-A296
- Determination of Weight per Millilitre, Density, Relative Density and Apparent Density, V-A241
- Deuterated Acetic Acid, V-A49
- Deuterated Acetone, V-A49
- Deuterated Acetonitrile, V-A49
- Deuterated Chloroform, *see Deuteriochloroform*
- Deuterated Dimethyl Sulfoxide, V-A49
- Deuterated Dimethyl Sulphoxide, *see Deuterated Dimethyl Sulfoxide*
- Deuterated Methanol, V-A49
- Deuterated Sodium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, 0.2M, V-A152
- Deuterated Sodium Trimethylsilylpropionate, V-A49
- Deuterium Chloride, V-A49
- Deuterium chloride solution, V-A50
- Deuterium Oxide, V-A50
- Deuterium Oxide, Isotopically Pure, V-A50
- Deuterium Oxide R1, V-A50
- Deuteriochloroform, V-A50
- Devarda's Alloy, V-A50
- Developer Solution, V-A50
- Devil's Claw, IV-154
- Devil's Claw Dry Extract, IV-155
- Devil's Claw Root, *see Devil's Claw*
- Dexamethasone, I-687, V-S37, V-A50
- Dexamethasone Acetate, I-689
- Dexamethasone and Neomycin Ear Spray, III-418
- Dexamethasone Eye Drops, Suspension, III-415
- Dexamethasone Isonicotinate, I-691
- Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate, I-692
- Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops, Solution, III-420
- Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Injection, III-421
- Dexamethasone Sodium Phosphate Oral Solution, III-422
- Dexamethasone Tablets, III-417
- Dexamfetamine Sulfate, I-695
- Dexamfetamine Sulphate, *see Dexamfetamine Sulfate*
- Dexamfetamine Tablets, III-423
- Dexchlorpheniramine Maleate, I-696
- Dexpantenol, I-697
- Dextran 1 for Injection, I-698
- Dextran 40 for Injection, I-699
- Dextran 40 Infusion, III-424
- Dextran 40 Injection, III-424
- Dextran 40 Intravenous Infusion, III-424
- Dextran 60 for Injection, I-700
- Dextran 70 for Injection, I-701
- Dextran 70 Infusion, III-425
- Dextran 70 Injection, III-425
- Dextran 70 Intravenous Infusion, III-425
- Dextran 2000, Blue, V-A33
- Dextran for Chromatography R2, Cross-linked, V-A50
- Dextranomer, I-702
- Dextrans, Molecular Mass Distribution in, V-A197
- Dextrin, I-703
- Dextromethorphan Hydrobromide, I-704
- Dextromoramide, V-S38
- Dextromoramide Tablets, III-426
- Dextromoramide Tartrate, I-705
- Dextropropoxyphene, V-S38
- Dextropropoxyphene Capsules, III-426
- Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride, I-706
- Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and Paracetamol Tablets, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*
- Dextropropoxyphene Napsilate, I-708, V-S38
- Dextrose Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Dextrose Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Dextrose Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Dextrose Injection, Bupivacaine and, III-216
- Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Dextrose, *see D-Glucose*
- 8- $\beta$ -D-Glucopyranosyl-7-hydroxy-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one, *see Puerarin*
- Dialysis Solutions, Peritoneal, III-940
- 3,3-Diaminobenzidine Tetrahydrochloride, V-A50
- Diammonium 2,2-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonate), V-A50
- Diammonium 2,2-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulphonate), *see Diammonium 2,2'-azinobis(3-ethylbenzothiazoline-6-sulfonate)*
- Diammonium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, V-A50
- Diamorphine Hydrochloride, I-708, V-S39
- Diamorphine Hydrochloride for Injection, III-427
- Diamorphine Injection, III-427
- Diamorphine Injection, Bupivacaine and, III-218
- Diatomaceous Earth for Gas Chromatography, *see Diatomaceous Support, Acid-Washed*
- Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, Silanised, V-A50
- Diatomaceous Earth for GC R2, V-A50
- Diatomaceous Earth, *see Diatomaceous Support*
- Diatomaceous Filter-aid, Washed, Flux-calcined, V-A50
- Diatomaceous Support, V-A50
- Diatomaceous Support, Acid-washed, V-A50
- Diatomaceous Support, Alkali-washed, V-A50
- Diatomaceous Support, Silanised, V-A51
- Diazepam, I-709
- Diazepam Injection, III-428
- Diazepam Oral Solution, III-428
- Diazepam Rectal Solution, III-429
- Diazepam Tablets, III-429
- Diazinon, V-A51
- Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution, V-A51
- Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution R1, V-A51
- Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution R1, *see Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution R1*
- Diazobenzenesulphonic Acid Solution, *see Diazobenzenesulfonic Acid Solution*
- Diazotised Nitroaniline Solution, V-A93
- Diazotised Sulfanilic Acid Solution, V-A125
- Diazoxide, I-711, V-S39
- Diazoxide Injection, III-430
- Diazoxide Tablets, III-431
- Dibasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Hydrogen Phosphate*
- Dibenzosuberone, V-A51
- Dibrompropamide Diisetonate, *see Dibrompropamide Isetionate*
- Dibrompropamide Isetionate, I-712, V-S39
- Dibutyl Ether, V-A51
- Dibutyl Phthalate, I-713, V-A51
- Dibutylamine, V-A51
- Dibutylamine, *see Di-n-butylamine*
- Dibutylammonium Phosphate for Ion-pairing, V-A51
- Dicarboxidine Hydrochloride, V-A51
- Dichlofenthion, V-A51
- Dichloroacetic Acid, V-A51
- Dichloroacetic Acid Solution, V-A51
- 3,5-Dichloroaniline, V-A51
- 1,2-Dichlorobenzene, V-A51
- Dichlorobenzene, *see 1,2-Dichlorobenzene*
- 2,3-Dichloro-5,6-dicyanobenzoquinone, V-A51
- 1,2-Dichloroethane, V-A51
- 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein, V-A51
- Dichlorofluorescein, *see 2,7-Dichlorofluorescein*
- 5,7-Dichloro-8-hydroxyquinoline, V-A51
- Dichloromethane, I-714, V-A51
- Dichloromethane, Acidified, V-A52
- Dichloromethane IR, V-A52
- Dichloromethane Reagent, V-A52
- 2,4-Dichloro-1-naphthol, V-A52
- Dichlorophen, I-715
- Dichlorophen Tablets, III-431
- 2,6-Dichlorophenol, V-A52

- 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt, **V-A52**  
Dichlorophenolindophenol, Sodium Salt, *see* 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Sodium Salt  
2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, **V-A52**  
2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, Standard, **V-A52**  
Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Standard, **V-A52**  
5,7-Dichloroquinolin-8-ol, **V-A52**  
Dichloroquinonechlorimide, *see* 2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide  
2,6-Dichloroquinone-4-chloroimide, **V-A52**  
Dichlorvos, **V-A52**  
Diclofenac, **V-S40**  
Diclofenac Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-432**  
Diclofenac Diethylamine, **I-716, V-S40**  
Diclofenac Gel, **III-433**  
Diclofenac Potassium, **I-717**  
Diclofenac Sodium, **I-719**  
Diclofenac Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-434**  
Diclofenac Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-435**  
Diclofenac Tablets, *see* Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets  
Dicloxacillin Sodium, **I-720**  
Di-2-cyanoethyl Ether, **V-A52**  
Dicyclohexyl, **V-A52**  
Dicyclohexylamine, **V-A52**  
1,3-Dicyclohexylurea, **V-A52**  
Dicyclohexylurea, *see* 1,3-Dicyclohexylurea  
Dicyclomine Hydrochloride, *see* Dicycloverine Hydrochloride  
Dicyclomine Oral Solution, *see* Dicycloverine Oral Solution  
Dicyclomine Tablets, *see* Dicycloverine Tablets  
Dicycloverine Hydrochloride, **I-722, V-S40**  
Dicycloverine Oral Solution, **III-436**  
Dicycloverine Tablets, **III-437**  
Didanosine, **I-722**  
Didocosahexaenoin, **V-A52**  
Didodecyl 3,3-thiodipropionate, **V-A52**  
Dieldrin, **V-A52**  
Diethanolamine, **V-A52**  
Diethanolamine Buffer Solution pH 10.0, **V-A152**  
2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, **V-A53**  
Diethoxytetrahydrofuran, *see* 2,5-Diethoxytetrahydrofuran  
Diethyl Phthalate, **I-724, V-A53**  
Diethylamine, **V-A53**  
Diethylamine R1, **V-A53**  
Diethylamine Salicylate, **I-725, V-S41**  
Diethylamine Salicylate Cream, **III-437**  
Diethylaminoethyl dextran, **V-A53**  
Diethylammonium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, **V-A152**  
Diethylcarbamide, **V-S41**  
Diethylcarbamide Citrate, **I-726**  
Diethylcarbamide Tablets, **III-438**  
Diethylene Glycol, **V-A53**  
Diethylene Glycol in Ethoxylated Substances, Ethylene Glycol and, **V-A275**  
Diethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether, **I-727**  
Diethylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, *see* Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate  
Diethylene Glycol Palmitostearate, **I-728**  
Di(2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate, **V-A53**  
Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate Solution, **V-A53**  
Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate, *see* N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine Sulfate  
Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate Solution, *see* Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate Solution  
Diethylphenylenediamine Sulphate, *see* Diethylphenylenediamine Sulfate  
Diethylstilbestrol, **I-729**  
Diethylstilbestrol Pessaries, **III-439**  
Diethylstilbestrol Tablets, **III-439**  
Differential scanning calorimetry, **V-A250**  
Diffraction, anomalous, **V-A504**  
Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light, **V-A504**  
Diffubenzuron, **V-A53**  
Diffucortolone Cream, **III-440**  
Diffucortolone Oily Cream, **III-440**  
Diffucortolone Ointment, **III-441**  
Diffucortolone Valerate, **I-730, V-S41**  
Diffunisal, **I-731, I-xxx**  
Diffunisal (Form B), **V-S42**  
Diffunisal Tablets, **III-441**  
Digitalis Leaf, **IV-156**  
Digitonin, **V-A53**  
Digitoxin, **I-733, V-A53**  
Digitoxin Standard Solution, **V-A147**  
Digitoxin Tablets, **III-442**  
Digoxin, **I-734**  
Digoxin Injection, **III-442**  
Digoxin Injection, Paediatric, **III-443**  
Digoxin Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-443**  
Digoxin Reagent, **V-A53**  
Digoxin Tablets, **III-444**  
Dihydralazine Sulfate, Hydrated, **I-736**  
Dihydrocapsaicin, **V-A53**  
10,11-Dihydrocarbamazepine, **V-A53**  
Dihydrocarvone, **V-A53**  
Dihydrocodeine, **V-S42**  
Dihydrocodeine Hydrogen Tartrate, *see* Dihydrocodeine Tartrate  
Dihydrocodeine Injection, **III-444**  
Dihydrocodeine Oral Solution, **III-445**  
Dihydrocodeine Tablets, **III-446**  
Dihydrocodeine Tartrate, **I-737**  
Dihydroergocristine Mesilate, **I-739**  
Dihydroergotamine Mesilate, **I-741**  
Dihydroergotamine Tartrate, **I-743**  
Dihydrotachysterol, **I-745**  
1,8-Dihydroxyanthraquinone, **V-A54**  
2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic Acid, **V-A54**  
7,4-Dihydroxy-8-C-glucosyliso-haloprone, *see* Puerarin  
5,7-Dihydroxy-4-methylcoumarin, **V-A54**  
2,7-Dihydroxynaphthalene Solution, *see* Naphthalenediol Solution  
1,3-Dihydroxynaphthalene, *see* Naphthalene-1,3-diol  
5,7-Di-iodo-8-hydroxyquinoline, **V-A54**  
1,5-Di-iodopentane, **V-A54**  
5,7-Di-iodoquinolin-8-ol, **V-A54**  
Di-isobutyl Ketone, **V-A54**  
Di-isobutyloctadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
Di-isopropyl Ether, **V-A54**  
Di-isopropyl Ether, Stabiliser-free, **V-A54**  
Diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl silica gel for chromatography, **V-A113**  
Di-isopropylethylamine, **V-A54**  
Dill Oil, **IV-158**  
Dillapiole, **V-A54**  
Diloxanide Furoate, **I-746, V-S42**  
Diloxanide Tablets, **III-446**  
Diltiazem Hydrochloride, **I-747**  
Diltiazem Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-446**  
Dilute Acetic Acid, **V-A20**  
Dilute Acetic Acid, *see* Acetic Acid (6 per cent)  
Dilute Adrenaline Injection 1 in 10,000/Dilute Epinephrine Injection 1 in 10,000, **III-103**  
Dilute Ammonia Buffer pH 10.9, **V-A150**  
Dilute Ammonia R1, **V-A25**  
Dilute Ammonia R2, **V-A25**  
Dilute Ammonia R3, **V-A25**  
Dilute Ammonia Solution, **III-134**  
Dilute Ammonium Carbonate Solution, **V-A26**  
Dilute Ethanol, **I-884**  
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid, **V-A71**  
Dilute Hydrobromic Acid R1, **V-A71**  
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid, **I-1123, V-A71**  
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R1, **V-A72**  
Dilute Hydrochloric Acid R2, **V-A72**  
Dilute Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, *see* Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)  
Dilute Nitric Acid, **V-A93**  
Dilute Phosphomolybdenum Reagent, **V-A101**  
Dilute Phosphoric Acid, **II-573, V-A101**  
Dilute Potassium Dichromate Solution, **V-A105**  
Dilute Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, **V-A106**  
Dilute Potassium Iodide Solution, **V-A106**  
Dilute Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, **V-A106**  
Dilute Potassium Permanganate Solution, **V-A107**  
Dilute Sodium Carbonate Solution, **V-A119**  
Dilute Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A120**  
Dilute Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, **III-1058, V-A121**  
Dilute Sulfuric Acid, **II-952, V-A126**  
Dilute Sulphuric Acid, *see* Dilute Sulfuric Acid  
Dilute Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A129**  
Diluted Isosorbide Dinitrate, **I-1236**  
Diluted Isosorbide Mononitrate, **I-1238**  
Diluted Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate, **II-518**



- (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content), **IV-529**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **IV-525**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-533**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-531**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed) Vaccine*
- Diphtheria Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **IV-512**
- Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed), Assay of, **V-A420**
- Diphtheria Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen Content), **IV-514**
- Dipipanone, **V-S45**
- Dipipanone and Cyclizine Tablets, **III-451**
- Dipipanone Hydrochloride, **I-764**
- Dipivefrine Eye Drops, **III-452**
- Dipivefrine Hydrochloride, **I-764, V-S45**
- Dipotassium Clorazepate, **I-766**
- Dipotassium Edetate, **V-A58**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A58**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate, **I-767**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Injection, **III-453**
- Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate Trihydrate, **V-A58**
- Dipotassium Phosphate Injection, **III-453**
- Dipotassium Phosphate, *see Dipotassium Hydrogen Phosphate*
- Dipotassium Sulfate, *see Potassium Sulfate*
- Dipotassium Sulphate, *see Dipotassium Sulfate*
- Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate, **V-A58**
- Diprophylline, **I-768**
- Dip/Ser, *see Diphtheria Antitoxin*
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed) Vaccine, **IV-536**
- Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Whole Cell) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-539**
- Dipyridamole, **I-769**
- Dipyridamole Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-453**
- Dipyridamole Infusion, **III-454**
- Dipyridamole Oral Suspension, **III-456**
- Dipyridamole Tablets, **III-457**
- 2,2-Dipyridyl, **V-A58**
- 2,2-Dipyridylamine, **V-A58**
- Dipyrimadole, **V-S45**
- Dipyrrone, **I-771**
- Direct Measurement methods for the detection of micro-organisms, **V-A719**
- Direct titrations, **V-A759**
- Dirithromycin, **I-772**
- Disintegration, **V-A333**
- Disintegration Test for Suppositories and Pessaries, **V-A335**
- Disintegration Test for Tablets and Capsules, **V-A333-V-A378**
- Disk assembly method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, **V-A346**
- Disodium Arsenate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Bicinchoninate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulfonate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulphonate, *see Disodium Catechol-3,5-disulfonate*
- Disodium Edetate, **I-774, V-A59**
- Disodium Edetate Eye Drops, **III-458**
- Disodium Edetate VS, **V-A141**
- Disodium Ethanedisulfonate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Ethanedisulphonate, *see Disodium Ethanedisulfonate*
- Disodium Etidronate, **I-901**
- Disodium Hydrogen Citrate, **II-814, V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, **I-775**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, Anhydrous, *see Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate, Anhydrous*
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, **I-776**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate Dihydrate*
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate, **I-776**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Solution, **V-A59**
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Orthophosphate*
- Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
- Disodium Pamidronate, **V-S46**
- Disodium Pamidronate Intravenous Infusion, *see Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion*
- Disodium Pamidronate, *see Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate*
- Disodium Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
- Disodium Phosphate Dodecahydrate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
- Disodium Tetraborate 0.01 M, **V-A249**
- Disodium Tetraborate, *see Sodium Tetraborate*
- Disodium thiosulfate *See Sodium Thiosulfate, Anhydrous, V-A123*
- Disopyramide, **I-777, V-S46**
- Disopyramide Capsules, **III-458**
- Disopyramide Phosphate, **I-778**
- Disopyramide Phosphate Capsules, **III-459**
- Dispersible Aciclovir Tablets, **III-97**
- Dispersible Amoxicillin and Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Dispersible Aspirin and Codeine Tablets, *see Co-codaprin Tablets, Dispersible*
- Dispersible Aspirin Tablets, **III-150**
- Dispersible Benserazide Hydrochloride and Levodopa Tablets, *see Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets*
- Dispersible Cellulose, **I-467**
- Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets, **III-350**
- Dispersible Co-beneldopa Tablets, **III-354**
- Dispersible Co-codaprin Tablets, **III-364**
- Dispersible Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **III-392**
- Dispersible Doxycycline Tablets, **III-483**
- Dispersible Lamotrigine Tablets, **III-712**
- Dispersible Paracetamol Tablets, **III-920**
- Dispersible Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, **III-392**
- Dissolution, **V-A336**
- Dissolution, Intrinsic, **V-A354, V-A356**
- Dissolution limits, **V-A629**
- Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms, **V-A349**
- Dissolution Test for Solid Dosage Forms, **V-A336**
- Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, **V-A336**
- Dissolution Test for Tablets and Capsules, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, **V-A344**
- Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, **V-A346**
- Dissolution Testing of Solid Oral Dosage Forms, **V-A624**
- Dissymmetry factor, **V-A247**
- Distillation Range, Determination of, **V-A239**
- Distilled Water, **V-A137**
- Distribution constant, **V-A185**
- Disulfiram, **I-779, V-S46**
- Disulfiram Tablets, **III-459**
- Ditalimphos, **V-A59**
- 5,5-Dithiobis(2-nitrobenzoic) Acid, **V-A59**
- Dithiol, **V-A59**
- Dithiol Reagent, **V-A59**
- Dithiothreitol, **V-A59**
- Dithizone, **V-A59**
- Dithizone R1, **V-A59**
- Dithizone Solution, **V-A59**
- Dithizone Solution R2, **V-A59**
- Dithranol, **I-780**
- Dithranol and Salicylic Acid Ointment, **III-463**
- Dithranol Cream, **III-460**
- Dithranol Ointment, **III-461**



- Dithranol Paste, **III-462**, V-A756  
 Divanadium Pentoxide, V-A59  
 Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulfuric Acid, V-A60  
 Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulphuric Acid, *see Divanadium Pentoxide Solution in Sulfuric Acid*  
 Divinylbenzene and Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, V-A60  
 DNA, V-A608  
 Dobutamine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-465**  
 Dobutamine Hydrochloride, **I-782**  
 Dobutamine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-466**  
 Dobutamine Infusion, **III-464**  
 Dobutamine Intravenous Infusion, **III-464**  
 Docetaxel, Anhydrous, **I-783**  
 Docetaxel Trihydrate, **I-785**  
 Docosahexaenoic Acid Methyl Ester, V-A60  
 Docusate Capsules, **III-467**  
 Docusate Enema, Compound, **III-468**  
 Docusate Oral Solution, **III-468**  
 Docusate Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-469**  
 Docusate Sodium, **I-787**, V-S47, V-A60  
 Docusate Sodium Capsules, Dantron and, *see Co-danthrusate Capsules*  
 Dodecan-1-ol, V-A60  
 Dodecyl Gallate, **I-788**  
 4-Dodecylresorcinol, V-A60  
 Dodecyltrimethylammonium Bromide, V-A60  
 Dog Rose, **IV-158**  
 Domiphen Bromide, **I-789**, V-S47, V-A60  
 Domperidone, **I-790**  
 Domperidone Maleate, **I-791**  
 Domperidone Tablets, **III-469**  
 D-Dopa, V-A60  
 Dopamine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-471**  
 Dopamine Hydrochloride, **I-793**, V-S47  
 Dopamine Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-472**  
 Dopamine Infusion, **III-470**  
 Dopamine Intravenous Infusion, **III-470**  
 Dopexamine Dihydrochloride, *see Dopexamine Hydrochloride*  
 Dopexamine Hydrochloride, **I-795**  
 Dorzolamide and Timolol Eye Drops, **III-474**  
 Dorzolamide Eye Drops, **III-473**  
 Dorzolamide Hydrochloride, **I-796**  
 Dosage Units, Uniformity of, V-A358  
 Dosulepin Capsules, **III-476**  
 Dosulepin Hydrochloride, **I-798**, V-S48  
 Dosulepin Oral Solution, **III-476**  
 Dosulepin Tablets, **III-478**  
 Dothiepin Hydrochloride, *see Dosulepin Hydrochloride*  
 Dothiepin Tablets, *see Dosulepin Tablets*  
 Dotriacontane, V-A60  
 Double-strength Chloroform Water, **III-292**  
 Double-strength Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, V-A52  
 Doxapram Hydrochloride, **I-799**, V-S48  
 Doxapram Injection, **III-478**  
 Doxazosin Mesilate, **I-801**  
 Doxepin Capsules, **III-479**  
 Doxepin Hydrochloride, **I-802**, V-S48  
 Doxorubicin Hydrochloride, **I-804**  
 Doxorubicin Hydrochloride for Injection, **III-481**  
 Doxorubicin Injection, **III-480**  
 Doxycycline, V-A60  
 Doxycycline Capsules, **III-482**  
 Doxycycline Hyclate, **I-805**  
 Doxycycline Monohydrate, **I-808**  
 Doxycycline Tablets, Dispersible, **III-483**  
 Doxylamine Hydrogen Succinate, *see Doxylamine Succinate*  
 Doxylamine Succinate, **I-809**  
 Dried Aluminium Hydroxide, **I-116**  
 Dried Aluminium Phosphate, **I-119**  
 Dried Bilberry, **IV-97**  
 Dried Bilberry Fruit, *see Dried Bilberry*  
 Dried Bitter-Orange Peel, **IV-297**  
 Dried Calcium Acetate, V-A36  
 Dried Calcium Sulfate, **I-384**  
 Dried Calcium Sulphate, *see Dried Calcium Sulfate*  
 Dried Epsom Salts, **II-178**  
 Dried Factor IX Fraction, **IV-462**  
 Dried Factor VII Fraction, **IV-458**  
 Dried Factor VIII Fraction, **IV-461**  
 Dried Factor VIII (rDNA), **IV-460**  
 Dried Factor XI Fraction, **IV-463**  
 Dried Ferrous Sulfate, **I-935**  
 Dried Ferrous Sulphate, *see Dried Ferrous Sulfate*  
 Dried Fibrinogen, **IV-466**  
 Dried Lemon Peel, **IV-238**  
 Dried Magnesium Sulfate, **II-178**  
 Dried Magnesium Sulphate, *see Dried Magnesium Sulfate*  
 Dried Prothrombin Complex, **IV-465**  
 Dried/Cholera, *see Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine*  
 Drop Point, V-A236  
 Droperidol, **I-810**, V-S49  
 Droperidol Injection, **III-484**  
 Droperidol Tablets, **III-485**  
 Droppers, V-A19  
 Drops, **III-47**, **III-60**  
 Eye, **III-47**  
 Nasal, **III-60**  
 Drospirenone, **I-812**  
 Drug Release from Medicated Chewing Gum, V-A350  
 Drusy, V-A504  
 Dry Dosage Forms for Oral Administration, Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for, V-A552  
 Dry heat sterilisation, V-A527, V-A528  
 Dry Residue of Extracts, V-A325  
 Drying and ignition to constant mass, **I-23**, **II-23**, **III-23**, **IV-23**, V-23  
 Drying, Determination of Loss on, V-A296  
 Drynaria Rhizome, **IV-159**  
 DTaP/HepB/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Hepatitis B (rDNA), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*  
 DTaP/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, Adsorbed*  
 DTaP/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, Adsorbed*  
 DTaP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component), Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*  
 DTaP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular Component) and Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Adsorbed*  
 dTaP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis (Acellular, Component) and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*  
 DTaP, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, and Pertussis (Acellular Component) Vaccine, (Adsorbed)*  
 D-Tetrahydropalmitine Hydrochloride, V-A129  
 DT/HepB, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*  
 DT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine, Adsorbed*  
 dT, *see Diphtheria and Tetanus Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*  
 DTwP/IPV/Hib, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis, Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) and Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*  
 DTwP/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus, Pertussis and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed)*  
 DTwP, *see Adsorbed Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis Vaccine*  
 Duloxetine Hydrochloride, **I-814**  
 Dusting Powders, **III-67**  
 Dwarf Pine Oil, **IV-317**  
 D-Xylose, *see Xylose*  
 Dydrogesterone, **I-816**, V-S49  
 Dydrogesterone Tablets, **III-486**
- E**  
 Ear Preparations, **III-43**  
 Ebastine, **I-817**  
 Echinacea Angustifolia Root, **IV-160**  
 Echinacea Pallida Root, **IV-162**  
 Echinacea Purpurea Herb, **IV-163**  
 Echinacea Purpurea Root, **IV-165**  
 Echinacoside, V-A60  
 Eclipta Prostrata Whole Plant, **IV-167**  
 Econazole, **I-818**  
 Econazole Cream, **III-486**  
 Econazole Nitrate, **I-820**  
 Econazole Pessaries, **III-487**  
 ED<sub>50</sub>, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, V-30  
 Edetic Acid, **I-821**  
 Edotretotide, V-A60  
 Edrophonium Chloride, **I-822**, V-S49  
 Edrophonium Injection, **III-487**

- (*E,E*)-Farnesol, **V-A64**  
Effective date, **I-ix, I-xxi, II-vii, III-vii, IV-vii, V-vii**  
Effervescent Aspirin Tablets, **III-151**  
Effervescent Calcium Gluconate Tablets, **III-237**  
Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets, **III-361**  
Effervescent Paracetamol Tablets, **III-920**  
Effervescent Potassium Chloride Tablets, **III-972**  
Effervescent Soluble Aspirin Tablets, **III-151**  
Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, **V-A476, V-A633**  
Efficacy of Antimicrobial Preservation, Supplementary Information, **V-A633**  
*n*-Eicosane, **V-A60**  
EID<sub>50</sub>, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
EID<sub>50</sub>, **V-A608**  
Elder Flower, **IV-169**  
Electrolyte Reagent for the Determination of Water, **V-A60**  
Electron impact, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, **V-A176**  
Electrophoresis, **V-A201**  
Electrophoresis, Capillary Gel, **V-A208**  
Electrophoresis, Characteristics of Discontinuous Buffer System Gel, **V-A203**  
Electrophoresis, Characteristics of polyacrylamide gels, **V-A202**  
Electrophoresis, Denaturing polyacrylamide gel, **V-A202**  
Electrophoresis, Detection of proteins in gels, **V-A205**  
Electrophoresis, Drying of stained SDS polyacrylamide gels, **V-A205**  
Electrophoresis, Free or Moving Boundary, **V-A201**  
Electrophoresis, Molecular-mass determination, **V-A206**  
Electrophoresis, Polyacrylamide Rod Gel, **V-A202**  
Electrophoresis, Preparing vertical discontinuous buffer SDS polyacrylamide gels, **V-A203**  
Electrophoresis, Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate Polyacrylamide Gel, **V-A202**  
Electrophoresis Using a Supporting Medium, Zone, **V-A201**  
Electrospray, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, **V-A177**  
Elementary Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, 1.000 g/L, **V-A147**  
Elements, Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of, **V-A609**  
Eleutherococcus, **IV-170**  
Elixirs, **III-58**  
Embonic Acid, **V-A60**  
Emedastine Difumarate, *see Emedastine Fumarate*  
Emedastine Fumarate, **I-823**  
Emetine Dihydrochloride, **V-A60**  
Emetine Hydrochloride Pentahydrate, **I-824**  
Emodin, **V-A60**  
Empty Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood and Blood Components, **V-A539**  
Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type A), **I-481**  
Emulsifying Cetostearyl Alcohol (Type B), **I-482**  
Emulsifying Ointment, **III-488**  
Emulsifying Wax, **III-488**  
Emulsions, **III-58**  
Oral, **III-58**  
Enalapril Maleate, **I-825**  
Enalapril Tablets, **III-489**  
Enalaprilat Dihydrate, **I-827**  
Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, Tick-borne, **IV-610**  
End-capped, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, **V-A96**  
End-capped Butylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
End-capped Dodecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
End-capped Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**  
End-capped Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**  
End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**  
End-capped Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A116**  
End-capped Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
End-capped Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A96**  
End-capped Palmitamidopropylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
End-capped Phenylethyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
End-capped Phenylhexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
End-capped Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
End-capped Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, **V-A96**  
End-capped Propoxybenzene Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
End-capped with Embedded Polar Groups Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**  
End-capped with Polar Incorporated Groups Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**  
End-capped with Polar Incorporated Groups Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
Endoprotease LysC, **V-A60**  
 $\alpha$ -Endosulfan, **V-A60**  
 $\alpha$ -Endosulphan, *see*  $\alpha$ -Endosulfan  
Endotoxins, Test for Bacterial, **V-A390**  
Endrin, **V-A60**  
Enoxaparin Sodium, **I-829**  
Enoxaparin Sodium Injection, **III-490**  
Enoxolone, **I-830**  
Entacapone, **I-831**  
Enteric-coated Aspirin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets*  
Enteric-coated Diclofenac Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets*  
Enteric-coated Naproxen Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets*  
Enteric-coated Sodium Valproate Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets*  
Enteric-coated Sulfasalazine Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets*  
Eosin, **V-A60**  
EPBRP, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15, V-A608**  
EPCRS, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15, V-A608**  
Ephedra Herb, **IV-173**  
Ephedrine, **I-833, V-S50**  
Ephedrine, Anhydrous, **I-834**  
Ephedrine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-493**  
Ephedrine Elixir, **III-492**  
Ephedrine Hemihydrate, *see Ephedrine*  
Ephedrine Hydrochloride, **I-834, V-S50**  
Ephedrine Hydrochloride, Racemic, *see Racephedrine Hydrochloride*  
Ephedrine Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-494**  
Ephedrine Injection, **III-492**  
Ephedrine Nasal Drops, **III-493**  
Ephedrine Oral Solution, *see Ephedrine Elixir*  
(*E*)-4-Phenylbut-3-en-2-one, **V-A100**  
Epinastine Hydrochloride, **I-836**  
Epinephrine, **I-76**  
Epinephrine Acid Tartrate, **I-78**  
Epinephrine (Adrenaline), **V-S50**  
Epinephrine and Cocaine Intranasal Solution, *see Adrenaline and Cocaine Intranasal Solution*  
Epinephrine Eye Drops, *see Adrenaline Eye Drops*  
Epinephrine Injection, Bupivacaine and, *see Bupivacaine and Adrenaline Injection*  
Epinephrine Injection, Dilute (1 in 10,000), **III-103**  
Epinephrine Injection, Lidocaine and, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*  
Epinephrine Solution/Adrenaline Solution, **III-104**  
Epirubicin Hydrochloride, **I-837**  
Epirubicin Injection, **III-495**  
Epsom Salts, Dried, **II-178**  
Epsom Salts, *see Magnesium Sulfate Heptahydrate*  
Equant, **V-A504**  
Equisetum Stem, *see Horsetail*  
Equivalence point, **V-A760**  
Equivalent Texts, European Pharmacopoeia, **V-A13**  
Ergocalciferol, **I-839**  
Ergocalciferol Injection, **III-496**  
Ergocalciferol Tablets, **III-496**  
Ergocalciferol Tablets, Calcium and, **III-230**  
Ergocalciferol Tablets, Chewable Calcium and, **III-231**  
Ergometrine and Oxytocin Injection, **III-498**  
Ergometrine Injection, **III-497**  
Ergometrine Maleate, **I-841**



Ethylenediamine, **I-899**, **V-A63**  
 Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid, **V-A63**  
 (Ethylenedinitrilo)tetra-acetic Acid, *see*  
*Ethylenediaminetetra-acetic Acid*  
 2-Ethylhexane-1,3-diol, **V-A63**  
 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, **V-A63**  
 2-Ethylhexanoic Acid, Determination of,  
**V-A282**  
 1,1-Ethylidenebis(tryptophan), **V-A63**  
 N-Ethylmaleimide, **V-A63**  
 2-Ethyl-2-methylsuccinic Acid, **V-A63**  
 Ethylmorphine Hydrochloride, **I-899**  
 Ethylparaben, *see Ethyl Hydroxybenzoate*  
 2-Ethylpyridine, **V-A63**  
 1-Ethylquinolinium Iodide, **V-A63**  
 Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene  
 Copolymer, **V-A63**  
 Ethylvinylbenzene-Divinylbenzene  
 Copolymer R1, **V-A64**  
 Etidronate Disodium, **I-901**  
 Etidronate Sodium, **V-S55**  
 Etidronate Tablets, **III-522**  
 Etilefrine Hydrochloride, **I-901**  
 Etodolac, **I-903**, **V-S55**  
 Etodolac Capsules, **III-523**  
 Etodolac Tablets, **III-524**  
 Etofenamate, **I-905**  
 Etomidate, **I-907**  
 Etoposide, **I-908**, **V-S55**  
 Etoposide Capsules, **III-526**  
 Etoposide Concentrate, Sterile, **III-527**  
 Etoposide Infusion, **III-526**  
 Etoposide Intravenous Infusion, *see*  
*Etoposide Infusion*  
 Etynodiol Diacetate, **I-911**, **V-S56**  
 Eucalyptus, **V-A590**  
 Eucalyptus Leaf, **IV-174**  
 Eucalyptus Oil, **IV-175**  
 Eugenol, **I-912**, **V-A64**  
 Euglobulins, Bovine, **V-A64**  
 Euglobulins, Human, **V-A64**  
 European Goldenrod, **IV-202**  
 European Pharmacopoeia, **I-3**, **I-xxv**,  
**II-3**, **III-3**, **IV-3**, **V-3**  
 European Pharmacopoeia Commission,  
 Membership of the, **V-A656**  
 European Pharmacopoeia Equivalent  
 Texts, **V-A13**  
 European Pharmacopoeia, General  
 Chapters of the, **I-24**, **II-24**, **III-24**,  
**IV-24**, **V-24**  
 European Pharmacopoeia General  
 Methods, **V-A13**  
 European Pharmacopoeia, General  
 Notices of the, **I-20**, **II-20**, **III-20**,  
**IV-20**, **V-20**  
 European Pharmacopoeia, General  
 Statements of the, **I-20**, **II-20**, **III-20**,  
**IV-20**, **V-20**  
 European Pharmacopoeia, Other  
 Provisions Applying to General  
 Chapters and Monographs of the,  
**I-22**, **II-22**, **III-22**, **IV-22**, **V-22**  
 European Pharmacopoeia,  
 Supplementary Chapter IV, **V-A656**  
 European Viper Venom Antiserum,  
**IV-497**  
 Evening Primrose Oil, Refined, *see*  
*Refined Evening Primrose Oil*,

Excipients, Use of, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**,  
**IV-11**, **V-11**  
 Excipients, **I-37**, **II-37**, **III-37**, **IV-37**, *see*  
*also Substances for Pharmaceutical Use*  
 Expert Advisory Groups, **I-xii**, **V-A647**  
 Expression of content, **I-24**, **II-24**,  
**III-24**, **IV-24**, **V-24**  
 Expression of Standards, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**,  
**IV-5**, **V-5**  
 Exsiccated Calcium Sulfate, *see Dried*  
*Calcium Sulfate*  
 Extemporaneous Preparation, Status of,  
**I-9**, **II-9**, **III-9**, **IV-9**, **V-9**  
 Extemporaneous Preparations, **V-A756**  
 Extractable Volume of Parenteral  
 Preparations, **V-A360**  
 Extraction of Alkaloids, Complete,  
**V-A321**  
 Extraction of Drugs, Continuous,  
**V-A320**  
 Extraction Resin, Strontium Selective,  
**V-A124**  
 Extractive, Determination of Ethanol-  
 soluble, **V-A319**  
 Extractive, Determination of Water-  
 soluble, **V-A319**  
 Extracts, **IV-46**  
 Extracts, Dry Residue of, **V-A325**  
 Extracts, Loss on Drying of, **V-A325**  
 Extracts, Water for Preparation of,  
**II-1175**  
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines,  
**V-A475**  
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines for  
 Human Use, **V-A475**  
 Extraneous Agents in Viral Vaccines,  
 Tests for, **V-A637**  
 Eye, **III-47**  
 Drops, **III-47**  
 Ointments, **III-47**  
 Eye Drops, **V-A591**  
 Codes for Single-dose Containers,  
**V-A591**  
 Eye Drops, Alkaline, **III-650**  
 Eye Drops, Preservative-free, **V-A754**  
 Eye Ointment Basis, **III-1044**  
 Eye Ointment, Simple, **III-1044**  
 Eye Preparations, **III-45**  
 Eye Preparations of the BP, **III-47**  
 Eye Preparations of the BP, Additional  
 Requirements for, **III-47**

**F**

F<sub>0</sub> concept, application of, **V-A529**  
 FAB (Fast-atom bombardment), **V-A177**  
 Factor IX Fraction, Assay of, **V-A405**  
 Factor IX Fraction, Dried, **IV-462**  
 Factor VII Fraction, Dried, **IV-458**  
 Factor VIII Fraction, Assay of, **V-A403**  
 Factor VIII Fraction, Dried, **IV-461**  
 Factor VIII (rDNA), Dried, **IV-460**  
 Factor Xa Solution, Bovine, **V-A34**  
 Factor Xa Solution R1, Bovine, **V-A34**  
 Factor XI Fraction, Dried, **IV-463**  
 Falling Ball Viscometer Method, **V-A247**  
 Famotidine, **I-914**  
 Famotidine Tablets, **III-527**  
 Farmed Cod-liver Oil, **I-610**

Farmed Salmon Oil, **II-786**  
 Fast Blue B Salt, **V-A64**  
 Fast Red B Salt, **V-A64**  
 Fast-atom bombardment (FAB), **V-A177**  
 Fast-ion bombardment ionisation (liquid  
 secondary-ion mass spectrometry  
 LSIMS), **V-A177**  
 Fat, Hard, **I-916**  
 Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in Omega-3-  
 acids, Composition of, **V-A313**  
 Fatty Oils and Resinified Essential Oils  
 in Essential Oils, **V-A308**  
 Fatty Oils, Sterols in, **V-A316**  
 Fc function of immunoglobulin, Test for,  
**V-A412**  
 Felbinac, **I-917**, **V-S56**  
 Felbinac Cutaneous Foam, **III-529**  
 Felbinac Gel, **III-530**  
 Felodipine, **I-918**  
 Felodipine Tablets, Prolonged-release,  
**III-531**  
 Felypressin, **I-919**  
 Fenbufen, **I-921**, **V-S56**, **V-A65**  
 Fenbufen Capsules, **III-532**  
 Fenbufen Tablets, **III-533**  
 Fenchlorphos, **V-A65**  
 Fenchone, **V-A65**  
 Fennel, Bitter, **IV-176**  
 Fennel, Sweet, **IV-181**  
 Fenofibrate, **I-922**  
 Fenoprofen, **V-S57**  
 Fenoprofen Calcium, **I-924**, **V-S57**  
 Fenoprofen Tablets, **III-534**  
 Fenoterol Hydrobromide, **I-924**  
 Fenoterol Pressurised Inhalation, **I-xxx**  
 Fentanyl, **I-926**  
 Fentanyl Citrate, **I-927**  
 Fentanyl Injection, **III-535**  
 Fentanyl Injection, Bupivacaine and,  
**III-219**  
 Fenticonazole Nitrate, **I-929**  
 Fenugreek, **IV-182**  
 Fenvalerate, **V-A65**  
 Feret's diameter, **V-A504**  
 Fermentation, Products of, **I-930**  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate, *see*  
*Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R1,  
*see Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*  
*R1*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R2,  
*see Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*  
*R2*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R5,  
*see Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*  
*R5*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution R6,  
*see Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate Solution*  
*R6*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R2,  
*see Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution*  
*R2*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R5,  
*see Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution*  
*R5*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate Solution R6,  
*see Ferric Ammonium Sulfate Solution*  
*R6*  
 Ferric Ammonium Sulphate, *see Ferric*  
*Ammonium Sulfate*

- Ferric Chloride, Anhydrous, *see Iron(III) Chloride, Anhydrous*
- Ferric Chloride Hexahydrate, **I-932**
- Ferric Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, *see Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic*
- Ferric Chloride Solution R3, **V-A65**
- Ferric Chloride Solution, Radiolabelled [<sup>59</sup>Fe], **V-A65**
- Ferric Chloride Solution, Radiolabelled [<sup>59</sup>Fe], Concentrated, **V-A65**
- Ferric Chloride Solution R1, *see Iron(III) Chloride Solution R1*
- Ferric Chloride Solution R2, *see Iron(III) Chloride Solution R2*
- Ferric Chloride Solution, *see Iron(III) Chloride Solution*
- Ferric Chloride, *see Iron(III) Chloride Hexahydrate*
- Ferric Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent, *see Iron(III) Chloride-sulfamic Acid Reagent*
- Ferric Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, *see Ferric Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent*
- Ferric Nitrate, *see Iron(III) Nitrate*
- Ferric Sulfate Pentahydrate, *see Iron(III) Sulfate Pentahydrate*
- Ferric Sulfate, *see Iron(III) Sulfate*
- Ferric Sulphate, *see Ferric Sulfate*
- Ferricyanide Standard Solution (50 ppm Fe(CN)<sub>6</sub>), **V-A147**
- Ferrocyanide Standard Solution (100 ppm Fe(CN)<sub>6</sub>), **V-A147**
- Ferrocypen, **V-A65**
- Ferrocypen Solution, **V-A65**
- Ferrocypene, *see Ferrocypen*
- Ferroin Solution, **V-A65**
- Ferroin, *see Ferroin solution*
- Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate*
- Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate, *see Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate*
- Ferrous Fumarate, **I-932**
- Ferrous Fumarate and Folic Acid Tablets, **III-537**
- Ferrous Fumarate Capsules, **III-535**
- Ferrous Fumarate Oral Suspension, **III-536**
- Ferrous Fumarate Tablets, **III-537**
- Ferrous Gluconate, **I-934**
- Ferrous Gluconate Tablets, **III-538**
- Ferrous Sulfate Heptahydrate, **I-936**
- Ferrous Sulfate Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-539**
- Ferrous Sulfate Solution R2, *see Iron(II) Sulfate Solution R2*
- Ferrous Sulfate Tablets, **III-539**
- Ferrous Sulfate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-539**
- Ferrous Sulfate, *see Iron(II) Sulfate*
- Ferrous Sulphate, Dried, **I-935**
- Ferrous Sulphate Heptahydrate, *see Ferrous Sulfate Heptahydrate*
- Ferrous Sulphate Solution R2, *see Ferrous Sulfate Solution R2*
- Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, *see Ferrous Sulfate Tablets*
- Ferrous Sulphate, *see Ferrous Sulfate*
- Ferulic Acid, **V-A65**
- Feverfew, **IV-183**
- Fexofenadine Hydrochloride, **I-937, V-S57**
- Fexofenadine Tablets, **III-540**
- Fibrin Blue, **V-A65**
- Fibrin Congo Red, *see Congo Red Fibrin*
- Fibrin Sealant Kit, **IV-467**
- Fibrinogen, **V-A65**
- Fibrinogen, Dried, **IV-466**
- Fiducial Limits of Error, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14, V-A635**
- Field Desorption, **V-A177**
- Field Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, **V-A177**
- Filgrastim Concentrated Solution, **I-939**
- Filling volume of vials, bottles and ampoules, Determination of, **V-A531**
- Filters, Sieves and, **V-A483**
- Filtration - Sterilising, **V-A527**
- Finasteride, **I-942**
- Finasteride Tablets, **III-541**
- Fine Particles, Aerodynamic Assessment of, **V-A361**
- Fine Powder, Definition of, **V-A483**
- FIP, **V-A608**
- Fish Oil, Rich in Omega-3-Acids, **I-943**
- Fixed Oils, **V-A309**
- Fixed Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, Identification of, **V-A309**
- Fixed Oils, Foreign Oils by Gas Chromatography, Test for, **V-A311**
- Fixing Solution, **V-A65**
- Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, **V-A65**
- Flavoxate Hydrochloride, **I-945, V-S58**
- Flavoxate Tablets, **III-542**
- Flecainide Acetate, **I-946, V-S58**
- Flecainide Injection, **III-543**
- Flecainide Tablets, **III-544**
- Flexible Collodion, **III-381**
- Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay), **V-A433**
- Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins, Ramon assay, **V-A433**
- Flow Cytometry, **V-A181**
- Flowability, **V-A489**
- Flu(adj), *see Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen)*
- Flu(adj), *see Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
- Flu(adj), *see Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*
- Flubendazole, **I-948**
- Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Capsules, *see Co-fluampicil Capsules*
- Flucloxacillin and Ampicillin Oral Suspension, *see Co-fluampicil Oral Suspension*
- Flucloxacillin Capsules, **III-545**
- Flucloxacillin Injection, **III-545**
- Flucloxacillin Magnesium, **V-S58**
- Flucloxacillin Magnesium Octahydrate, **I-949**
- Flucloxacillin Magnesium, *see Flucloxacillin Magnesium Octahydrate*
- Flucloxacillin Oral Solution, **III-546**
- Flucloxacillin Oral Suspension, **III-547**
- Flucloxacillin Sodium, **I-951, V-S59**
- Flucloxacillin Sodium for Injection, **III-545**
- Fluconazole, **I-953**
- Flucytosine, **I-954, V-S59**
- Flucytosine Tablets, **III-547**
- Fludarabine Phosphate, **I-956**
- Fludeoxyglucose (<sup>18</sup>F) Injection, **IV-655**
- Fludrocortisone Acetate, **I-959**
- Fludrocortisone Tablets, **III-548**
- Flufenamic Acid, **V-A65**
- Fluid thioglycollate medium, **V-A458**
- Flumazenil, **I-960, V-A65**
- Flumazenil (N-[<sup>11</sup>C]methyl) Injection, **IV-658**
- Flumequine, **I-961**
- Flumetasone Pivalate, **I-963**
- Flumethasone Pivalate, *see Flumetasone Pivalate*
- Flunarizine Dihydrochloride, **I-964**
- Flunitrazepam, **I-965, V-A65**
- Fluocinalone Acetonide Dihydrate, **V-S59**
- Fluocinolone Acetonide, **I-966**
- Fluocinolone Acetonide Dihydrate, **I-968**
- Fluocinolone Cream, **III-549**
- Fluocinolone Ointment, **III-550**
- Fluocinonide, **I-969, V-S60**
- Fluocinonide Cream, **III-551**
- Fluocinonide Ointment, **III-551**
- Fluocortolone Cream, **III-552**
- Fluocortolone Hexanoate, **I-970, V-S60**
- Fluocortolone Pivalate, **I-971**
- Fluoranthene, **V-A65**
- Fluorene, **V-A65**
- 9-Fluorenone, **V-A65**
- Fluorenone Solution, **V-A65**
- (9-Fluorenyl)methyl Chloroformate, **V-A66**
- Fluoren-9-ylmethyl chloromethanoate, *see (9-Fluorenyl)methyl Chloroformate*
- Fluorescamine, **V-A66**
- Fluorescein, **I-973, V-A66**
- Fluorescein Eye Drops, **III-553**
- Fluorescein Injection, **III-554**
- Fluorescein Sodium, **I-974, V-S60, V-A66**
- Fluorescein, Soluble, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
- Fluorescein-conjugated Rabies Antiserum, **V-A110**
- Fluorescence Spectrophotometry, **V-A175**
- Fluoride (<sup>18</sup>F) Solution for Radiolabelling, **IV-659**
- Fluoride Standard Solution (1 ppm F), **V-A147**
- Fluoride Standard Solution (10 ppm F), **V-A147**
- Fluorides, Limit Test for, **V-A260**
- Fluorimetry, **V-A175**
- 2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-glucose, **V-A66**
- 2-Fluoro-2-deoxy-D-mannose, **V-A66**
- 1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene, **V-A66**
- Fluorodinitrobenzene, *see 1-Fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene*
- Fluorodopa (<sup>18</sup>F) Injection, **IV-660**
- DL-6-Fluorodopa Hydrochloride, **V-A66**
- 6-Fluorolevodopa Hydrochloride, **V-A66**
- Fluoromethalone, **V-S61**

- Fluorometholone, **I-976**  
 Fluorometholone Eye Drops, **III-555**  
 1-Fluoro-2-nitro-4-trifluoromethylbenzene, **V-A66**  
 Fluorouracil, **I-977, V-S61**  
 Fluorouracil Cream, **III-556**  
 Fluorouracil Injection, **III-557**  
 Fluoxetine, **V-S61**  
 Fluoxetine Capsules, **III-557**  
 Fluoxetine Hydrochloride, **I-979, V-S62**  
 Fluoxetine Oral Solution, **III-559**  
 Flupentixol Decanoate, **I-980, V-S62**  
 Flupentixol Dihydrochloride, *see*  
*Flupentixol Hydrochloride*  
 Flupentixol Hydrochloride, **I-981**  
 Flupentixol Injection, **III-560**  
 Fluphenazine Decanoate, **I-984**  
 Fluphenazine Decanoate Injection,  
**III-561**  
 Fluphenazine Dihydrochloride, *see*  
*Fluphenazine Hydrochloride*  
 Fluphenazine Enantate, **I-985**  
 Fluphenazine Hydrochloride, **I-986**  
 Fluphenazine Tablets, **III-561**  
 Flurazepam Capsules, **III-562**  
 Flurazepam Monohydrochloride, **I-988,**  
**V-S62**  
 Flurbiprofen, **I-989, V-S63**  
 Flurbiprofen Eye Drops, **III-563**  
 Flurbiprofen Sodium, **I-991, V-S63**  
 Flurbiprofen Suppositories, **III-564**  
 Flurbiprofen Tablets, **III-564**  
 Flu, *see* *Inactivated Influenza Vaccine*  
*(Split Virion)*  
 Flu, *see* *Inactivated Influenza Vaccine*  
*(Surface Antigen)*  
 Flu, *see* *Inactivated Influenza Vaccine*  
*(Whole Virion)*  
 Flu, *see* *Influenza Vaccine (Surface*  
*Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell*  
*Cultures)*  
 Flu, *see* *Influenza Vaccine (Surface*  
*Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome)*  
 Flu, *see* *Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion,*  
*Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures)*  
 Fluspirilene, **I-992**  
 Flutamide, **I-993**  
 Fluticasone Cream, **III-565**  
 Fluticasone Inhalation Powder, **III-569**  
 Fluticasone Inhalation Powder, pre-  
 dispensed, **III-570**  
 Fluticasone Nasal Drops, **III-566**  
 Fluticasone Nasal Spray, **III-567**  
 Fluticasone Ointment, **III-568**  
 Fluticasone powder for Inhalation,  
 metered-dose powder inhaler, *see*  
*Fluticasone Inhalation Powder*  
 Fluticasone Powder for Inhalation, pre-  
 metered units, *see* *Fluticasone Inhalation*  
*Powder, pre-dispensed*  
 Fluticasone Pressurised Inhalation,  
**III-571**  
 Fluticasone Propionate, **I-994, V-S63**  
 Flutrimazole, **I-996**  
 Fluvastatin Sodium, **I-998**  
 Fluvoxamine Maleate, **I-999, V-S64**  
 Fluvoxamine Tablets, **III-572**  
 Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid,  
 Washed, **V-A50**  
 Foams, **III-47**  
 Medicated, **III-47**  
 Foeniculum Vulgare, **V-A590**  
 Folic Acid, **I-1001, V-A66**  
 Folic Acid Injection, **III-574**  
 Folic Acid Tablets, **III-575**  
 Folic Acid Tablets, Ferrous Fumarate  
 and, **III-537**  
 Foreign Esters in Essential Oils, **V-A308**  
 Foreign Matter, **V-A319**  
 Foreign Oils by Thin-layer  
 Chromatography, Test for, **V-A309**  
 Formaldehyde Solution, **I-1003, V-A66**  
 Formaldehyde Solution (35 per cent), *see*  
*Formaldehyde Solution*  
 Formaldehyde Standard Solution (5 ppm  
 CH<sub>2</sub>O), **V-A147**  
 Formaldehyde, *see* *Formaldehyde Solution*  
 Formalin, *see* *Formaldehyde Solution*  
 Formamide, **V-A66**  
 Formamide R1, **V-A66**  
 Formamide, Treated, **V-A66**  
 Formic Acid, **V-A66**  
 Formic Acid, Anhydrous, **V-A66**  
 Formononetin, **V-A66**  
 Formoterol Fumarate Dihydrate, **I-1004**  
 Formulated Preparations, **I-37, III-37,**  
**IV-37**  
 General Monographs, **I-37, III-37,**  
**IV-37**  
 Formulated Preparations, Consistency of,  
**V-A357**  
 Formulated Preparations, General  
 Monographs for, **I-3, I-5, II-3, II-5,**  
**III-3, III-5, IV-3, IV-5, V-3, V-5**  
 Fosfarnet Infusion, **III-576**  
 Fosfarnet Intravenous Infusion, *see*  
*Fosfarnet Infusion, III-576*  
 Fosfarnet Sodium, **I-1006, V-S64**  
 Fosfarnet Sodium Hexahydrate, *see*  
*Fosfarnet Sodium*  
 Fosfestrol Injection, **III-577**  
 Fosfestrol Sodium, **I-1008, V-S64**  
 Fosfestrol Tablets, **III-578**  
 Fosfomycin Calcium, **I-1009**  
 Fosfomycin Sodium, **I-1010**  
 Fosfomycin Trometamol, **I-1011**  
 Fosinopril Sodium, **I-1013**  
 Fourstamen Stephania Root, *see*  
*Stephania Tetrandra Root*  
 Fractionated Coconut Oil, *see* *Medium-*  
*chain Triglycerides*  
 Fractionated Palm Kernel Oil, **II-487**  
 Fragmentometric double mass  
 spectrometry mode (multiple reaction  
 monitoring (MRM)), **V-A178**  
 Fragmentometric mode (Selected-ion  
 monitoring), **V-A178**  
 Framycetin Sulfate, **I-1015**  
 Framycetin Sulphate, *see* *Framycetin*  
*Sulfate*  
 Frangula Bark, **IV-184**  
 Frangula Bark Dry Extract,  
 Standardised, **IV-185**  
 Frankincense, Indian, **IV-186**  
 Free Formaldehyde, **V-A447**  
 Free or Moving Boundary  
 Electrophoresis, **V-A201**  
 Freeze-dried Cholera Vaccine, **IV-510**  
 Freeze-dried Typhoid Vaccine, **IV-614**  
 Freezing Point, Determination of,  
**V-A239**  
 Fresh Bilberry, **IV-98**  
 Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract,  
 Refined and Standardised, *see* *Refined*  
*and Standardised Fresh Bilberry Fruit*  
*Dry Extract,*  
 Fresh Bilberry Fruit, *see* *Fresh Bilberry*  
 Freshly Prepared, Definition of, **I-10,**  
**II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-10**  
 Friability, **V-A493**  
 Friability of granules and spheroids,  
**V-A493**  
 Friability of Uncoated Tablets, **V-A493**  
 Friars' Balsam, **IV-95**  
 Fructose, **I-1017, V-A66**  
 Fructose Infusion, **III-579**  
 Fructose Intravenous Infusion, *see*  
*Fructose Infusion*  
 Fructose, *see* *D-Fructose*  
 Frusemide Injection, *see* *Furosemide*  
*Injection*  
 Frusemide Tablets, *see* *Furosemide Tablets*  
 Frusemide, *see* *Furosemide*  
 Fuchsin, Basic, **V-A66**  
 Fuchsin Solution, Basic, **V-A67**  
 Fuchsin Solution, Decolorised, **V-A67**  
 Fuchsin Solution R1, Decolorised,  
**V-A67**  
 L-Fucose, **V-A67**  
 Fucose, *see* *L-Fucose*  
 Fucus, *see* *Kelp*  
 Fulvestrant, **I-1018**  
 Fumaric Acid, **V-S65, V-A67**  
 Fuming Nitric Acid, **V-A93**  
 Fumitory, **IV-187**  
 Furazolidone, **I-1020, V-S65**  
 Furfuraldehyde, **V-A67**  
 Furosemide, **I-1020**  
 Furosemide Injection, **III-579**  
 Furosemide Tablets, **III-580**  
 Furosemide Tablets, Amiloride and, *see*  
*Co-amilofruse Tablets*  
 Fusidic Acid, **I-1022, V-S65**  
 Fusidic Acid Cream, **III-581**  
 Fusidic Acid Eye Drops, **III-582**  
 Fusidic Acid Oral Suspension, **III-583**
- G**  
 Gabapentin, **I-1025**  
 Galactose, **I-1027, V-A67**  
 Galactose, *see* *D-Galactose*  
 Galantamine Hydrobromide, **I-1028**  
 Gallic Acid, **V-A67**  
 Gallium (<sup>67</sup>Ga) Citrate Injection, **IV-662**  
 Gallium (<sup>68</sup>Ga) Chloride Solution,  
**V-A67**  
 Gallium (<sup>68</sup>Ga) Chloride Solution for  
 Radiolabelling, **IV-662**  
 Gallium <sup>68</sup>Ga Edotreotide Injection,  
**IV-664**  
 Ganciclovir, **I-1030**  
 Garlic for Homoeopathic Preparations,  
**IV-429**  
 Garlic Powder, **IV-189**  
 Gas Adsorption, Specific Surface Area  
 by, **V-A497**  
 Gas Chromatography, **V-A194**

- Gas Chromatography, Apparatus, V-A194
- Gas Chromatography, Detectors, V-A195
- Gas Chromatography, Injectors, V-A194
- Gas Chromatography, Mobile phases, V-A195
- Gas Chromatography, Static Head-space, V-A195
- Gas Chromatography, Stationary phases, V-A194
- Gas chromatography/mass spectrometry, V-A176
- Gas Detector Tubes, V-A299
- Gas sterilisation, V-A527, V-A528
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi), IV-498
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Oedematiens), *see Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)*
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Perfringens), IV-499
- Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Septicum), IV-500
- Gas/Ser, *see Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin*
- Gastric Juice, Artificial, V-A67
- Gastro-resistant Aspirin Tablets, III-151
- Gastro-resistant Bisacodyl Tablets, III-197
- Gastro-resistant Diclofenac Tablets, III-434
- Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Capsules, III-501
- Gastro-resistant Erythromycin Tablets, III-502
- Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Capsules, III-713
- Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Tablets, III-715
- Gastro-resistant Mesalazine Tablets, III-782
- Gastro-resistant Naproxen Tablets, III-849
- Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Capsules, III-883
- Gastro-resistant Omeprazole Tablets, III-887
- Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets, III-912
- Gastro-resistant Peppermint Oil Capsules, IV-314
- Gastro-resistant Prednisolone Tablets, III-982
- Gastro-resistant Sodium Valproate Tablets, III-1066
- Gastro-resistant Sulfasalazine Tablets, III-1076
- GC Concentric Column, V-A67
- Gee's Linctus, IV-360
- Gelatin, I-1032, V-A67
- Gelatin, Hydrolysed, V-A67
- Gels, III-72
- Gemcitabine Hydrochloride, I-1033
- Gemfibrozil, I-1035, V-S66
- Gemfibrozil Capsules, III-584
- Gemfibrozil Tablets, III-585
- Gene Transfer Medicinal Products for Human Use, V-A732
- General Chapters, V-A13
- General Chapters and Monographs of the European Pharmacopoeia, Other Provisions Applying to, I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22
- General Chapters of the European Pharmacopoeia, I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24
- General Methods of the European Pharmacopoeia, V-A13
- General Monograph for Unlicensed Medicines, III-77
- General monographs, I-21, II-21, III-21, IV-21, V-21
- General Monographs for Formulated Preparations, I-3, I-5, II-3, II-5, III-3, III-5, IV-3, IV-5, V-3, V-5
- General Notices, I-1, I-xxii, II-1, III-1, IV-1, V-1
- General Notices of the European Pharmacopoeia, I-20, II-20, III-20, IV-20, V-20
- General Notices, Part III, I-xxii
- General Principle, V-A201
- General Reagents, V-A19
- General Statements of the European Pharmacopoeia, I-20, II-20, III-20, IV-20, V-20
- Gentamicin and Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops, III-590
- Gentamicin Cream, III-585
- Gentamicin Ear Drops, III-586
- Gentamicin Eye Drops, III-587
- Gentamicin Injection, III-588
- Gentamicin Ointment, III-589
- Gentamicin Sulfate, I-1036
- Gentian, IV-189
- Gentian Infusion, Compound, IV-191
- Gentian Infusion, Concentrated Compound, IV-191
- Gentian Mixture, Acid, IV-191
- Gentian Mixture, Alkaline, IV-192
- Gentian Oral Solution, Acid, IV-191
- Gentian Oral Solution, Alkaline, IV-192
- Gentian Root, *see Gentian*
- Gentian Tincture, IV-191
- Geraniol, V-A67
- Geranyl Acetate, V-A67
- Germanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ge), V-A147
- Gestodene, I-1038
- Ginger, IV-192
- Ginger Essence, IV-193
- Ginger Tincture, Strong, IV-193
- Ginger Tincture, Weak, IV-193
- Ginkgo Dry Extract, Refined and Quantified, *see Refined and Quantified Ginkgo Dry Extract*
- Ginkgo Leaf, IV-193
- Ginseng, IV-198
- Ginseng Dry Extract, IV-199
- Ginseng, Siberian, *see Eleutherococcus*
- Ginsenoside Rb1, V-A67
- Ginsenoside Re, V-A67
- Ginsenoside Rf, V-A67
- Ginsenoside Rg1, V-A67
- Ginsenoside Rg2, V-A68
- Gitoxin, V-A68
- Glacial Acetic Acid, I-56, V-A20
- Glass Containers, Arsenic Test, V-A534
- Glass Containers for Pharmaceutical Use, V-A530
- Glass Containers, Hydrolytic resistance of the inner surfaces of, (surface test), V-A531
- Glass Containers, Spectral transmission for coloured, V-A534
- Glass Containers, surface treatment, determination of, V-A533
- Glass Containers, Type I, V-A530
- Glass Containers, Type II, V-A530
- Glass Containers, Type III, V-A530
- Glass grains test, V-A532
- Glassware, Requirements for, I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6
- Glauber's Salt, *see Sodium Sulfate*
- Glibenclamide, I-1041
- Glibenclamide Tablets, III-591
- Gliclazide, I-1043, V-S66
- Gliclazide Tablets, III-592
- Glimepiride, I-1044, V-S66
- Glimepiride Tablets, III-593
- Glipizide, I-1046, V-S67
- Glipizide Tablets, III-595
- Gliquidone, I-1049, V-S67
- Gliquidone Tablets, III-596
- Glossary, III-39
- Glucagon for Injection, Human, III-596
- Glucagon, Human, I-1050
- Glucosamine Hydrochloride, I-1051, V-A68
- Glucosamine Sulfate Sodium Chloride, I-1052
- Glucose, I-1054, V-A68
- Glucose, Anhydrous, I-1055
- Glucose Infusion, III-597
- Glucose Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Injection, Bupivacaine and, III-216
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and, *see Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, Sodium Chloride and, *see Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Intravenous Infusion, *see Glucose Infusion*
- Glucose Irrigation Solution, III-598
- Glucose, Liquid, I-1056
- D-Glucose Monohydrate, V-A68
- Glucose Monohydrate, *see Glucose*
- Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution, Compound, III-598
- Glucose, Spray-dried Liquid, I-1057
- Glucose Standard Solution, V-A147
- Glucose, *see D-Glucose*
- D-Glucuronic Acid, V-A68
- Glutamic Acid, I-1058, V-A68

Glutamyl endopeptidase for peptide mapping, **V-A68**  
 L-γ-Glutamyl-L-cysteine, **V-A68**  
 Glutaraldehyde, **V-A68**  
 Glutaraldehyde Solution, **III-599**  
 Glutaraldehyde Solution, Strong, **I-1059**  
 Glutaric Acid, **V-A68**  
 Glutathione, **I-1059**  
 L-Glutathione, Oxidised, **V-A68**  
 Glycan Analysis of Glycoproteins, **V-A225**  
 Glycerin, *see Glycerol*  
 Glycerin Suppositories, **III-599**  
 Glycerol, **I-1061**, **V-A68**  
 Glycerol (85%), **V-A68**  
 Glycerol (85 per cent), **I-1063**  
 Glycerol (85 per cent) R1, **V-A68**  
 Glycerol 1-decanoate, **V-A68**  
 Glycerol Dibehenate, **I-1064**  
 Glycerol Distearate, **I-1065**  
 Glycerol Eye Drops, **III-599**  
 Glycerol Formal, **I-1067**  
 Glycerol Injection, Phenol and, **III-948**  
 Glycerol Monocaprylate, **I-1067**  
 Glycerol Monocaprylocaprate, **I-1068**  
 Glycerol Monolinoleate, **I-1069**  
 Glycerol Mono-oleate, **I-1070**  
 Glycerol Monostearate 40-55, **I-1071**  
 Glycerol 1-octanoate, **V-A68**  
 Glycerol R1, **V-A68**  
 Glycerol Suppositories, **III-599**  
 Glycerol Triacetate, *see Triacetin*  
 Glyceryl Monostearate, Self-emulsifying, **I-1072**  
 Glyceryl Trinitrate Ointment, **III-600**  
 Glyceryl Trinitrate Solution, **I-1073**  
 Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Spray, **III-601**  
 Glyceryl Trinitrate Sublingual Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*  
 Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets, **III-602**  
 Glyceryl Trinitrate Transdermal Patches, **III-603**  
 Glycidol, **V-A68**  
 Glycine, **I-1075**, **V-S67**, **V-A68**  
 Glycine Buffer pH 2.9, **V-A153**  
 Glycine Buffer pH 11.3, **V-A153**  
 Glycine Buffer Solution, **V-A153**  
 Glycine Irrigation Solution, **III-604**  
 Glycollic Acid, **V-A68**  
 Glycopyrronium Bromide, **I-1076**  
 Glycopyrronium Bromide Oral Solution, **III-604**  
 Glycyrrhetic Acid, *see Glycyrrhetic Acid*  
 Glycyrrhetic Acid, **V-A68**, **V-A69**  
 Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil), **V-A69**  
 Glyoxal Sodium Bisulfite, **V-A69**  
 Glyoxal Sodium Bisulphite, *see Glyoxal Sodium Bisulphite*  
 Glyoxal Solution, **V-A69**  
 Glyoxal Standard Solution (2 ppm C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>), **V-A147**  
 Glyoxal Standard Solution (20 ppm C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>), **V-A147**  
 Glyoxalhydroxyanil, *see Glyoxal Bis(2-hydroxyanil)*  
 Goldenrod, **IV-201**  
 Goldenrod, European, **IV-202**  
 Goldenseal Rhizome, *see Goldenseal Root*  
 Goldenseal Root, **IV-204**

Gonadorelin Acetate, **I-1078**  
 Gonadotrophin, Chorionic, **I-532**, **V-A69**  
 Gonadotrophin, Serum, **V-A69**  
 Goserelin, **I-1079**  
 Goserelin Implants, **III-605**  
 Graduated Glassware, Requirements for, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, **V-6**  
 Gramicidin, **I-1082**  
 Granisetron Hydrochloride, **I-1083**  
 Granules, **III-48**, *see also name of substance; Coated; Effervescent; Gastro-resistant; Modified-release*  
 Graphic Formula, Status of, **I-4**, **II-4**, **III-4**, **IV-4**, **V-4**  
 Graphitised Carbon for Chromatography, **V-A38**  
 Greater Burnet Root, **IV-114**  
 Greater Celandine, **IV-132**  
 Griseofulvin, **I-1085**, **V-S68**  
 Griseofulvin Tablets, **III-609**  
 Guaiacol, **I-1086**, **V-A69**  
 Guaiacum Resin, **V-A69**  
 Guaiazulene, **V-A69**  
 Guaifenesin, **I-1087**  
 Guaiphenesin, **V-A69**  
 Guanethidine Monosulfate, **I-1089**  
 Guanethidine Monosulphate, *see Guanethidine Monosulfate*  
 Guanethidine Tablets, **III-610**  
 Guanidine Hydrochloride, **V-A69**  
 Guanine, **V-A69**  
 Guar, **I-1090**  
 Guar Galactomannan, **I-1090**  
 Guidance, Unlicensed Medicines, **V-A752**  
 Guidelines for Using the Test for Sterility, **V-A746**  
 Guinea-pigs, **I-15**, **II-15**, **III-15**, **IV-15**, **V-15**

## H

Haematopoietic Stem Cells, Human, **IV-468**  
 Haemodiafiltration Solutions, Haemofiltration and, **III-615**  
 Haemodialysis Solutions, **III-610**  
 Haemodialysis Solutions, Water for Diluting Concentrated, **III-613**  
 Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions, **III-615**  
 Haemoglobin, **V-A69**  
 Haemoglobin Solution, **V-A69**  
 Haemolytic effects in buffered systems, **V-A538**  
 Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-544**  
 Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-541**  
 Halibut-liver Oil, **I-1091**  
 Halibut-liver Oil Capsules, **III-617**  
 Halofantrine Hydrochloride, **I-1093**  
 Haloperidol, **I-1094**, **V-S68**  
 Haloperidol Capsules, **III-619**  
 Haloperidol Decanoate, **I-1096**  
 Haloperidol Injection, **III-619**  
 Haloperidol Oral Drops, Strong, **III-621**  
 Haloperidol Oral Drops, *see Haloperidol Oral Solution*,  
 Haloperidol Oral Solution, **III-620**  
 Haloperidol Oral Solution, Strong, **III-621**  
 Haloperidol Tablets, **III-621**  
 Halothane, **I-1098**  
 Hamamelis Leaf, **IV-205**  
 Hard Fat, **I-916**  
 Hard Paraffin, **II-501**  
 Harmonisation, Pharmacopoeial, **V-A674**  
 Harmonised dissolution limits, **V-A629**  
 Harpagophytum, *see Devil's Claw*  
 Harpagoside, **V-A69**  
 Hartmann's Solution for Injection, **III-1059**  
 Hausner Ratio, **V-A501**  
 Hawthorn Berries, **IV-206**  
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower, **IV-208**  
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Dry Extract, **IV-209**  
 Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract, Quantified, *see Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract*  
 Heavy Bismuth Subnitrate, **I-295**  
 Heavy Kaolin, **II-46**  
 Heavy Magnesium Carbonate, **II-162**  
 Heavy Magnesium Carbonate and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-232**  
 Heavy Magnesium Oxide, **II-171**, **V-A81**  
 Heavy Metal-free Nitric Acid, **V-A93**  
 Heavy Metal-free Sulfuric Acid, **V-A126**  
 Heavy Metals in Herbal Drugs and Fatty Oils, Limit Test for, **V-A264**  
 Heavy Metals, Limit Test for, **V-A261**  
 Hedera Helix for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-430**  
 Hederacoside C, **V-A69**  
 Hederagenin, **V-A69**  
 α-Hederin, **V-A69**  
 Helium, **I-1100**, **V-A69**  
 Helium for Chromatography, **V-A69**  
 Helium for Chromatography, *see Helium*  
 HepA/HepB, *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*  
 Heparin, **V-A69**  
 Heparin, Assay of, **V-A409**  
 Heparin Calcium, **I-1101**  
 Heparin in coagulation factors, Assay of, **V-A408**  
 Heparin Injection, **III-622**  
 Heparin Sodium, **I-1103**  
 Heparins, Low-molecular-mass, *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*  
 Heparins, Low-molecular-weight, **I-1105**  
 HepA, *see Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome)*  
 HepA, *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*  
 Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, **IV-475**  
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated, Adsorbed) and Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-550**  
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine, **IV-551**  
 Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine (Adsorbed), *see Hepatitis A (Inactivated) and Hepatitis B (rDNA) Vaccine*  
 Hepatitis A vaccine, Assay of, **V-A429**  
 Hepatitis A Vaccine, Inactivated, **IV-545**



- Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Adsorbed), *see Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine*
- Hepatitis A Vaccine (Inactivated, Virosome), **IV-547**
- Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, **IV-475**
- Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-476**
- Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA), **IV-552**
- Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA), Assay of, **V-A429**
- HepA/Typhoidsee Hepatitis A (Inactivated, Adsorbed) and Typhoid Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-550**
- HepB, *see Hepatitis B Vaccine (rDNA)*
- Heptachlor, **V-A69**
- Heptachlor Epoxide, **V-A69**
- Heptafluorobutyric Acid, **V-A69**
- Heptafluorobutyric Anhydride, **V-A70**
- Heptafluoro-N-methyl-N-(trimethylsilyl)butanamide, **V-A70**
- Heptaminol Hydrochloride, **I-1108**
- Heptane, **V-A70**
- 2-Heptylamine, **V-A70**
- Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Traditional, Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
- Herbal Drug Preparations, **IV-44**
- Herbal Drugs, **IV-43**
- Herbal Drugs, Aristolochic Acids I and II in, Test for, **V-A325, V-A327**
- Herbal Drugs, Aristolochic Acids, Test for, **V-A325**
- Herbal drugs, Definition, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**
- Herbal Drugs, Determination of Aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> in, **V-A327**
- Herbal Drugs, Determination of Mycotoxins in, **V-A327**
- Herbal Drugs, Determination of Ochratoxin A in, **V-A329**
- Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-404**
- Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Use, *see Herbal Drugs for Homoeopathic Preparations*
- Herbal Drugs, Microscopic Examination of, **V-A331**
- Herbal Drugs, Processed, *see Processed Herbal Drugs*
- Herbal drugs- sampling and sample preparation, **V-A330**
- Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, Microbiological Examination of, **V-A480**
- Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, Microbiological Quality of, **V-A481**
- Herbal Medicines, Traditional, **I-xxii, V-A763**
- Herbal Reference Materials, *see Reference Materials*
- Herbal Teas, **IV-48**
- Herbal Teas, Instant, **IV-49**
- Herpes Zoster Vaccine, *see Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine (Live)*
- Hesperidin, **V-A70**
- Hexachlorobenzene, **V-A70**
- $\delta$ -Hexachlorocyclohexane, **V-A70**
- Hexachlorophene, **I-1109, V-S68**
- Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, **III-623**
- Hexachlorophene Dusting Powder, Zinc and, **III-623**
- Hexacosane, **V-A70**
- Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**
- Hexadecylamidylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, End-capped, **V-A113**
- Hexadimethrine Bromide, **V-A70**
- 2,2,2,6,6,6-Hexa-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4,4,4-[2,4,6-trimethyl-1,3,5-benzenetriyltrismethylene]-triphenol, **V-A70**
- 1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropan-2-ol, **V-A70**
- Hexamethyldisilazane, **V-A70**
- Hexamethylenetetramine, **V-A70**
- Hexamethylenetetramine solution, **V-A231**
- Hexamidine Diisetonate, *see Hexamidine Isetionate*
- Hexamidine Isetionate, **I-1110**
- Hexamine, **V-A70**
- n-Hexane, **V-A70**
- Hexane, Purified, **V-A70**
- Hexetidine, **I-1111**
- Hexosamines in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A450**
- Hexylamine, **V-A70**
- Hexylresorcinol, **I-1112**
- Hexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A113**
- Hib/MenC, *see Haemophilus Type b and Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*
- Hib, *see Haemophilus Type b Conjugate Vaccine*
- Highly Purified Water, **II-1170**
- Histamine Dihydrochloride, **I-1113, V-A70**
- Histamine Phosphate, **V-A70**
- Histamine Solution, **V-A70**
- Histamine, Test for, **V-A396**
- Histidine, **I-1114**
- Histidine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **I-1115**
- Histidine Monohydrochloride, **V-A70**
- HIV, **V-A608**
- Holmium Oxide, **V-A70**
- Holmium Perchlorate Solution, **V-A70**
- Homatropine, **V-S69**
- Homatropine Eye Drops, **III-623**
- Homatropine Hydrobromide, **I-1116**
- Homatropine Methylbromide, **I-1118**
- DL-Homocysteine, **V-A71**
- L-Homocysteine Thiolactone Hydrochloride, **V-A71**
- Homoeopathic Medicines, Status of, **I-18, II-18, III-18, IV-18, V-18**
- Homoeopathic Pillules, Impregnated, **IV-416**
- Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-403**
- Homoeopathic Preparations, Materials for use in the Manufacture of, **V-A764**
- Homoeopathic Preparations, Pillules for, **IV-416**
- Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, Methods of Preparation of, **IV-405**
- Homoeopathic Use, Approved Synonyms for, **V-A590**
- Honey, **I-1119**
- Honey Bee for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-431**
- Honokiol, **V-A71**
- Hop Strobile, **IV-210**
- Horsetail, **IV-213**
- HPV, *see Human Papillomavirus Vaccine rDNA*
- Human Albumin, **V-A22**
- Human Albumin Coated Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**
- Human Albumin Injection, Iodinated (<sup>125</sup>I), *see Iodinated (<sup>125</sup>I) Albumin Injection*
- Human Albumin Solution, **V-A22**
- Human Albumin Solution R1, **V-A22**
- Human Albumin Solution, *see Albumin Solution*
- Human Albumin, *see Albumin Solution*
- Human anti-D immunoglobulin, Assay of, **V-A415**
- Human Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Anti-D Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
- Human Anti-D Immunoglobulin, *see Anti-D (Rh<sub>0</sub>) Immunoglobulin*
- Human antithrombin III, Assay of, **V-A410**
- Human Antithrombin III Concentrate, *see Antithrombin III Concentrate*
- Human coagulation factor II, Assay of, **V-A402**
- Human Coagulation Factor IX, *see Dried Factor IX Fraction*
- Human coagulation factor VII, Assay of, **V-A402**
- Human Coagulation Factor VIII (rDNA), *see Dried Factor VIII (rDNA)*
- Human Coagulation Factor VIII, *see Dried Factor VIII Fraction*
- Human Coagulation Factor VII, *see Dried Factor VII Fraction*
- Human coagulation factor X, Assay of, **V-A405**
- Human coagulation factor XI, Assay of, **V-A405**
- Human Coagulation Factor XI, *see Dried Factor XI Fraction*
- Human Euglobulins, **V-A64**
- Human Fibrinogen, *see Dried Fibrinogen*
- Human Glucagon, **I-1050**
- Human Glucagon for Injection, **III-596**
- Human Haematopoietic Progenitor Cells, Colony-forming Cell Assay for, **V-A443**
- Human Haematopoietic Stem Cells, **IV-468**
- Human Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin, *see Hepatitis A Immunoglobulin*
- Human Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Administration, *see Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*
- Human Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin, *see Hepatitis B Immunoglobulin*
- Human immunoglobulin, anti-D antibodies, for intravenous administration, Test for, **V-A417**

- Human Insulin, **I-1185**  
Human Measles Immunoglobulin, *see*  
*Measles Immunoglobulin*  
Human Normal Immunoglobulin for  
Intravenous Administration, *see* *Normal*  
*Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use*  
Human Normal Immunoglobulin, *see*  
*Normal Immunoglobulin*  
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine (rDNA),  
**IV-575**  
Human Plasma for Fractionation, *see*  
*Plasma for Fractionation*  
Human Plasma (Pooled and Treated for  
Virus Inactivation), *see* *Plasma (Pooled*  
*and Treated for Virus Inactivation)*  
Human plasmin inhibitor, Assay of,  
**V-A408**  
Human Plasminogen, **V-A103**  
Human protein C activator, **V-A410**,  
**V-A411**  
Human protein C, Assay of, **V-A410**  
Human protein C-deficient plasma,  
**V-A411**  
Human protein S, Assay of, **V-A411**  
Human protein S-deficient plasma,  
**V-A411**  
Human  $\alpha$ -1-proteinase Inhibitor, **IV-477**  
Human  $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor, Assay  
of, **V-A419**  
Human Prothrombin Complex, *see* *Dried*  
*Prothrombin Complex*  
Human Rabies Immunoglobulin, *see*  
*Rabies Immunoglobulin*  
Human Rubella Immunoglobulin, *see*  
*Rubella Immunoglobulin*  
Human Tetanus Immunoglobulin, *see*  
*Tetanus Immunoglobulin*  
Human Varicella Immunoglobulin for  
Intravenous Administration, *see*  
*Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous*  
*Use*  
Human Varicella Immunoglobulin, *see*  
*Varicella Immunoglobulin*  
Human von Willebrand factor, Assay of,  
**V-A406**  
Human von Willebrand Factor, *see* *von*  
*Willebrand Factor*  
Hyaluronate Solution, **V-A71**  
Hyaluronidase, **I-1120**  
Hyaluronidase Diluent, **V-A71**  
Hyaluronidase for Injection, **III-624**  
Hyaluronidase Injection, **III-624**  
Hydralazine, **V-S69**  
Hydralazine Hydrochloride, **I-1121**,  
**V-S69**  
Hydralazine Hydrochloride for Injection,  
**III-624**  
Hydralazine Injection, **III-624**  
Hydralazine Tablets, **III-625**  
Hydrastine Hydrochloride, **V-A71**  
Hydrastis Canadensis for Homoeopathic  
Preparations, **IV-431**  
Hydrated Aluminium Hydroxide for  
Adsorption, **I-115**  
Hydrated Aluminium Oxide, *see* *Dried*  
*Aluminium Hydroxide*  
Hydrated Aluminium Phosphate, *see*  
*Dried Aluminium Phosphate*  
Hydrated Dihydralazine Sulfate, **I-736**  
Hydrated Iron (III) Phosphate for  
Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated  
Iron (II) and, **IV-436**  
Hydrated Iron(II) and Iron(III) Phosphate  
for Homoeopathic Preparations,  
**IV-436**  
Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for  
Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-435**  
Hydrated Manganese Glycerophosphate,  
**II-187**  
Hydrated Silica, Colloidal, **II-804**  
Hydrated Sodium Glycerophosphate,  
**II-844**  
Hydrated Sodium Perborate, *see* *Sodium*  
*Perborate*  
Hydrazine, **V-A71**  
Hydrazine Hydrate, **V-A71**  
Hydrazine Sulfate, **V-A71**  
Hydrazine sulfate solution, **V-A231**  
Hydrazine Sulphate, *see* *Hydrazine Sulfate*  
Hydrindantin, **V-A71**  
Hydriodic Acid, **V-A71**  
Hydrobromic Acid, 30 per cent, **V-A71**  
Hydrobromic Acid, 47 per cent, **V-A71**  
Hydrobromic Acid, Dilute, **V-A71**  
Hydrobromic Acid R1, Dilute, **V-A71**  
Hydrocarbons (Type L), Low-vapour-  
pressure, **V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, **I-1123**, **V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Brominated, **V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, **I-1123**,  
**V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Dilute, Heavy Metal-  
free, **V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Ethanolic, **V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Heavy Metal-free,  
**V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Lead-free, **V-A71**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Methanolic, **V-A72**  
Hydrochloric Acid R1, **V-A72**  
Hydrochloric Acid R1, Dilute, **V-A72**  
Hydrochloric Acid R2, Dilute, **V-A72**  
Hydrochloric Acid, Stannated, **V-A72**  
Hydrochloric Acid VS, **V-A141**  
Hydrochloric Methanol, **V-A84**  
Hydrochlorothiazide, **I-1124**, **V-S70**  
Hydrochlorothiazide Oral Solution,  
Amiloride and, *see* *Co-amilozide Oral*  
*Solution*  
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, **III-626**  
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, Amiloride  
and, *see* *Co-amilozide Tablets*  
Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets,  
Triamterene and, **III-388**  
Hydrocodone Hydrogen Tartrate  
Hydrate, **I-1126**  
Hydrocortisone, **I-1127**, **V-A72**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate, **I-1130**, **V-S70**,  
**V-A72**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin  
Ear Drops, **III-635**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin  
Eye Drops, **III-635**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate and Neomycin  
Eye Ointment, **III-636**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, **III-629**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream,  
Miconazole and, **III-817**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate Ear Drops,  
Gentamicin and, **III-590**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate Injection,  
**III-629**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate Ointment,  
**III-630**  
Hydrocortisone Acetate Oral Suspension,  
**III-631**  
Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol Cream,  
**III-631**  
Hydrocortisone and Clioquinol  
Ointment, **III-632**  
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Cream,  
**III-633**  
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Ear  
Drops, **III-635**  
Hydrocortisone and Neomycin Eye  
Drops, **III-635**  
Hydrocortisone Cream, **III-627**  
Hydrocortisone Cream, Miconazole and,  
**III-814**  
Hydrocortisone Hydrogen Succinate,  
**I-1133**  
Hydrocortisone Ointment, **III-628**  
Hydrocortisone Ointment, Miconazole  
and, **III-816**  
Hydrocortisone Oromucosal Tablets,  
**III-628**  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate,  
**I-1134**, **V-S70**  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate  
Injection, **III-637**  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Phosphate Oral  
Solution, **III-638**  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate,  
**V-S71**  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate for  
Injection, **III-639**  
Hydrocortisone Sodium Succinate  
Injection, **III-639**  
Hydroflumethiazide, **I-1135**, **V-S71**  
Hydroflumethiazide Tablets, **III-640**  
Hydrofluoric Acid, **V-A72**  
Hydrogen, **V-A72**  
Hydrogen for Chromatography, **V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Mouthwash, **III-640**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, **I-1136**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per  
cent), **I-1136**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (6 per  
cent), **I-1136**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (10 vol),  
**V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (20 vol),  
**V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (30 per  
cent), **I-1137**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (100 vol),  
**V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (200 vol),  
**V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute,  
**V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Dilute, *see*  
*Hydrogen Peroxide Solution (3 per cent)*  
Hydrogen Peroxide Solution, Strong,  
**V-A72**  
Hydrogen Peroxide Standard Solution  
(10 ppm H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>), **V-A147**  
Hydrogen Sulfide, **V-A72**  
Hydrogen Sulfide R1, **V-A72**  
Hydrogen Sulfide Solution, **V-A72**

- Hydrogen Sulphide R1, *see Hydrogen Sulphide R1*  
Hydrogen Sulphide Solution, *see Hydrogen Sulphide Solution*  
Hydrogen Sulphide, *see Hydrogen Sulphide*  
Hydrogenated Arachis Oil, **I-188**  
Hydrogenated Castor Oil, **I-419**  
Hydrogenated Cottonseed Oil, **I-641**  
Hydrogenated Peanut Oil, *see Hydrogenated Arachis Oil*  
Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil, **I-421**  
Hydrogenated Soya Oil, **II-892**  
Hydrogenated Soya-bean Oil, *see Hydrogenated Soya Oil*  
Hydrogenated Vegetable Oil, **II-1145**  
Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, Nickel in, **V-A286**  
Hydrogenated Wool Fat, **II-1182**  
Hydrolysed Gelatin, **V-A67**  
Hydrolysed Starch, **V-A123**  
Hydrolytic resistance - determination by flame atomic absorption spectrometry (FAAS), **V-A534**  
Hydrolytic resistance, Determination of, **V-A531**  
Hydrolytic resistance of glass grains, **V-A532**  
Hydrolytic stability of glass, **V-A530**  
Hydromorphone Hydrochloride, **I-1138**  
Hydrophilic Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**  
Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous Silica, **II-805**  
Hydroquinone, **V-A72**  
Hydroquinone Solution, **V-A72**  
Hydrotalcite, **I-1139**  
Hydrotalcite Tablets, **III-641**  
Hydrous Benzoyl Peroxide, **I-259**  
Hydrous Ointment, **III-641**  
Hydrous Wool Fat, **II-1183**  
Hydroxocobalamin Acetate, **I-1140**  
Hydroxocobalamin Chloride, **I-1141**  
Hydroxocobalamin Injection, **III-641**  
Hydroxocobalamin Sulfate, **I-1142**  
Hydroxocobalamin Sulphate, *see Hydroxocobalamin Sulfate*  
4-Hydroxybenzaldehyde, **V-A72**  
2-Hydroxybenzimidazole, **V-A72**  
4-Hydroxybenzohydrazide, **V-A72**  
4-Hydroxybenzoic Acid, **V-A72**  
4-Hydroxybiphenyl, **V-A72**  
Hydroxycarbamide, **I-1143, V-S71**  
Hydroxycarbamide Capsules, **III-642**  
Hydroxychloroquine, **V-S72**  
Hydroxychloroquine Sulfate, **I-1144**  
Hydroxychloroquine Tablets, **III-643**  
4-Hydroxycoumarin, **V-A72**  
6-Hydroxydopa, **V-A72**  
Hydroxyethyl Salicylate, **I-1146**  
Hydroxyethyl Starches, **II-904**  
Hydroxyethylcellulose, **I-1147**  
Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose, **I-1148**  
2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulfonic Acid, **V-A72**  
2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulphonic Acid, *see 2-[4-(2-Hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]ethanesulfonic Acid*  
4-Hydroxyisophthalic Acid, **V-A73**  
Hydroxyl Value, **V-A304**  
Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride, **V-A73**  
Hydroxylamine Hydrochloride Solution R2, **V-A73**  
Hydroxylamine Solution, Alcoholic, **V-A73**  
Hydroxylamine Solution, Alkaline, **V-A73**  
Hydroxylamine Solution R1, Alkaline, **V-A73**  
Hydroxylated Polymethacrylate Gel, **V-A104**  
Hydroxymethylfurfural, **V-A73**  
Hydroxynaphthol Blue Sodium Salt, **V-A73**  
4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)butan-2-one, **V-A73**  
Hydroxypropyl Starch, **II-908**  
Hydroxypropylbetadex, **I-1149**  
2-Hydroxypropylbetadex for Chromatography, **V-A73**  
Hydroxypropylcellulose, **I-1152**  
Hydroxypropyl- $\beta$ -cyclodextrin, **V-A73**  
8-Hydroxyquinoline, **V-A73**  
12-Hydroxystearic Acid, **V-A73**  
5-Hydroxyuracil, **V-A73**  
Hydroxyurea Capsules, *see Hydroxycarbamide Capsules*  
Hydroxyzine Hydrochloride, **I-1153**  
Hydroxyzine Oral Solution, **III-644**  
Hydroxyzine Tablets, **III-645**  
Hygroscopicity, **V-A716**  
Hymecromone, **I-1154**  
Hyoscine, **I-1155**  
Hyoscine Butylbromide, **I-1156, V-S72**  
Hyoscine Butylbromide Injection, **III-648**  
Hyoscine Butylbromide Tablets, **III-649**  
Hyoscine Eye Drops, **III-646**  
Hyoscine Hydrobromide, **I-1158, V-A73**  
Hyoscine Injection, **III-647**  
Hyoscine Tablets, **III-647**  
Hyoscyamine Sulfate, **I-1159, V-A73**  
Hyoscyamine Sulphate, *see Hyoscyamine Sulfate*  
Hyoscyamus for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-432**  
Hypericin, **V-A73**  
Hypericum for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-434**  
Hypericum, *see St. John's Wort*  
Hyperoside, **V-A73**  
Hypophosphorous Reagent, **V-A73**  
Hypoxanthine, **V-A73**  
Hypromellose, **I-1161**  
Hypromellose Eye Drops, **III-650**  
Hypromellose Phthalate, **I-1163**
- I**  
Ibuprofen, **I-1164, V-S72**  
Ibuprofen Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-650**  
Ibuprofen Cream, **III-651**  
Ibuprofen Gel, **III-653**  
Ibuprofen Oral Suspension, **III-654**  
Ibuprofen Tablets, **III-655**  
Ibuprofen Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-656**  
Iceland Moss, **IV-214**  
Ichthammol, **I-1166**  
Ichthammol Cream, Zinc and, **III-1179**  
ID<sub>50</sub>, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
ID<sub>50s</sub>, **V-A608**  
Identification, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**  
Identification of Fixed Oils by Thin-layer Chromatography, **V-A309**  
Identification of Phenothiazines by Thin-Layer Chromatography, Test for, **V-A193**  
Identification of Steroids, **V-A194**  
Idoxuridine, **I-1167**  
Idoxuridine Eye Drops, **III-657**  
Ifosfamide for Injection, **III-658**  
Ifosfamide Injection, **III-658**  
IMI, **V-A608**  
IMI - International Mycological Institute, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
Imidazole, **V-A73**  
Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 7.3, **V-A153**  
Imidazole Buffer Solution pH 6.5, **V-A153**  
Imidazole, Recrystallised, **V-A73**  
Imidazole Solution, **V-A73**  
Imidazole-Mercury Reagent, **V-A73**  
Iminodibenzyl, **V-A74**  
Imipenem Monohydrate, **I-1170**  
Imipramine Hydrochloride, **I-1171**  
Imipramine Tablets, **III-659**  
Immunoassays, **V-A632**  
Immunochemical Methods, **V-A388**  
Immuno-electrophoretic methods, **V-A389**  
Immunoglobulin, Test for Fc function of, **V-A412**  
Immunological Products, **V-A420**  
Immunoprecipitation methods, **V-A389**  
Immunosera, **IV-489**  
Immunosera (Antisera) and Vaccines, Phenol in, **V-A447**  
Immunosera for Human Use, Animal, *see Immunosera*  
Imperatorin, **V-A74**  
Impinger, glass, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, **V-A361**  
Impinger, Multi-stage Liquid Impinger, Aerodynamic Assessment of Fine Particles - Fine Particle Dose and Particle Size Distribution, **V-A363**  
Implementation, Dates of, **V-A657**  
Implementation of pharmacopoeial methods, **I-21, II-21, III-21, IV-21, V-21**  
Impregnated Homoeopathic Pillules, **IV-416**  
Impurities, Expression of Limits for, **V-A618**  
Impurities in Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, Control of, **V-A713**  
Impurities, Limitation of Potential, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**  
Impurities, Statements of, **V-A619**  
Impurity Limits, Status of, **I-13, II-13, III-13, IV-13, V-13**

- Impurity Statements, Status of, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**  
IMS, **II-248**  
IMS, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*  
Inactivated Hepatitis A Vaccine, **IV-545**  
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), **IV-558**  
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), **IV-559**  
Inactivated Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), **IV-554**  
Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine, **IV-588**  
2-Indanamine hydrochloride, **V-A74**  
Indapamide, **I-1173**  
Indapamide Tablets, **III-660**  
Indian Frankincense, **IV-186**  
Indian Squill, **IV-359**  
Indicators, **V-A760**  
Indicators, Use of Chemical, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**  
Indigo Carmine, **V-A74**  
Indigo Carmine Solution, **V-A74**  
Indigo Carmine Solution R1, **V-A74**  
Indinavir Sulfate, **I-1174**  
Indinavir Sulphate, *see Indinavir Sulfate*  
Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) Chloride Solution, **IV-666**  
Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) Oxine Solution, **IV-667**  
Indium (<sup>111</sup>In) Pentetate Injection, **IV-668**  
Indometacin, **I-1177, V-S73, V-A74**  
Indometacin Capsules, **III-662**  
Indometacin Suppositories, **III-663**  
Indoramin, **V-S73**  
Indoramin Hydrochloride, **I-1177**  
Indoramin Tablets, **III-663**  
Inductively Coupled Plasma-atomic Emission Spectrometry, **V-A171**  
Inductively Coupled Plasma-mass Spectrometry, **V-A178**  
Industrial Denatured Alcohol (Ketone-free), *see Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free)*  
Industrial Denatured Alcohol, *see Industrial Methylated Spirit*  
Industrial Methylated Spirit, **II-248**  
Industrial Methylated Spirit (95%), **V-A74**  
Industrial Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), **II-248**  
Industrial Methylated Spirits, **II-248**  
Influenza Vaccine (Split Virion), Inactivated, **IV-558**  
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen), Inactivated, **IV-559**  
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **IV-561**  
Influenza Vaccine (Surface Antigen, Inactivated, Virosome), **IV-564**  
Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion), Inactivated, **IV-554**  
Influenza Vaccine (Whole Virion, Inactivated, Prepared in Cell Cultures), **IV-555**  
Infrared Reference Spectra, **I-xxiv**  
Infrared Reference Spectra, Preparation of, **V-S2**  
Infrared Spectrophotometry, **V-A159**  
Infusions, **III-50, III-66**  
Infusions, Extractable Volume Test, **V-A361**  
Inhalation, Preparations for, **III-50**  
Inhalations, **III-55**  
Inhalations, Pressurised, **III-55**  
Inhaled Products, **V-A638**  
Injectable Insulin Preparations, **III-665**  
Injection volume, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A200**  
Injections, **III-66**  
Concentrated Solutions for, **III-66**  
Injectors, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A199**  
INN, **V-A639**  
Inosine, **V-A74**  
Inositol, myo-, **I-1178**  
Inositol Nicotinate, **I-1179, V-S74**  
Inositol Nicotinate Tablets, **III-664**  
Instant Herbal Teas, **IV-49**  
Instrumental Determination of Opalescence, **V-A232**  
Insulin Aspart, **I-1180**  
Insulin Aspart Injection, **III-668**  
Insulin, Biphasic Isophane, **III-669**  
Insulin, Bovine, **I-1182**  
Insulin, Human, **I-1185**  
Insulin Injection, **III-667**  
Insulin Injection, Biphasic, **III-669**  
Insulin Injection, Isophane, **III-670**  
Insulin Injection, Protamine Zinc, **III-671**  
Insulin Injection, Soluble, *see Insulin Injection*  
Insulin Lispro, **I-1187**  
Insulin Lispro Injection, **III-670**  
Insulin, Porcine, **I-1190**  
Insulin Preparations, Injectable, **III-665**  
Insulin Preparations, *see Injectable Insulin Preparations*  
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension (Amorphous), *see Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous)*  
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension (Crystalline), *see Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline)*  
Insulin Zinc Injectable Suspension, *see Insulin Zinc Suspension*  
Insulin Zinc Suspension, **III-672**  
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Amorphous), **III-672**  
Insulin Zinc Suspension (Crystalline), **III-673**  
Insulin Zinc Suspension, Mixed, *see Insulin Zinc Suspension*  
Interchangeable methods, **I-22, II-22, III-22, IV-22, V-22**  
Interferon Alfa-2a Injection, **III-673**  
Interferon Alfa-2 Concentrated Solution, **I-1192**  
Interferon Beta-1a Concentrated Solution, **I-1195**  
Interferon Gamma-1b Concentrated Solution, **I-1198**  
Interferons, Assay of, **V-A439**  
Intermediate Precision, **V-A654**  
International Collaboration, **I-xxvii**  
International Nonproprietary Names, **V-A639**  
International Reference Preparation, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**  
International System Of Units, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
International Unit, Definition of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**  
Intranasal Solutions, **III-60**  
Intranasal Suspensions, **III-60**  
Intrinsic Dissolution, **V-A354**  
Invert Syrup, **III-1085**  
Iobenguane (<sup>123</sup>I) Injection, **IV-669**  
Iobenguane (<sup>131</sup>I) Injection for Diagnostic Use, **IV-670**  
Iobenguane (<sup>131</sup>I) Injection for Therapeutic Use, **IV-671**  
Iobenguane Sulfate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-643**  
Iobenguane Sulphate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, *see Iobenguane Sulfate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations*  
Iodic Acid, **V-A74**  
Iodide Standard Solution (10 ppm I), **V-A147**  
Iodide Standard Solution (20 ppm I), **V-A147**  
Iodide-free Starch Solution, **V-A124**  
Iodides, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
Iodinated (<sup>125</sup>I) Albumin Injection, **IV-648**  
Iodinated (<sup>125</sup>I) Human Albumin Injection, *see Iodinated (<sup>125</sup>I) Albumin Injection*  
Iodinated (<sup>131</sup>I) Norcholesterol Injection, *see Iodomethylnorcholesterol (<sup>131</sup>I) Injection*  
Iodinated Potassium Iodide Solution, **V-A106**  
Iodinated Povidone, **II-641**  
Iodinated Zinc Chloride Solution, **V-A138**  
Iodine, **I-1201, V-A74**  
Iodine-123 and Ruthenium-106 Spiking Solution, **V-A74**  
Iodine Bromide, **V-A74**  
Iodine Bromide Solution, **V-A74**  
Iodine Chloride, **V-A74**  
Iodine Chloride Solution, **V-A74**  
Iodine Monochloride Reagent, Strong, **V-A74**  
Iodine Monochloride Solution, **V-A74**  
Iodine Oral Solution, Aqueous, **III-675**  
Iodine, Oxygen-flask Combustion Method for, **V-A268**  
Iodine Pentoxide, Recrystallised, **V-A74**  
Iodine Solution, Alcoholic, **III-675, V-A74**  
Iodine Solution, Chloroformic, **V-A75**  
Iodine Solution R1, **V-A75**  
Iodine Solution R2, **V-A75**  
Iodine Solution R3, **V-A75**  
Iodine Solution R4, **V-A75**  
Iodine Trichloride, **V-A75**  
Iodine Value, **V-A305**  
Iodine VS, **V-A141**  
Iodipamide, **V-S74**  
Iodised Oil Fluid Injection, **III-676**  
Iodixanol, **I-1202**  
Iodoacetic Acid, **V-A75**

- 2-Iodobenzoic Acid, **V-A75**  
3-Iodobenzylammonium Chloride, **V-A75**  
Iodoethane, **V-A75**  
2-Iodohippuric Acid, **V-A75**  
Iodomethane, **V-A75**  
Iodomethylnorcholesterol (<sup>131</sup>I) Injection, **IV-672**  
Iodoplatinate Reagent, **V-A75**  
Iodoplatinate Reagent R1, **V-A75**  
2-Iodopropane, **V-A75**  
Iodosulphurous Reagent, *see Iodosulphurous Reagent*  
5-Iodouracil, **V-A75**  
Iofendylate Injection, **III-676**  
Iohexol, **I-1205**  
Ion-cyclotron resonance analysers, **V-A178**  
Ion-exchange Resin, Strongly Acidic, **V-A75**  
Ion-exclusion Resin for Chromatography, **V-A75**  
Ionic Concentration, Potentiometric Determination of, Using Ion-selective Electrodes, **V-A269**  
Ionising radiation sterilisation, **V-A527, V-A528**  
Ion-trap analyser, **V-A178**  
Iopamidol, **I-1209, V-S74**  
Iopamidol Injection, **III-677**  
Iopamidol Oral Solution, **III-678**  
Iopanoic Acid, **I-1211, V-S75**  
Iopanoic Acid Tablets, **III-679**  
Iopromide, **I-1212**  
Iotrolan, **I-1215**  
Ioxaglic Acid, **I-1218**  
IP, **V-A608**  
I.P. - Collection Nationale de Culture de Microorganismes (C.N.C.M.) Institut Pasteur, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
Ipecacuanha, **IV-215**  
Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, Paediatric, **IV-219**  
Ipecacuanha Emetic, Paediatric, **IV-219**  
Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **IV-217**  
Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, Standardised, **IV-217**  
Ipecacuanha Oral Solution, Paediatric, **IV-219**  
Ipecacuanha, Prepared, **IV-216**  
Ipecacuanha Root, *see Ipecacuanha*  
Ipecacuanha Tincture, Standardised, **IV-218**  
Ipratropium Bromide, **I-1220**  
Ipratropium Inhalation Powder, hard capsule, **III-681**  
Ipratropium Nebuliser Solution, **III-680**  
Ipratropium Powder for Inhalation, *see Ipratropium Inhalation powder, hard capsule*  
Ipratropium Pressurised Inhalation, **III-683**  
IPV, *see Inactivated Poliomyelitis Vaccine*  
Irbesartan, **I-1221, V-S75**  
Irbesartan Tablets, **III-684**  
Iron, **V-A75**  
Iron and Iron Salts, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
Iron Dextran Injection, **III-685**  
Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-434**  
Iron for Homoeopathic Use, *see Iron for Homoeopathic Preparations*  
Iron, Limit Test for, **V-A264**  
Iron Salicylate Solution, **V-A76**  
Iron Standard Solution (8 ppm Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Standard Solution (0.1% Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Standard Solution (1 ppm Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Standard Solution (2 ppm Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Standard Solution (10 ppm Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Standard Solution (20 ppm Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Standard Solution (250 ppm Fe), **V-A147**  
Iron Sucrose Injection, **III-687**  
Iron(II) and Hydrated Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **IV-436**  
Iron(II) Sulfate, **V-A76**  
Iron(II) Sulfate Solution R2, **V-A76**  
Iron(II) Sulfate VS, **V-A141**  
Iron(II) Sulfate-Citrate Solution, **V-A76**  
Iron(II) Sulphate Solution R2, *see Iron(II) Sulfate Solution R2*  
Iron(II) Sulphate VS, *see Iron(II) Sulfate VS*  
Iron(II) Sulphate-Citrate Solution, *see Iron(II) Sulfate-Citrate Solution*  
Iron(II) Sulphate, *see Iron(II) Sulfate*  
Iron(III) Chloride, Anhydrous, **V-A75**  
Iron(III) Chloride Hexahydrate, **V-A75**  
Iron(III) Chloride Solution, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Chloride Solution, Ethanolic, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Chloride Solution R1, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Chloride Solution R2, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Chloride-Sulphamic Acid Reagent, *see Iron(III) Chloride-Sulfamic Acid Reagent*  
Iron(III) Nitrate, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Nitrate Solution, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated, **IV-435**  
Iron(III) Phosphate for Homoeopathic Preparations, Hydrated Iron(II) and, Hydrated, **IV-436**  
Iron(III) Sulfate, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Sulfate Pentahydrate, **V-A76**  
Iron(III) Sulphate Pentahydrate, *see Iron(III) Sulfate Pentahydrate*  
Iron(III) Sulphate, *see Iron(III) Sulfate*  
IR, *see Infrared Spectrophotometry*  
Isatin, **V-A76**  
Isatin Reagent, **V-A76**  
Isatis Root, **IV-219**  
ISO, **V-A608**  
Isoamyl Alcohol, **V-A76**  
Isoamyl Benzoate, **V-A76**  
Isoandrosterone, **V-A76**  
Isobutyl Acetate, **V-A76**  
Isoconazole, **I-1223**  
Isoconazole Nitrate, **I-1224**  
Isoconazole Pessaries, **III-688**  
Isoconazole Vaginal Tablets, **III-688**  
Isodrin, **V-A76**  
Isoelectric Focusing, Anolyte for, **V-A29**  
Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for, **V-A65**  
Isoelectric Focusing in Polyacrylamide Gels, **V-A213**  
Isoelectric Focusing pH 3 to 5, Catholyte for, **V-A39**  
Isoflurane, **I-1225**  
Isohexane *see* 2-Methylpentane, **V-A88**  
Isoleucine, **I-1227, V-A76**  
Isomalt, **I-1228, V-A76**  
Isomaltitol, **V-A76**  
Isomenthol, **V-A76**  
(+)-Isomenthone, **V-A77**  
Isometheptene, **V-S75**  
Isometheptene Mucate, **I-1230**  
Isomethyleugenol, **V-A77**  
Isoniazid, **I-1231, V-S76, V-A77**  
Isoniazid Injection, **III-689**  
Isoniazid Oral Solution, **III-689**  
Isoniazid Solution, **V-A77**  
Isoniazid Tablets, **III-690**  
Isonicotinamide, **V-A77**  
Isopentyl Benzoate, **V-A77**  
Isophane Insulin, Biphasic, **III-669**  
Isophane Insulin Injection, **III-670**  
Isophane Insulin (NPH), *see Isophane Insulin Injection*  
Isophane Insulin, *see Isophane Insulin Injection*  
Isoprenaline Concentrate, Sterile, **III-691**  
Isoprenaline Hydrochloride, **I-1232**  
Isoprenaline Injection, **III-691**  
Isoprenaline Sulfate, **I-1233**  
Isoprenaline Sulphate, *see Isoprenaline Sulfate*  
Isopropyl Alcohol, **I-1234**  
Isopropyl Iodide, **V-A77**  
Isopropyl Methanesulfonate, **V-A77**  
Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid*  
Isopropyl Myristate, **I-1235, V-A77**  
Isopropyl Palmitate, **I-1236**  
Isopropylamine, **V-A77**  
4-Isopropylphenol, **V-A77**  
Isopulegol, **V-A77**  
Isoquercitroside, **V-A77**  
Isosilibinin, **V-A77**  
Isosorbide Dinitrate, **V-S76**  
Isosorbide Dinitrate, Diluted, **I-1236**  
Isosorbide Dinitrate Injection, **III-692**  
Isosorbide Dinitrate Sublingual Tablets, **III-694**  
Isosorbide Dinitrate Tablets, **III-693**  
Isosorbide Mononitrate Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-695**  
Isosorbide Mononitrate, Diluted, **I-1238**  
Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **III-696**  
Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-698**  
Isotopically Pure Deuterium Oxide, **V-A50**  
Isotretinoin, **I-1240**  
Isotretinoin Capsules, **III-699**  
Isotretinoin Gel, **III-700**

Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride, **I-1242**  
 Ispaghula Husk, **IV-221**  
 Ispaghula Husk Effervescent Granules, **IV-221**  
 Ispaghula Husk Granules, **IV-221**  
 Ispaghula Husk Oral Powder, **IV-222**  
 Ispaghula Seed, **IV-222**  
 Isradipine, **I-1244**, **V-S76**  
 Isradipine Tablets, **III-701**  
 Italic Type, Significance of, **I-8**, **II-8**, **III-8**, **IV-8**, **V-8**  
 Itraconazole, **I-1245**  
 IU, **V-A608**  
 IU, Definition of, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, **V-14**  
 IUPAC, **V-A608**  
 Ivermectin, **I-1247**  
 Ivy Leaf, **IV-223**

## J

Java Tea, **IV-224**  
 Javanese Turmeric, **IV-382**  
 Josamycin, **II-39**  
 Josamycin Propionate, **II-42**  
 Juniper, **IV-226**  
 Juniper Oil, **IV-226**  
 Justified and Authorised, Definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**

## K

Kali Muriaticum, **V-A590**  
 Kanamycin Acid Sulfate, **II-44**  
 Kanamycin Acid Sulphate, *see Kanamycin Acid Sulfate*  
 Kanamycin Monosulfate, *see Kanamycin Sulfate*  
 Kanamycin Sulfate, **II-45**  
 Kanamycin Sulphate, *see Kanamycin Sulfate*  
 Kaolin and Morphine Mixture, **III-702**  
 Kaolin and Morphine Oral Suspension, *see Kaolin and Morphine Mixture*  
 Kaolin, Heavy, **II-46**  
 Kaolin, Light, **II-47**, **V-A77**  
 Kaolin, Light (Natural), **II-47**  
 Kaolin Mixture, **III-702**  
 Kaolin Oral Suspension, **III-702**  
 Kaolin Poulitice, **III-703**  
 Karaya Gum, *see Sterculia*  
 Karl Fischer Reagent VS, **V-A142**  
 $\mu\text{kat}$ , **V-A608**  
 Kelp, **IV-227**  
 Kelvin, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
 Kerosene, Deodorised, **V-A77**  
 Ketamine Hydrochloride, **II-48**  
 Ketamine Injection, **III-703**  
 Ketobemidone Hydrochloride, **II-49**  
 11-Keto- $\beta$ -boswellic acid, **V-A77**  
 Ketoconazole, **II-50**  
 Ketoprofen, **II-52**, **V-S77**  
 Ketoprofen Capsules, **III-704**  
 Ketoprofen Gel, **III-705**  
 Ketorolac Trometamol, **II-54**  
 Ketotifen Fumarate, **II-55**  
 Ketotifen Hydrogen Fumarate, *see Ketotifen Fumarate*

Kieselguhr, **V-A77**  
 Kieselguhr G, **V-A77**  
 Kilogram, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
 Knotgrass, **IV-228**  
 Krameria, *see Rhatany Root*  
 Krypton ( $^{81\text{m}}\text{Kr}$ ) Inhalation Gas, **IV-673**  
 Kudzuvine Root, **IV-230**

## L

L+/10 dose, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**  
 Labelled Potency, **V-A635**  
 Labelling of Radiopharmaceuticals, **IV-629**  
 Labelling of Unlicensed Medicinal Products, **V-A753**  
 Labelling, Requirements for, **I-16**, **II-16**, **III-16**, **IV-16**, **V-16**  
 Labetalol, **V-S77**  
 Labetalol Hydrochloride, **II-57**  
 Labetalol Injection, **III-706**  
 Labetalol Tablets, **III-706**  
 Lacidipine, **II-59**, **V-S77**  
 Lacidipine Tablets, **III-707**  
 Lactates, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
 Lactic Acid, **II-61**, **V-A78**  
 Lactic Acid Pessaries, **III-708**  
 Lactic Reagent, **V-A78**  
 Lactitol Monohydrate, **II-62**  
 Lactobionic Acid, **II-64**, **V-A78**  
 Lactose, **II-65**, **V-A78**  
 Lactose, Anhydrous, **II-66**  
 $\alpha$ -Lactose Monohydrate, **V-A78**  
 Lactose Monohydrate, *see Lactose*  
 Lactulose, **II-68**  
 Lactulose, Liquid, *see Lactulose Solution*  
 Lactulose Oral Powder, **III-708**  
 Lactulose Solution, **II-70**  
 LAL Test, *see Test for Bacterial Endotoxins*  
 Lamellar, **V-A504**  
 Lamivudine, **II-73**, **V-S78**  
 Lamivudine Tablets, **III-710**  
 Lamivudine Tablets, Zidovudine and, *see Zidovudine and Lamivudine Tablets*  
 Lamotrigine, **II-75**  
 Lamotrigine Tablets, **III-711**  
 Lamotrigine Tablets, Dispersible, **III-712**  
 Lanatoside C, **V-A78**  
 Lanolin, Anhydrous, *see Wool Fat*  
 Lanolin, *see Hydrous Wool Fat*  
 Lansoprazole, **II-77**  
 Lansoprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **III-713**  
 Lansoprazole Capsules, *see Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Capsules*  
 Lansoprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-715**  
 Lansoprazole Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Lansoprazole Tablets*  
 Lanthanum Chloride Heptahydrate, **V-A78**  
 Lanthanum Chloride Solution, **V-A78**  
 Lanthanum Nitrate, **V-A78**  
 Lanthanum Nitrate Solution, **V-A78**  
 Lanthanum Trioxide, **V-A78**  
 Largehead Atractylodes Rhizome, **IV-81**

Laser Light Diffraction, Particle Size Analysis by, **V-A504**  
 Lassar's Paste, **III-1179**  
 Lath, **V-A504**  
 Lauric Acid, **V-A78**  
 Lauromacrogol 400, **II-78**  
 Lauroyl Macrogolglycerides, **II-81**  
 Lauryl Alcohol, *see Dodecan-1-ol*  
 Lavandulol, **V-A78**  
 Lavandulyl Acetate, **V-A79**  
 Lavender Flower, **IV-232**  
 Lavender Oil, **IV-233**  
 Lavender Oil, Spike, **IV-235**  
 LCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR)*  
 LD<sub>50</sub>, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**  
 LD<sub>50</sub>, **V-A608**  
 L+ dose, Definition of, **I-30**, **II-30**, **III-30**, **IV-30**, **V-30**  
 Lead Acetate, **V-A79**  
 Lead Acetate Cotton, **V-A79**  
 Lead Acetate Paper, **V-A79**  
 Lead Acetate Solution, **V-A79**  
 Lead and Lead Compounds, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
 Lead Dioxide, **V-A79**  
 Lead in Sugars, Limit Test for, **V-A264**  
 Lead Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Pb), **V-A147**  
 Lead Nitrate, **V-A79**  
 Lead Nitrate Solution, **V-A79**  
 Lead Nitrate VS, **V-A142**  
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb), **V-A147**  
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1% Pb) R1, **V-A147**  
 Lead Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (0.25 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (1 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (2 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb) R1, **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (10 ppm Pb) R2, **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (20 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Standard Solution (100 ppm Pb), **V-A148**  
 Lead Subacetate Solution, **V-A79**  
 Lead-free Ammonia, **V-A25**  
 Lead-free Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A71**  
 Lead-free Nitric Acid, **V-A93**  
 Lead-free Potassium Cyanide Solution, **V-A105**  
 Lead(II) Acetate, **V-A79**  
 Lead(II) Acetate, *see Lead Acetate*  
 Lead(II) Nitrate, **V-A79**  
 Lead(IV) Oxide, **V-A79**  
 Lead(IV) Oxide, *see Lead Dioxide*  
 Leflunomide, **II-82**

- Legal Requirements, Unlicensed Medicines, **V-A752**
- Leiocarposide, **V-A79**
- Lemon Balm, **IV-236**
- Lemon Balm Dry Extract, **IV-237**
- Lemon Oil, **IV-239, V-A79**
- Lemon Oil, Terpeneless, **IV-240**
- Lemon Peel, Dried, **IV-238**
- Lemon Spirit, **IV-241**
- Lemon Syrup, **IV-241**
- Lemon Verbena Leaf, **IV-241**
- Letrozole, **II-83**
- Leucine, **II-84, V-A79**
- Leuprorelin, **II-86**
- Leuprorelin for Injection, **III-716**
- Leuprorelin Injection, **III-716**
- Levamisole Hydrochloride, **II-88**
- Levetiracetam, **II-89**
- Levobunolol Eye Drops, **III-717**
- Levobunolol Hydrochloride, **II-91, V-S78**
- Levocabastine Hydrochloride, **II-92**
- Levocarnitine, **II-94**
- Levodopa, **II-95, V-S78, V-A79**
- Levodopa and Carbidopa Tablets, **III-357**
- Levodopa Capsules, **III-718**
- Levodopa Capsules, Benserazide Hydrochloride and, *see Co-beneldopa Capsules*
- Levodopa Tablets, **III-719**
- Levodropropizine, **II-97**
- Levomentol, **V-A79**
- Levomenthol, **II-98**
- Levomenthol Cream, **III-720, V-A756**
- Levomepromazine, **V-S79**
- Levomepromazine Hydrochloride, **II-99**
- Levomepromazine Injection, **III-720**
- Levomepromazine Maleate, **II-100**
- Levomepromazine Tablets, **III-721**
- Levomethadone Hydrochloride, **II-101**
- Levonorgestrel, **II-103**
- Levonorgestrel and Ethinylestradiol Tablets, **III-723**
- Levonorgestrel Tablets, **III-722**
- Levothyroxine Oral Solution, **III-724**
- Levothyroxine Sodium, **II-106**
- Levothyroxine Tablets, **III-725**
- Lf dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
- Lidocaine, **II-108**
- Lidocaine (1), **V-S79**
- Lidocaine (2), **V-S79**
- Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection, **III-729**
- Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, **III-730**
- Lidocaine and Epinephrine Injection, *see Lidocaine and Adrenaline Injection*
- Lidocaine Cutaneous Solution, Sterile, **III-728**
- Lidocaine Gel, **III-726**
- Lidocaine Hydrochloride, **II-109**
- Lidocaine Injection, **III-727**
- Lidocaine Ointment, **III-727**
- Lidocaine Solution, Sterile, **III-728**
- Light Kaolin, **II-47, V-A77**
- Light Kaolin (Natural), **II-47**
- Light Liquid Paraffin, **II-501**
- Light Liquid Paraffin Eye Drops, **III-930**
- Light Magnesia, **II-172**
- Light Magnesium Carbonate, **II-163**
- Light Magnesium Oxide, **II-172**
- Light obscuration particle count test, **V-A379**
- Light Petroleum, **V-A99**
- Light Petroleum R1, **V-A99**
- Light Petroleum R2, **V-A99**
- Light Petroleum R3, **V-A99**
- Light petroleum R4, **V-A99**
- Light, Protected from, Definition of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Light, Protection from, **V-A193**
- Light, Subdued, Definition of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**
- Lignin, Reactions of, **V-A257**
- Lignocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel, *see Lidocaine and Chlorhexidine Gel*
- Lignocaine Gel, *see Lidocaine Gel*
- Lignocaine Hydrochloride, *see Lidocaine Hydrochloride*
- Lignocaine Injection, *see Lidocaine Injection*
- Lignocaine Ointment, *see Lidocaine Ointment*
- Lignocaine Solution, Sterile, *see Lidocaine Solution, Sterile*
- Lignocaine, *see Lidocaine*
- Lime, Chlorinated, **I-508**
- Lime Flower, **IV-243**
- Lime Water, **III-237**
- Limit of Detection, **V-A655**
- Limit of Quantitation, **V-A655**
- Limit Tests, **V-A259**
- Limitation of Impurities, Expression of, **V-A618**
- Limits, Application of, **I-13, II-13, III-13, IV-13, V-13**
- Limits of content, Definition, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**
- Limits of Error, Fiducial, **V-A635**
- Limonene, **V-A79**
- Linalol, **V-A79**
- Linalool, **V-A79**
- Linalool, *see Linalol*
- Linalyl Acetate, **V-A79**
- Lincomycin Capsules, **III-731**
- Lincomycin Hydrochloride, **II-111, V-S80**
- Lincomycin Injection, **III-731**
- Linctus, Paediatric Simple, **III-1044**
- Linctus, Simple, **III-1044**
- Linctuses, **III-58**
- Lindane, **V-A79**
- Linearity, **V-A654**
- Liniments, **III-43**
- Linoleic Acid, **V-A79**
- Linolenic Acid, **V-A80**
- Linolenyl Alcohol, **V-A80**
- Linoleoyl Macroglycerides, **II-113**
- Linoleyl Alcohol, **V-A80**
- Linseed, **IV-244**
- Linseed Oil, Virgin, **II-114**
- Linsidomine Hydrochloride, **V-A80**
- Liothyronine Sodium, **II-114**
- Liothyronine Tablets, **III-732**
- Lipase Solvent, **V-A80**
- Lipophilic solid dosage forms, Dissolution test for, **V-A349**
- Lipophilic Suppositories, Softening Time Determination, **V-A495**
- Liquefied Phenol, **II-546, V-A99**
- Liquid Chromatography, **V-A199**
- Liquid Chromatography, Detectors, **V-A200**
- Liquid Chromatography, Injection volume, **V-A200**
- Liquid Chromatography, Injectors, **V-A199**
- Liquid Chromatography, Mobile phases, **V-A199**
- Liquid Chromatography, Pumping systems, **V-A199**
- Liquid Chromatography, Resolution factor, **V-A200**
- Liquid Chromatography, Run time, **V-A200**
- Liquid Chromatography, Secondary peaks, **V-A200**
- Liquid Chromatography, Stationary phases, **V-A199**
- Liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry, **V-A176**
- Liquid Glucose, **I-1056**
- Liquid Glucose, Spray-dried, **I-1057**
- Liquid Lactulose, *see Lactulose Solution*
- Liquid Maltitol, **II-184**
- Liquid Paraffin, **II-502, V-A97**
- Liquid Paraffin and Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, **III-931**
- Liquid Paraffin Oral Emulsion, **III-930**
- Liquid Preparations for Oral Use, **III-56**
- Liquid Scintillation Cocktail, **V-A80**
- Liquid Scintillation Cocktail R1, **V-A80**
- Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising), **II-889**
- Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), **II-890**
- Liquid Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated, **II-888**
- Liquids for Cutaneous Application, **III-42**
- Liquids for Cutaneous Application of the BP, **III-43**
- Liquorice, **IV-244**
- Liquorice Dry Extract for Flavouring Purposes, **IV-246**
- Liquorice Ethanolic Liquid Extract, Standardised, **IV-247**
- Liquorice Liquid Extract, **IV-248**
- Liquorice Root for use in TCM, **IV-248**
- Liquorice Root, *see Liquorice*
- Lisinopril Dihydrate, **II-116**
- Lisinopril Oral Solution, **III-733**
- Lisinopril Tablets, **III-734**
- Lithium, **V-A80**
- Lithium and Sodium Molybdotungstophosphate Solution, *see Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent*
- Lithium Carbonate, **II-117, V-A80**
- Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **III-736**
- Lithium Carbonate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-736**
- Lithium Carbonicum, **V-A590**
- Lithium Chloride, **V-A80**
- Lithium Citrate, **II-118**
- Lithium Citrate Oral Solution, **III-736**
- Lithium Hydroxide, **V-A80**
- Lithium Metaborate, Anhydrous, **V-A80**
- Lithium Methoxide VS, **V-A142**

- Lithium Standard Solution (100 ppm Li), **V-A148**  
 Lithium Sulfate, **V-A80**  
 Lithium Sulphate, *see Lithium Sulfate*  
 Lithium trifluoromethanesulfonate, **V-A80**  
 Lithium trifluoromethanesulphonate, *see Lithium Trifluoromethanesulfonate*  
 Litmus, **V-A80**  
 Litmus Paper, **V-A80**  
 Litmus Paper, Blue, **V-A80**  
 Litmus Paper, Red, **V-A80**  
 Litmus Solution, **V-A80**  
 L-Leucine, *see Leucine*  
 Lo/10 dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
 Lobeline Hydrochloride, **II-119**  
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride, **II-120**  
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form A), **V-S80**  
 Lofepamine Hydrochloride (Form B), **V-S80**  
 Lofepamine Tablets, **III-736**  
 Loganin, **V-A80**  
 Lomustine, **II-121, V-S81**  
 Lomustine Capsules, **III-737**  
 Long Pepper, **IV-251**  
 Longifolene, **V-A80**  
 Loosetrife, **IV-252**  
 Loperamide Capsules, **III-738**  
 Loperamide Hydrochloride, **II-123**  
 Loperamide Oxide Monohydrate, **II-125**  
 Lopinavir, **II-126**  
 Loprazolam Mesilate, **II-130, V-S81**  
 Loprazolam Tablets, **III-739**  
 Loratadine, **II-131, V-S81**  
 Loratadine Tablets, **III-740**  
 Lorazepam, **II-133, V-S82**  
 Lorazepam Injection, **III-741**  
 Lorazepam Tablets, **III-742**  
 Lormetazepam, **II-134, V-S82**  
 Lormetazepam Tablets, **III-743**  
 Losartan, **V-S82**  
 Losartan Potassium, **II-135**  
 Losartan Potassium Tablets, **III-744**  
 Loss on Drying, Definition of Temperature Range, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**  
 Loss on Drying, Determination of, **V-A296**  
 Loss on Drying of Extracts, **V-A325**  
 Lotions, **III-43**  
 Lotions, Powders for, **III-43**  
 Lovage Root, **IV-253**  
 Lovastatin, **II-138**  
 Low-molecular-mass Heparins, *see Low-molecular-weight Heparins*  
 Low-molecular-weight Heparins, **I-1105**  
 Low-Oxygen Nitrogen, **II-389**  
 Low-substituted Carmellose Sodium, **I-413**  
 Low-vapour-pressure Hydrocarbons (Type L), **V-A71, V-A81**  
 Lp/10 dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
 lr/100 dose, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
 L-Serine, *see Serine*  
 LSIMS (liquid secondary-ion mass spectrometry, fast-ion bombardment ionisation), **V-A177**  
 Lumiflavine, **V-A81**  
 Luteolin-7-glucoside, **V-A81**  
 Lymecycline, **II-140**  
 Lymecycline Capsules, **III-746**  
 Lynestrenol, **II-142**  
 Lysate sensitivity, Confirmation of the labelled. Test for bacterial endotoxins, **V-A391**  
 Lysine Acetate, **II-143**  
 Lysine Hydrochloride, **II-145**
- ## M
- 0.01M Ammonium and Cerium Nitrate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Nitrate VS*  
 0.1M Ammonium and Cerium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Cerium(IV) Sulfate VS*  
 0.0167M Bromide-bromate, *see Bromide VS*  
 0.25M Citrate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, **V-A152**  
 M, Definition of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**  
 0.1M Ferric Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(III) Sulfate VS*  
 0.1M Ferrous Ammonium Sulfate, *see Ammonium Iron(II) Sulfate VS*  
 0.1M Lanthanum Nitrate VS, **V-A142**  
 0.2M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Phosphate buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M*  
 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, 0.1M Mixed*  
 0.1M Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.3, **V-A154**  
 0.05M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 7.5, *see Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1*  
 1M Tris-hydrochloride Buffer Solution pH 8.0, **V-A156**  
 Macrogol 20,000 2-Nitrophenalate, *see Polyethylene Glycol 20,000 2-Nitroterephthalate*  
 Macrogol 200 R1, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1*  
 Macrogol 6 Glycerol Caprylocaprate, **II-150**  
 Macrogol 15 Hydroxystearate, **II-152**  
 Macrogol 20 Glycerol Monostearate, **II-151**  
 Macrogol 23 Lauryl Ether, **V-A81**  
 Macrogol 30 Dipolyhydroxystearate, **II-149**  
 Macrogol 40 Sorbitol Heptaoleate, **II-157**  
 Macrogol Cetostearyl Ether, **II-148**  
 Macrogol Glycerol Cocoates, **II-150**  
 Macrogol Lauryl Ether, **II-153**  
 Macrogol Oleate, **II-154**  
 Macrogol Oleyl Ether, **II-154**  
 Macrogol Poly(vinyl alcohol) Grafted Copolymer, **II-155**  
 Macrogol 20,000, *see Polyethylene Glycol 20,000*  
 Macrogol 200, *see Polyethylene Glycol 200*  
 Macrogol 300, *see Polyethylene Glycol 300*  
 Macrogol 400, *see Polyethylene Glycol 400*  
 Macrogol 1000, *see Polyethylene Glycol 1000*  
 Macrogol 1500, *see Polyethylene Glycol 1500*  
 Macrogol Stearate, **II-157**  
 Macrogol Stearyl Ether, **II-158**  
 Macrogolglycerides, Caprylocaproyl, **I-390**  
 Macrogolglycerol Hydroxystearate, *see Hydrogenated Polyoxyl Castor Oil*  
 Macrogolglycerol Ricinoleate, *see Polyoxyl Castor Oil*  
 Macrogols, **II-146**  
 Macroscopical characteristics of Crude Drugs, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**  
 Magaldrate, **II-159**  
 Magaldrate Oral Suspension, **III-748**  
 Magnesia, Light, **II-172**  
 Magnesium, **V-A81**  
 Magnesium Acetate, **V-A81**  
 Magnesium Acetate Tetrahydrate, **II-160**  
 Magnesium and Alkaline-earth Metals, Limit Test for, **V-A264**  
 Magnesium and Magnesium Salts, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
 Magnesium Aspartate, **II-161**  
 Magnesium Aspartate Dihydrate, *see Magnesium Aspartate*  
 Magnesium Carbonate, Heavy, **II-162**  
 Magnesium Carbonate Heavy and Calcium Carbonate Tablets, Chewable, **III-232**  
 Magnesium Carbonate, Light, **II-163**  
 Magnesium Carbonate Mixture, Aromatic, **III-748**  
 Magnesium Carbonate Oral Suspension, Aromatic, **III-748**  
 Magnesium Chloride, **V-A81**  
 Magnesium Chloride Hexahydrate, **II-164**  
 Magnesium Chloride 4.5-Hydrate, *see Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride*  
 Magnesium Chloride Injection, **III-749**  
 Magnesium Chloride, Partially Hydrated, **II-165**  
 Magnesium Chloride VS, **V-A142**  
 Magnesium Citrate, Anhydrous, **II-166**  
 Magnesium Citrate Dodecahydrate, **II-166**  
 Magnesium Citrate Nonahydrate, **II-167**  
 Magnesium Gluconate, **II-168**  
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate, **II-169**  
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate Oral Solution, **III-749**  
 Magnesium Glycerophosphate Tablets, Chewable, **III-750**  
 Magnesium Hydroxide, **II-169**  
 Magnesium Hydroxide and Aluminium Hydroxide Tablets, **III-383**  
 Magnesium Hydroxide Mixture, **III-750**  
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Emulsion, Liquid Paraffin and, **III-931**  
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, **III-750**  
 Magnesium Hydroxide Oral Suspension, Aluminium Hydroxide and, **III-382**  
 Magnesium Lactate Dihydrate, **II-170**  
 Magnesium, Limit Test for, **V-A264**  
 Magnesium Muriaticum, **V-A590**



- Magnesium Nitrate, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Nitrate Solution, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Nitrate Solution R1, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Oxide, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Oxide, Heavy, **II-171**, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Oxide, Light, **II-172**  
Magnesium Oxide R1, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Peroxide, **II-172**  
Magnesium Pidolate, **II-173**  
Magnesium Silicate for Pesticide Residue Analysis, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Standard Solution (0.1% Mg), **V-A148**  
Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm Mg), **V-A148**  
Magnesium Standard Solution (10 ppm Mg) R1, **V-A148**  
Magnesium Standard Solution (100 ppm Mg), **V-A148**  
Magnesium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Mg), **V-A148**  
Magnesium Stearate, **II-175**  
Magnesium Sulfate, **V-A81**  
Magnesium Sulfate, Dried, **II-178**  
Magnesium Sulfate Heptahydrate, **II-177**  
Magnesium Sulfate Injection, **III-751**  
Magnesium Sulfate Mixture, **III-751**  
Magnesium Sulfate Oral Suspension, **III-751**  
Magnesium Sulfate Paste, **III-752**  
Magnesium Sulfate VS, **V-A142**  
Magnesium Sulfuric, **V-A590**  
Magnesium Sulphate Heptahydrate, *see Magnesium Sulfate Heptahydrate*  
Magnesium Sulphate Injection, *see Magnesium Sulfate Injection*  
Magnesium Sulphate Mixture, *see Magnesium Sulfate Mixture*  
Magnesium Sulphate Paste, *see Magnesium Sulfate Paste*  
Magnesium Sulphate VS, *see Magnesium Sulfate VS*  
Magnesium Sulphate, *see Magnesium Sulfate*  
Magnesium Trisilicate, **II-178**  
Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, **III-752**  
Magnesium Trisilicate Mixture, Compound, **III-752**  
Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Powder, Compound, **III-753**  
Magnesium Trisilicate Oral Suspension, **III-752**  
Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable Aluminium Hydroxide and, **III-753**  
Magnesium Trisilicate Tablets, Chewable Compound, **III-753**  
Magneson, **V-A81**  
Magneson Reagent, **V-A81**  
Magneson Solution, **V-A81**  
Magnetic and electrostatic analysers, **V-A177**  
Magnolia Officinalis Bark, **IV-254**  
Magnolia Officinalis Flower, **IV-256**  
Magnolol, **V-A81**  
Maize Oil, **V-A81**  
Maize Oil, Refined, **II-179**  
Maize Starch, **II-911**  
Maize Starch, Pregelatinised, *see Pregelatinised Starch*  
Malachite Green, **V-A81**  
Malachite Green Solution, **V-A81**  
Malathion, **II-180**, **V-A81**  
Malathion Lotion, **III-754**  
Malathion Shampoo, **III-754**  
MALDI (Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionisation), **V-A177**  
Maleate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **V-A153**  
Maleic Acid, **II-181**, **V-A81**  
Maleic Anhydride, **V-A81**  
Maleic Anhydride Solution, **V-A82**  
Malic Acid, **II-182**, **V-A82**  
Mallow Flower, **IV-257**  
Mallow Leaf, **IV-258**  
Maltitol, **II-183**, **V-A82**  
Maltitol, Liquid, **II-184**  
Maltodextrin, **II-185**  
Maltotriose, **V-A82**  
Mandarin Oil, **IV-259**  
Mandelic Acid, **V-A82**  
Manganese Gluconate, **II-186**  
Manganese Glycerophosphate, Hydrated, **II-187**  
Manganese Standard Solution (100 ppm Mn), **V-A148**  
Manganese Standard Solution (1000 ppm Mn), **V-A148**  
Manganese Sulfate, **II-188**  
Manganese Sulfate Monohydrate, **II-188**  
Manganese Sulfate, *see Manganese(ii) Sulfate*  
Manganese Sulphate Monohydrate, *see Manganese Sulfate Monohydrate*  
Manganese Sulphate, *see Manganese Sulfate*  
Manganese(ii) Sulfate, **V-A82**  
Manganese(ii) Sulphate, *see Manganese(ii) Sulfate*  
Mannitol, **II-189**, **V-A82**  
Mannitol Infusion, **III-755**  
Mannitol Intravenous Infusion, *see Mannitol Infusion*  
Mannitol, *see D-Mannitol*  
D-Mannose, **V-A82**  
Mannose, *see D-Mannose*  
Manufacture of Unlicensed Medicines, **V-A753**  
Maprotiline Hydrochloride, **II-191**  
Marrubiin, **V-A82**  
Marshmallow Leaf, **IV-261**  
Marshmallow Root, **IV-262**  
Martin's diameter, **V-A504**  
Mass Spectrometry, **V-A176**  
Mass Spectrometry, Inductively Coupled Plasma-, **V-A178**  
Mastic, **IV-262**  
Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) Containers for Non-injectable, Aqueous Solutions, **V-A550**  
Materials Based on Non-plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Dry Dosage Forms for Oral Administration, **V-A552**  
Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Aqueous Solutions for Intravenous Infusion, **V-A554**  
Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, **V-A545**  
Materials Based on Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Tubing Used in Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, **V-A548**  
Materials for Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, **V-A545**  
Materials for use in the Manufacture of Homoeopathic Preparations, **V-A764**  
Materials Used for the Manufacture of Containers, **V-A545**  
Materials Used in Chromatographic Tests, **V-A712**  
Matricaria Flowers, **IV-263**  
Matricaria Flower, *see Matricaria Flowers*  
Matricaria Liquid Extract, **IV-267**  
Matricaria Oil, **IV-264**  
Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionisation (MALDI), **V-A177**  
Meadowsweet, **IV-268**  
Measles Immunoglobulin, **IV-476**  
Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine, Live, **IV-567**  
Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Vaccine (Live), **IV-569**  
Measles Vaccine, Live, **IV-566**  
Measles, *see Measles Vaccine, Live*  
Measurement of Consistency by Penetrometry, **V-A490**  
Measures, Expression of Weights and, **I-6**, **II-6**, **III-6**, **IV-6**, **V-6**  
Mebendazole, **II-193**, **V-A82**  
Mebeverine, **V-S83**  
Mebeverine Hydrochloride, **II-194**, **V-S83**  
Mebeverine Tablets, **III-756**  
Meclozine Hydrochloride, **II-195**, **V-A82**  
Medicago Sativa for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-437**  
Medical Air, **I-80**  
Medical Air, MRI Compatible, **I-80**  
Medicated Chewing Gum, Drug Release from, **V-A350**  
Medicated Chewing Gums, **III-49**  
Medicated Foams, **III-47**  
Medicated Tampons, **III-76**  
Medicinal Air, *see Medical Air*  
Medicinal Products for Human Use, Gene Transfer, **V-A732**  
Medicines, Unlicensed, **V-A752**  
Medium-chain Triglycerides, **II-1098**  
Medronic Acid for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-643**  
Medroxyprogesterone Acetate, **II-197**, **V-S83**  
Medroxyprogesterone Injection, **III-756**  
Medroxyprogesterone Tablets, **III-758**  
Mefenamic Acid, **II-199**, **V-S84**  
Mefenamic Acid Capsules, **III-759**  
Mefenamic Acid Tablets, **III-760**  
Mefloquine Hydrochloride, **II-200**  
Megestrol Acetate, **II-202**, **V-S84**  
Megestrol Tablets, **III-760**  
Meglumine, **II-204**  
Meglumine Amidotrizoate Injection, **III-761**

- Meglumine Iodipamide Injection, **III-762**  
Melaleuca Oil, *see Tea Tree Oil*  
Melamine, **V-A82**  
Melatonin, **II-205, V-S84**  
Melatonin Capsules, **III-762**  
Melilot, **IV-269**  
Melissa Leaf Dry Extract, *see Lemon Balm Dry Extract*  
Melissa Leaf, *see Lemon Balm*  
Meloxicam, **II-206, V-S85**  
Meloxicam Tablets, **III-764**  
Melfhalan, **II-208, V-S85**  
Melfhalan for Injection, **III-766**  
Melfhalan Injection, **III-765**  
Melfhalan Tablets, **III-767**  
Melting Point, **V-A235, V-A237, V-A238**  
    Determination by Capillary Method, **V-A235**  
    Determination by Instantaneous method, **V-A237**  
    Determination by Instrumental method, **V-A238**  
Melting Point Determination by Open Capillary method, **V-A237**  
Melting Point, Determination of, **V-A235**  
Membership of the European Pharmacopoeia Commission, **V-A656**  
MenAC, *see Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*  
Menadiol Phosphate Injection, **III-768**  
Menadiol Phosphate Tablets, **III-769**  
Menadiol Sodium Phosphate, **II-210, V-S85**  
Menadione, **II-211, V-S86, V-A82**  
MenC(conj), *see Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine*  
Meningococcal Group C Conjugate Vaccine, **IV-570**  
Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-572**  
Menotrophin, **II-212**  
Menotrophin for Injection, **III-769**  
Menotrophin Injection, **III-769**  
Men, *see Meningococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*  
Menthofuran, **V-A82**  
Menthol, **V-A82**  
Menthol and Benzoin Inhalation, **IV-270**  
Menthol and Benzoin Inhalation Vapour, **IV-270**  
Menthol in Aqueous Cream, *see Levomenthol Cream*  
Menthol, Racemic, *see Racementhol*  
Menthone, **V-A82**  
Menthyl Acetate, **V-A82**  
Mepivacaine Hydrochloride, **II-213**  
Meprobamate, **II-215**  
Meptazinol Hydrochloride, **II-215, V-S86**  
Meptazinol Injection, **III-770**  
Meptazinol Tablets, **III-771**  
Mepyramine Maleate, **II-217, V-S86**  
Mepyramine Tablets, **III-771**  
Mercaptoacetic Acid, **V-A82**  
2-Mercaptoenzimidazole, **V-A82**  
2-Mercaptoethanol, **V-A83**  
Mercaptopurine, **II-218, V-S87, V-A83**  
Mercaptopurine Oral Suspension, **III-772**  
Mercaptopurine Tablets, **III-773**  
Mercaptopurine, *see 6-Mercaptopurine*  
Mercuric Acetate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Acetate Solution*  
Mercuric Acetate, *see Mercury(II) Acetate*  
Mercuric Bromide Paper, *see Mercury(II) Bromide Paper*  
Mercuric Bromide, *see Mercury(II) Bromide*  
Mercuric Chloride, **II-219**  
Mercuric Chloride Solution, *see Mercury(II) Chloride Solution*  
Mercuric Chloride, *see Mercury(II) Chloride*  
Mercuric Iodide, *see Mercury(II) Iodide*  
Mercuric Nitrate, *see Mercury(II) Nitrate*  
Mercuric Oxide, *see Mercury(II) Oxide, Yellow*  
Mercuric Sulfate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Sulfate Solution*  
Mercuric Sulphate Solution, *see Mercuric Sulfate Solution*  
Mercuric Thiocyanate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Thiocyanate Solution*  
Mercuric Thiocyanate, *see Mercury(II) Thiocyanate*  
Mercurius Corrosivus, **V-A590**  
Mercurius Sublimatus Corrosivus, **V-A590**  
Mercury, **V-A83**  
Mercury and Mercury Compounds, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
Mercury, Nitric Acid Solution of, **V-A83**  
Mercury Standard Solution (5 ppm Hg), **V-A148**  
Mercury Standard Solution (10 ppm Hg), **V-A148**  
Mercury Standard Solution (100 ppm Hg), **V-A148**  
Mercury Standard Solution (1000 ppm Hg), **V-A148**  
Mercury(II) Acetate, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Acetate Solution, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Bromide, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Bromide Paper, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Chloride, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Chloride Solution, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Iodide, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Nitrate, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Nitrate VS, **V-A142**  
Mercury(II) Oxide, Yellow, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Sulfate Solution, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Sulfate Solution, *see Mercury(II) Sulfate Solution*  
Mercury(II) Thiocyanate, **V-A83**  
Mercury(II) Thiocyanate Solution, **V-A83**  
Meropenem Trihydrate, **II-219**  
Mesalazine, **II-221, V-S87**  
Mesalazine Enema, **III-774**  
Mesalazine Foam Enema, **III-776**  
Mesalazine Granules, Prolonged-release, **III-778**  
Mesalazine Rectal Suspension, **III-774**  
Mesalazine Suppositories, **III-780**  
Mesalazine Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-782**  
Mesalazine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-784**  
Mesityl Oxide, **V-A83**  
Mesna, **II-224**  
Mesterolone, **II-226**  
Mestranol, **II-227**  
Metacresol, **II-228**  
Metal Catalyst or Metal Reagent Residues, **V-A747**  
Metamizole Sodium Monohydrate, *see Dipyron*  
Metanil Yellow, **V-A83**  
Metanil Yellow Solution, **V-A83**  
Metaphosphoric Acid, **V-A83**  
Metaraminol Injection, **III-787**  
Metaraminol Tartrate, **II-229**  
Metered-dose Preparations for Inhalation, Pressurised, **III-55**  
Metformin Hydrochloride, **II-230, V-S87**  
Metformin Oral Solution, **III-787**  
Metformin Tablets, **III-788**  
Methacrylate Copolymer, Basic Butylated, **II-231**  
Methacrylate Copolymer (Type A), Ammonio, **I-155**  
Methacrylate Copolymer (Type B), Ammonio, **I-156**  
Methacrylic Acid, **V-A84**  
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (1:1), **II-232**  
Methacrylic Acid - Ethyl Acrylate Copolymer (1:1) Dispersion 30 per cent, **II-234**  
Methadone, **V-S88**  
Methadone Hydrochloride, **II-237**  
Methadone Hydrochloride Oral Concentrate, **III-790**  
Methadone Injection, **III-789**  
Methadone Linctus, **III-789**  
Methadone Oral Solution (1 mg per mL), **III-789**  
Methadone Oral Solution, *see Methadone Linctus*  
Methadone Tablets, **III-791**  
Methane, **V-A84**  
Methane R1, **V-A84**  
Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-A84**  
Methanesulfonic Acid, Methanesulfonyl Chloride in, **V-A289**  
Methanesulfonic Acid, Methanolic, **V-A84**  
Methanesulfonic Acid, Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in, **V-A287**  
Methanesulfonyl chloride, **V-A84**  
Methanesulfonyl Chloride in Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-A289**  
Methanesulphonic Acid, Methanolic, *see Methanesulfonic Acid, Methanolic*  
Methanesulphonic Acid, *see Methanesulfonic Acid*  
Methanesulphonyl chloride, **V-A84**  
Methanol, **II-238, V-S88, V-A84**  
Methanol, Acidified, **V-A84**  
Methanol, Aldehyde-free, **V-A84**  
Methanol and Propan-2-ol, Determination of, **V-A273**  
Methanol, Anhydrous, **V-A84**  
Methanol, Deuterated, **V-A49**  
Methanol, Hydrochloric, **V-A84**  
Methanol R1, **V-A84**  
Methanol R2, **V-A84**

- Methanolic Ammonia, **V-A25**  
Methanolic Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A72**  
Methanolic Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-A84**  
Methanolic Potassium Hydroxide, **V-A106**  
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide, **V-A120**  
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A120**  
Methanolic Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, **V-A120**  
Methanolic Sulfuric Acid, **V-A126**  
Methanolic  
Tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamine Solution, **V-A135**  
Methenamine, **II-239**  
Methimazole, **V-A84**  
Methionine, **II-240**, **V-A84**  
DL-Methionine, **II-241**  
L-Methionine (<sup>11</sup>C[Methyl] Injection, **IV-673**  
Methods and conditions of sterilisation, **V-A526**  
Methods of Analysis, Monograph Development, **V-A651**  
Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, **IV-405**  
Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products - Methods of Sterilisation, **V-A526**  
Methods of Sterilisation for Parenteral Preparations, **III-66**  
Methods of Sterilisation (Methods of Preparation of Sterile Products), **V-A526**  
Methotrexate, **II-242**  
Methotrexate Injection, **III-791**  
Methotrexate Tablets, **III-792**  
Methotrimeprazine Hydrochloride, *see Levomepromazine Hydrochloride*  
Methotrimeprazine Injection, *see Levomepromazine Injection*  
Methotrimeprazine Maleate, *see Levomepromazine Maleate*  
Methotrimeprazine Tablets, *see Levomepromazine Tablets*  
Methoxamine Hydrochloride, **II-244**, **V-S89**  
Methoxamine Injection, **III-793**  
Methoxyazobenzene, **V-A84**  
Methoxychlor, **V-A84**  
*trans*-2-Methoxycinnamaldehyde, **V-A84**  
2-Methoxyethanol, **V-A84**  
7-Methoxy-8-isopentenylcoumarin, *see Osthole*  
3-Methoxy-L-tyrosine, **V-A85**  
7-Methoxy-8-(3-methylbut-2-enyl)-2H-1-benzopyran-2-one, *see Osthole*  
1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanone, **V-A84**  
6-Methoxy-2-naphthoic acid, **V-A85**  
Methoxyphenylacetic Acid, **V-A85**  
Methoxyphenylacetic Reagent, **V-A85**  
Methyl Acetate, **V-A85**  
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate, **V-A85**  
Methyl 4-acetylbenzoate Reagent, **V-A85**  
Methyl 4-aminobenzoate, **V-A85**  
Methyl Anthranilate, **V-A85**  
Methyl Arachidate, **V-A85**  
Methyl Behenate, *see Methyl Docosanoate*  
Methyl Benzenesulfonate, **V-A85**  
Methyl Benzenesulphonate, *see Methyl Benzenesulfonate*  
Methyl Benzoate, **V-A85**  
Methyl Caprate, *see Methyl Decanoate*  
Methyl Caproate, **V-A86**  
Methyl Caprylate, **V-A86**  
Methyl Cinnamate, **V-A86**  
Methyl Decanoate, **V-A86**  
Methyl Docosanoate, **V-A86**  
Methyl Eicosanoate, **V-A86**  
Methyl Erucate, **V-A86**  
Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Active Substances, **V-A288**  
Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, **V-A287**  
Methyl Ethyl Ketone, *see Butan-2-one*  
Methyl Green, **V-A86**  
Methyl Green-Iodomercurate Paper, **V-A86**  
Methyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-245**, **V-A87**  
Methyl Iodide, **V-A87**  
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, **V-A87**  
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R1, **V-A87**  
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R3, **V-A87**  
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R1, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R1*  
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone R3, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one R3*  
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone, *see 4-Methylpentan-2-one*  
Methyl Laurate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Lignocerate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Linoleate, **V-A87**  
Methyl  $\gamma$ -linolenate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Margarate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Methacrylate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Methanesulfonate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid, *see Methyl, Ethyl and Isopropyl Methanesulfonate in Methanesulfonic Acid*  
Methyl Myristate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Nervonate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Nicotinate, **II-246**, **V-S89**  
Methyl N-methylantranilate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Oleate, **V-A87**  
Methyl Orange, **V-A87**  
Methyl Orange Mixed Solution, **V-A88**  
Methyl Orange Solution, **V-A88**  
Methyl Orange-Xylene Cyanol FF Solution, **V-A88**  
Methyl Palmitate, **V-A88**  
Methyl Palmitoleate, **V-A88**  
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, **V-A88**  
Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*  
Methyl Pelargonate, **V-A88**  
Methyl Red, **V-A88**  
Methyl Red Mixed Solution, **V-A89**  
Methyl Red Solution, **V-A89**  
Methyl Salicylate, **II-247**, **V-A89**  
Methyl Salicylate Cutaneous Emulsion, **III-794**  
Methyl Salicylate Liniment, **III-794**  
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **III-794**  
Methyl Salicylate Ointment, Strong, **III-794**  
Methyl Stearate, **V-A89**  
Methyl Thymol Blue, **V-A89**  
Methyl Tricosanoate, **V-A89**  
Methyl Tridecanoate, **V-A89**  
Methyl 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzoate, **V-A89**  
Methylal, **V-A85**  
4-Methylaminophenol sulfate, **V-A85**  
Methylaminophenol-Sulfite Reagent, **V-A85**  
Methylaminophenol-Sulphite Reagent, *see Methylaminophenol-Sulfite Reagent*  
Methylamphetamine Hydrochloride, **V-A85**  
Methylated Spirit, Industrial, **II-248**  
Methylated Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial, **II-248**  
Methylated Spirits, Industrial, **II-248**  
3-Methylbenzothiazolin-2-one hydrochloride, **V-A85**  
Methylbenzothiazolone hydrochloride, **V-A85**  
(R)-(+)- $\alpha$ -Methylbenzyl IsoCyanate, **V-A85**  
(15R)-15-Methylprostaglandin F<sub>2 $\alpha$</sub> , **V-A88**  
2-Methylbutane, **V-A85**  
2-Methylbut-2-ene, **V-A86**  
9-[(3-Methylbut-2-enyl)oxy]-7H-furo[3,2-g][1]benzopyran-7-one, *see Imperatorin*  
Methylcellulose, **II-248**  
Methylcellulose 450, **V-A86**  
Methylcellulose Granules, **III-794**  
Methylcellulose Tablets, **III-795**  
Methyldopa, **II-250**, **V-S89**  
Methyldopa, racemic, **V-A86**  
Methyldopa Tablets, **III-795**  
Methyldopate Hydrochloride, **II-252**, **V-S90**  
Methyldopate Injection, **III-796**  
Methylene blue, **V-A86**  
Methylene Blue Injection, *see Methylthioninium Injection*  
Methylene chloride, **V-A86**  
Methylene chloride, acidified, **V-A86**  
Methylene Chloride, Acidified, *see Dichloromethane, Acidified*  
Methylene Chloride, *see Dichloromethane*  
Methylenebisacrylamide, **V-A86**  
4,4'-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline, **V-A86**  
4,4'-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent, **V-A86**  
Methyleugometrine Maleate, **II-252**  
Methyleugenol, **V-A86**  
N-Methylglucamine, **V-A86**  
Methylhydroxyethylcellulose, *see Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose*  
2-Methylimidazole, **V-A87**  
1-Methylimidazole R1, **V-A87**  
N-Methyl-m-toluidine, **V-A89**  
2-Methyl-1,4-naphthoquinone, **V-A87**  
2-Methyl-5-nitroimidazole, **V-A87**  
2-Methyl-2-nitropropane-1,3-diol, **V-A87**  
Methylparaben, *see Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*  
2-Methylpentane, **V-A88**

- 4-Methylpentan-2-ol, **V-A88**  
4-Methylpentan-2-one, **V-A88**  
4-Methylpentan-2-one R1, **V-A88**  
4-Methylpentan-2-one R3, **V-A88**  
Methylpentoses in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A450**  
4-Methylphenazone, **V-A88**  
Methylphenidate Hydrochloride, **II-254**  
Methylphenobarbital, **II-255**, **V-S90**  
Methylphenobarbital Tablets, **III-796**  
Methylphenyloxazolybenzene, **V-A88**  
1-Methyl-4-phenyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridine, **V-A88**  
Methylpiperazine, **V-A88**  
Methylpiperazine, *see N-Methylpiperazine*  
4-(4-Methylpiperidin-1-yl)pyridine, **V-A88**  
Methylprednisolone, **II-257**, **V-S90**  
Methylprednisolone Acetate, **II-259**, **V-S91**  
Methylprednisolone Acetate Injection, **III-798**  
Methylprednisolone Hydrogen Succinate, **II-261**  
Methylprednisolone Tablets, **III-797**  
2-Methylpropanol, **V-A88**  
2-Methylpropanol, *see 2-Methylpropanol-1-ol*  
Methylpyrrolidone, **II-263**  
N-Methylpyrrolidone, *see Methylpyrrolidone*  
Methylrosanilinium Chloride, **II-264**  
Methylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A114**  
Methyltestosterone, **II-266**  
5-Methylthiazol-2-ylamine, **V-A89**  
Methylthionium Chloride, **II-267**  
Methylthionium Injection, **III-799**  
Methylthymol Blue, **V-A89**  
Methylthymol Blue Mixture, **V-A89**  
N-Methyltrimethylsilyl-trifluoroacetamide, **V-A89**  
Methysergide Maleate, **II-269**, **V-S91**  
Methysergide Tablets, **III-799**  
Metipranolol, **II-269**, **V-S91**  
Metipranolol Eye Drops, **III-800**  
Metixene Hydrochloride, **II-270**  
Metoclopramide, **II-271**  
Metoclopramide Hydrochloride, **II-273**  
Metoclopramide Injection, **III-801**  
Metoclopramide Oral Solution, **III-802**  
Metoclopramide Tablets, **III-803**  
Metolazone, **II-274**  
Metoprolol, **V-S92**  
Metoprolol Injection, **III-804**  
Metoprolol Succinate, **II-275**  
Metoprolol Tartrate, **II-277**  
Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, **III-805**  
Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-806**  
Metre, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
Metrifonate, **II-279**  
Metronidazole, **II-280**, **V-S92**  
Metronidazole Benzoate, **II-281**, **V-S92**  
Metronidazole Gel, **III-807**  
Metronidazole Infusion, **III-808**  
Metronidazole Intravenous Infusion, *see Metronidazole Infusion*  
Metronidazole Oral Suspension, **III-809**  
Metronidazole Suppositories, **III-809**  
Metronidazole Tablets, **III-810**  
Metyrapone, **II-283**  
Metyrapone (1), **V-S93**  
Metyrapone (2), **V-S93**  
Metyrapone Capsules, **III-810**  
Mexenone, **II-283**, **V-S93**  
Mexenone Cream, **III-811**  
Mexiletine Capsules, **III-811**  
Mexiletine Hydrochloride, **II-284**, **V-S94**  
Mexiletine Injection, **III-812**  
Mianserin Hydrochloride, **II-285**, **V-S94**  
Mianserin Tablets, **III-812**  
Mice, **I-15**, **II-15**, **III-15**, **IV-15**, **V-15**  
Miconazole, **II-287**  
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Acetate Cream, **III-817**  
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Cream, **III-814**  
Miconazole and Hydrocortisone Ointment, **III-816**  
Miconazole Cream, **III-813**  
Miconazole Nitrate, **II-289**  
Miconazole Oromucosal Gel, **III-814**  
Micro Determination of Water, *see Determination of Water, Method III*  
Microbial Contamination, **V-A636**  
Microbial Contamination, Supplementary Information, **V-A636**  
Microbial Quality of Pharmaceutical Preparations, **V-A637**  
Microbiological Assay of Antibiotics, **V-A382**, **V-A634**  
Microbiological Control of Cellular Products, **V-A479**  
Microbiological Enumeration Tests, Microbiological Examination of Non-Sterile Products, **V-A466**  
Microbiological Examination of Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, **V-A480**  
Microbiological Examination of Non-Sterile Products, **V-A461**  
Microbiological Quality, Alternative Methods for Control of, **V-A716**  
Microbiological Quality of Herbal Medicinal Products for Oral Use, **V-A481**  
Microbiological Quality of Non-sterile Pharmaceutical Preparations and Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, **V-A478**  
Microcrystalline Cellulose, **I-468**  
Microcrystalline Cellulose and Carmellose Sodium, **I-472**  
Microcrystalline Cellulose, *see Cellulose for chromatography R1*  
Microfine Powder, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Microkatal, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**, **V-A632**  
Micro-organisms, Cell component analysis methods for the detection of, **V-A720**  
Micro-organisms, Direct Measurement methods for the detection of, **V-A719**  
Micro-Organisms, Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, **V-A717**  
Micro-Organisms, Quantitative Tests for Enumeration of, **V-A717**  
Micro-Organisms, Validation of Alternative Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, **V-A722**  
Micro-Organisms, Validation of Alternative Quantitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of, **V-A723**  
Microscopic Examination of Herbal Drugs, **V-A331**  
Microscopic particle count test, **V-A380**  
Microscopy, optical, **V-A503**  
MID, **V-A608**  
Midazolam, **II-291**, **V-S94**  
Midazolam Injection, **III-819**  
Midazolam Oral Solution, **III-819**  
Midazolam Oromucosal Solution, **III-820**  
Mie theory, **V-A504**  
Milk Thistle Dry Extract, Refined and Standardised, **IV-272**  
Milk-thistle Fruit, **IV-271**  
MIM, Multiple-ion monitoring, **V-A178**  
Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, **V-A592**  
Minocycline Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-821**  
Minocycline Hydrochloride, **V-A89**  
Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **II-294**  
Minocycline Hydrochloride, *see Minocycline Hydrochloride Dihydrate*  
Minocycline Tablets, **III-822**  
Minoxidil, **II-295**, **V-S95**  
Minoxidil Scalp Application, **III-824**  
Minoxidil Scalp Cutaneous Solution, **III-824**  
Mint Oil, Dementolised, **IV-273**  
Mint Oil, Partly Dementolised, *see Dementolised Mint Oil*  
Mirtazapine, **II-297**, **V-S95**  
Mirtazapine Oral Solution, **III-825**  
Mirtazapine Tablets, **III-825**  
Mirtazapine Tablets, Orodispersible, **III-827**  
Misoprostol, **II-298**  
Mitobronitol, **II-300**, **V-S95**  
Mitobronitol Tablets, **III-828**  
Mitomycin, **II-300**  
Mitoxantrone Concentrate, Sterile, **III-829**  
Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride, **II-302**  
Mitoxantrone Infusion, **III-829**  
Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion, **III-829**  
Mitozantrone Hydrochloride, *see Mitoxantrone Hydrochloride*  
Mitozantrone Intravenous Infusion, *see Mitoxantrone Intravenous Infusion*  
Mixed Gas-gangrene Antitoxin, **IV-500**  
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M, **V-A153**  
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, **V-A153**  
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, **V-A153**  
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, **V-A153**  
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, **V-A153**  
Mixed Phosphate Buffer pH 10, **V-A153**  
Mixtures, **III-58**  
MLD, **V-A608**

MMR, *see Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine, Live*  
 MMRVar, *see Measles, Mumps, Rubella and Varicella Vaccine (Live)*  
 Mobile phases, Liquid Chromatography, V-A199  
 Modafinil, **II-303**  
 Moderately Coarse Powder, Definition of, V-A483  
 Moderately Fine Powder, Definition of, V-A483  
 Modified  $\beta$ -Cyclodextrin for Chiral Chromatography R1, V-A48  
 Molar ellipticity, V-A247  
 Molarity, Definition of, I-7, **II-7**, **III-7**, **IV-7**, V-7, V-A139  
 Mole, Definition of, I-32, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, V-32  
 Molecular Formula, Status of, I-4, **II-4**, **III-4**, **IV-4**, V-4  
 Molecular Mass Distribution in Dextrans, V-A197  
 Molecular Sieve, V-A89  
 Molecular Sieve for Chromatography, V-A89  
 Molecular Weight, Status of, I-4, **II-4**, **III-4**, **IV-4**, V-4  
 Molgramostim Concentrated Solution, **II-305**  
 Molsidomine, **II-308**  
 Molybdenum(vi) Oxide, V-A89  
 Molybdovanadic Reagent, V-A89  
 Mometasone Aqueous Nasal Spray, **III-831**  
 Mometasone Cream, **III-830**  
 Mometasone Cutaneous Suspension, *see Mometasone Scalp Application*  
 Mometasone Furoate, **II-310**  
 Mometasone Ointment, **III-832**  
 Mometasone Scalp Application, **III-830**  
 Monoclonal Antibodies for Human Use, **IV-487**  
 Monocyte-Activation Test, V-A396  
 Monodocosahexaenoin, V-A89  
 Monoethanolamine, *see Ethanolamine*  
 Monofilament Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable, **IV-724**  
 Monograph Development, V-A648, V-A649  
 Mechanism, V-A648  
 Monograph Revisions, I-xxiii  
 Monograph Selection, Unlicensed Medicines, V-A754  
 Monograph Titles, Changes in, V-A639  
 Monograph Titles for Formulated Preparations, V-A639  
 Monographs, V-A579  
 Abbreviated Titles of, V-A579  
 Monolithic Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A114  
 Montelukast Sodium, **II-311**  
 Mordant Black 11, V-A89  
 Mordant Black 11 Solution, V-A89  
 Mordant Black 11 Triturate, V-A89  
 Mordant black 11 triturate R1, V-A89  
 Mordant Black 11 Mixed Triturate, V-A89  
 Mordant Blue 3, V-A89  
 Morison's Paste, **III-752**  
 Morphine, V-S96

Morphine and Atropine Injection, **III-835**  
 Morphine, Anhydrous, V-A89  
 Morphine Hydrochloride, V-A89  
 Morphine Hydrochloride, **II-314**  
 Morphine Oral Suspension, Kaolin and, *see Kaolin and Morphine Mixture*  
 Morphine Sulfate, **II-316**  
 Morphine Sulfate Injection, **III-835**  
 Morphine Sulphate Injection, *see Morphine Sulfate Injection*  
 Morphine Sulphate, *see Morphine Sulfate*  
 Morphine Suppositories, **III-833**  
 Morphine Tablets, **III-833**  
 Morphine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-834**  
 Morphine Tincture, Chloroform and, **III-291**  
 Morpholine, V-A89  
 Morpholine for Chromatography, V-A90  
 Mother Tinctures for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-415**  
 Motherwort, **IV-275**  
 Moxifloxacin Hydrochloride, **II-318**  
 Moxisylyte Hydrochloride, **II-319**, V-S96  
 Moxisylyte Tablets, **III-836**  
 Moxonidine, **II-320**  
 MRI, V-A608  
 MRM (Multiple Reaction Monitoring), Fragmentometric double mass spectrometry mode, V-A178  
 Mucic Acid, V-S96  
 Mullein Flower, **IV-276**  
 Multidose Container, V-A530  
 Multiple-ion monitoring (MIM), V-A178  
 Mumps Vaccine, Live, **IV-574**  
 Mumps, *see Mumps Vaccine, Live*  
 Mupirocin, **II-321**, V-S97  
 Mupirocin Calcium, **II-323**  
 Mupirocin Cream, **III-837**  
 Mupirocin Nasal Ointment, **III-839**  
 Mupirocin Ointment, **III-840**  
 Murexide, V-A90  
 Mustine Hydrochloride for Injection, *see Chlormethine Hydrochloride for Injection*  
 Mustine Hydrochloride, *see Chlormethine Hydrochloride*  
 Mustine Injection, *see Chlormethine Injection*  
 Mycobacteria, V-A475  
 Mycobacteria, Test for, V-A637  
 Mycophenolate Mofetil, **II-325**  
 Mycoplasmas, Test for, V-A637  
 Mycoplasmas, Test for Absence of, V-A470  
 Mycotoxins in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, V-A327  
 myo-Inositol, **I-1178**, V-A74  
 Myosmine, V-A90  
 $\beta$ -Myrcene, V-A90  
 Myristic Acid, V-A90  
 Myristicine, V-A90  
 Myristyl Alcohol, V-A90  
 Myrrh, **IV-277**  
 Myrrh Tincture, **IV-278**  
 Myrtilin, V-A90

## N

Nabumetone, **II-327**, V-S97  
 Nabumetone Oral Suspension, **III-841**  
 Nabumetone Tablets, **III-842**  
 Nadolol, **II-328**  
 Nadroparin Calcium, **II-330**  
 Naftidrofuryl, V-S97  
 Naftidrofuryl Capsules, **III-843**  
 Naftidrofuryl Hydrogen Oxalate, *see Naftidrofuryl Oxalate*  
 Naftidrofuryl Oxalate, **II-332**  
 Nalidixic Acid, **II-334**, V-S98  
 Nalidixic Acid Oral Suspension, **III-843**  
 Nalidixic Acid Tablets, **III-844**  
 Nalorphine Hydrochloride, V-A90  
 Naloxone Hydrochloride, **II-335**  
 Naloxone Hydrochloride Dihydrate, *see Naloxone Hydrochloride*  
 Naloxone Injection, **III-844**  
 Naloxone Injection, Neonatal, **III-845**  
 Naltrexone Hydrochloride, **II-338**  
 Names of Medicinal Substances and Preparations, V-A639  
 Names, Symbols and Atomic Weights of Elements, V-A609  
 Nandrolone Decanoate, **II-339**, V-S98  
 Nandrolone Decanoate Injection, **III-846**  
 Nandrolone Phenylpropionate, **II-341**, V-S99  
 Nandrolone Phenylpropionate Injection, **III-846**  
 Naphazoline Hydrochloride, **II-342**  
 Naphazoline Nitrate, **II-343**  
 Naphthalene, V-A90  
 Naphthalene-2,7-diol, V-A90  
 Naphthalenediol Reagent Solution, V-A90  
 Naphthalenediol Solution, V-A90  
 Naphtharson, V-A90  
 Naphtharson Solution, V-A90  
 1-Naphthol, V-A90  
 2-Naphthol Solution, V-A91  
 $\beta$ -Naphthol Solution R1, V-A90  
 1-Naphthol Solution, Strong, V-A91  
 $\alpha$ -Naphthol Solution, *see 1-Naphthol Solution*  
 Naphthol Yellow, V-A91  
 Naphthol Yellow S, V-A91  
 1-Naphtholbenzein, V-A91  
 1-Naphtholbenzein Solution, V-A91  
 Naphtholbenzein Solution, *see 1-Naphtholbenzein Solution*  
 Naphtholbenzein, *see 1-Naphtholbenzein*  
 $\beta$ -Naphthol, *see 2-Naphthol*  
 2-Naphthylacetic Acid, V-A91  
 1-Naphthylamine, V-A91  
 Naphthylamine, *see 1-Naphthylamine*  
 N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride, V-A91  
 Naphthylethylenediamine Dihydrochloride Solution, V-A91  
 Naphthylethylenediamine Dihydrochloride, *see N-(1-Naphthyl)ethylenediamine Dihydrochloride*  
 Naproxen, **II-344**, V-S99  
 Naproxen Oral Suspension, **III-847**  
 Naproxen Sodium, **II-347**  
 Naproxen Suppositories, **III-847**

- Naproxen Tablets, **III-848**  
Naproxen Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-849**  
Naringin, **V-A91**  
Narrow-leaved Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Angustifolia Root*  
Nasal, **III-60**  
Drops, **III-60**  
Spray, **III-60**  
Nasal Preparations, **III-58**  
Nasal Preparations of the BP, **III-60**  
Nateglinide, **II-348**  
Natrium Carbonicum, **V-A590**  
Natrium Muriaticum, **V-A590**  
Natrium Sulfuricum, **V-A590**  
Natural Camphor, **I-385**  
Natural Light Kaolin, **II-47**  
Natural Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, **II-1161**  
NCIMB, **V-A608**  
NCIMB - National Collection of Industrial and Marine Bacteria, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
NCPF, **V-A608**  
NCPF - National Collection of Pathogenic Fungi, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
NCTC, **V-A608**  
NCTC - National Collection of Type Cultures, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
NCYC, **V-A608**  
NCYC - National Collection of Yeast Cultures, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**  
*N,N*-Diethylaniline, **V-A53**  
*N,N*-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Sulphate, *see N,N-Diethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Sulfate*  
*N,N*-Dimethylaniline, **V-A55**  
*N,N*-Dimethylformamide dimethylacetal, **V-A56**  
*N,N*-Dimethyloctylamine, **V-A56**  
*N,N*-Dimethylpiperazine, **V-A56**  
*N,N*-Dimethyl-*p*-nitrosoaniline, **V-A56**  
*N,N*-Dimethyl-*p*-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, **V-A56**  
*N,N*-Dimethyltetradecylamine, **V-A56**  
*N,N*-Diphenylbenzidine, **V-A58**  
Near-infrared spectrophotometry, **V-A160**  
Neohesperidin, **V-A91**  
Neohesperidin-Dihydrochalcone, **II-351**  
Neomycin Cream, Hydrocortisone and, **III-633**  
Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **III-635**  
Neomycin Ear Drops, Hydrocortisone and, **III-635**  
Neomycin Ear Spray, Dexamethasone and, **III-418**  
Neomycin Eye Drops, **III-850**  
Neomycin Eye Drops, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **III-635**  
Neomycin Eye Ointment, **III-851**  
Neomycin Eye Ointment, Hydrocortisone Acetate and, **III-636**  
Neomycin Sulfate, **II-352**  
Neomycin Sulphate, *see Neomycin Sulfate*  
Neomycin Tablets, **III-852**  
Neonatal Naloxone Injection, **III-845**  
Neostigmine Bromide, **II-354**  
Neostigmine Injection, **III-853**  
Neostigmine Metilsulfate, **II-355**  
Neostigmine Tablets, **III-854**  
Nephelometry, **V-A231**  
Neroli Oil, **IV-280**  
*trans*-Nerolidol, **V-A91**  
Neryl Acetate, **V-A91**  
Nessler Cylinders, **V-A259**  
Netilmicin Sulfate, **II-356**  
Netilmicin Sulphate, *see Netilmicin Sulfate*  
Nettle, Common Stinging, for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-439**  
Nettle Leaf, **IV-281**  
Neurovirulence, **V-A447**  
Neurovirulence of live virus vaccines, Test for, **V-A447**  
Neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), Test for, **V-A448**  
Neutral Adrenaline Eye Drops/Neutral Epinephrine Eye Drops, **III-102**  
Neutral Aluminium Oxide, **V-A23**  
Neutral glass, **V-A530**  
Neutral Insulin Injection, *see Insulin Injection*  
Neutral Insulin, *see Insulin Injection*  
Neutral Red, **V-A91**  
Neutral Red Solution, **V-A91**  
Nevirapine Hemihydrate, **II-358**  
Nevirapine, *see Anhydrous Nevirapine*  
Niaouli Oil, Cineole Type, **IV-278**  
Nicergoline, **II-360**  
Nickel Chloride Solution, Ammoniacal, **V-A92**  
Nickel Chloride, *see Nickel(II) Chloride*  
Nickel in Hydrogenated Vegetable Oils, **V-A286**  
Nickel in Polyols, Limit Test for, **V-A265**  
Nickel Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Ni), **V-A148**  
Nickel Nitrate Hexahydrate, **V-A92**  
Nickel Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Ni), **V-A148**  
Nickel Standard Solution (0.2 ppm Ni), **V-A148**  
Nickel Standard Solution (5 ppm Ni), **V-A148**  
Nickel Standard Solution (10 ppm Ni), **V-A148**  
Nickel Sulfate, *see Nickel(II) Sulfate*  
Nickel Sulphate, *see Nickel Sulfate*  
Nickel-Aluminium Alloy, **V-A91**  
Nickel-Aluminium Alloy (Halogen-free), **V-A91**  
Nickel(II) Chloride, **V-A92**  
Nickel(II) Chloride Hexahydrate, **V-A92**  
Nickel(II) Sulfate, **V-A92**  
Nickel(II) Sulphate, *see Nickel(II) Sulfate*  
Niclosamide, **V-S100**  
Niclosamide, Anhydrous, **II-362**  
Niclosamide Monohydrate, **II-363**  
Niclosamide Tablets, **III-854**  
Niclosamide, *see Anhydrous Niclosamide*  
Nicorandil, **II-364, V-S100**  
Nicorandil Tablets, **III-855**  
Nicotinamide, **II-365, V-S100**  
Nicotinamide Tablets, **III-857**  
Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide, **V-A92**  
Nicotinamide-adenine Dinucleotide Solution, **V-A92**  
Nicotine, **II-366, V-S101**  
Nicotine Ditartrate Dihydrate, **II-367**  
Nicotine Inhalation Cartridges, **III-857**  
Nicotine Nasal Spray, **III-858**  
Nicotine Resinate, **II-368**  
Nicotine Resinate Medicated Chewing Gum, **III-862**  
Nicotine Sublingual Tablets, **III-859**  
Nicotine Transdermal Patches, **III-861**  
Nicotinic Acid, **II-370, V-A92**  
Nicotinic Acid Tablets, **III-864**  
Nicotiny Alcohol Tablets, **III-864**  
Nicotiny Alcohol Tartrate, **II-372**  
Nicoumalone Tablets, *see Acenocoumarol Tablets*  
Nicoumalone, *see Acenocoumarol*  
Nifedipine, **II-373, V-S101**  
Nifedipine Capsules, **III-864**  
Nifedipine Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-865**  
Nifedipine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-867**  
Niflumic Acid, **II-374**  
Nifuroxazide, **II-376**  
Nikethamide, **II-377, V-S101**  
Nikethamide Injection, **III-868**  
Nile Blue A, **V-A92**  
Nile Blue A Solution, **V-A92**  
Nilutamide, **II-378**  
Nimba Leaf, *see Azadirachta Indica Leaf*  
Nimesulide, **II-379**  
Nimodipine, **II-381**  
Nimodipine Infusion, **III-868**  
Nimodipine Intravenous Infusion, *see Nimodipine Infusion*,  
Nimodipine Tablets, **III-869**  
Ninhydrin, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride Reagent, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin and Stannous Chloride Reagent R1, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin Reagent I, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin Solution, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin Solution R1, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin Solution R2, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin Solution R3, **V-A92**  
Ninhydrin Solution R4, **V-A92**  
NIR, *see Near-infrared spectrophotometry*  
*N*-Isobutyldodecatetraenamide, **V-A76**  
*N*-Isobutyldodecatetraenamide Solution, **V-A76**  
Nitrate Standard Solution (2 ppm NO<sub>3</sub>), **V-A148**  
Nitrate Standard Solution (10 ppm NO<sub>3</sub>), **V-A148**  
Nitrate Standard Solution (100 ppm NO<sub>3</sub>), **V-A148**  
Nitrate-free Water, **V-A137**  
Nitrates, Reactions of, **V-A257**  
Nitrazepam, **II-382, V-A92**  
Nitrazepam Oral Suspension, **III-871**  
Nitrazepam Tablets, **III-871**  
Nitrendipine, **II-383**  
Nitric Acid, **II-385, V-A92**  
Nitric Acid, Cadmium- and Lead-free, **V-A93**

- Nitric Acid, Dilute, V-A93  
 Nitric acid, Dilute R1, V-A93  
 Nitric acid, dilute R2, V-A93  
 Nitric Acid, Fuming, V-A93  
 Nitric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, V-A93  
 Nitric Acid, Lead-free, V-A93  
 Nitric Acid, Lead-free, Dilute, V-A93  
 Nitric Acid, Lead-free R1, V-A93  
 Nitric Acid Solution of Mercury, V-A83  
 Nitric Acid VS, V-A142  
 Nitric Oxide, **II-385**  
 Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A114  
 Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, V-A115  
 Nitrile Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, V-A115  
 Nitrotriacetic Acid, V-A93  
 Nitrite Standard Solution (20 ppm NO<sub>2</sub>), V-A148  
 4-Nitroaniline, V-A93  
 Nitroaniline Solution, Diazotised, V-A93  
 Nitroaniline, *see* 4-Nitroaniline  
 2-Nitrobenzaldehyde, V-A93  
 Nitrobenzaldehyde Paper, V-A93  
 Nitrobenzaldehyde Solution, V-A93  
 Nitrobenzaldehyde, *see* 2-Nitrobenzaldehyde  
 Nitrobenzene, V-A93  
 4-Nitrobenzoic Acid, V-A93  
 Nitrobenzoyl Chloride, V-A94  
 4-Nitrobenzyl Bromide, V-A94  
 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride, V-A94  
 Nitrobenzyl Chloride, *see* 4-Nitrobenzyl Chloride  
 4-(4-Nitrobenzyl)pyridine, V-A94  
 Nitrochromic Reagent, V-A94  
 Nitroethane, V-A94  
 2-Nitroethanol, V-A94  
 Nitrofural, *see* Nitrofurazone  
 Nitrofurantoin, **II-386**, V-A94  
 Nitrofurantoin Oral Suspension, **III-872**  
 Nitrofurantoin Tablets, **III-873**  
 Nitrofurazone, **II-387**  
 (5-Nitro-2-furyl)methylene Diacetate, V-A94  
 Nitrogen, **II-388**, V-A94  
 Nitrogen, Determination of, V-A274  
 Nitrogen Dioxide, V-A94  
 Nitrogen for Chromatography, V-A94  
 Nitrogen Gas Mixture, V-A94  
 Nitrogen, Low-Oxygen, **II-389**  
 Nitrogen Monoxide, V-A94  
 Nitrogen Monoxide and Nitrogen Dioxide in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, V-A298  
 Nitrogen, Oxygen-free, V-A94  
 Nitrogen R1, V-A94  
 Nitrogen-free Sulfuric Acid, V-A126  
 Nitroglycerin Tablets, *see* Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets  
 Nitromethane, V-A94  
 Nitro-molybdovanadic Reagent, *see* Nitrovanado-molybdc Reagent  
 4-Nitrophenol, V-A94  
 4-Nitrophenylcarbamidesilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A114  
 3-Nitrosalicylic Acid, V-A94  
 N-Nitrosodiethanolamine, V-A94  
 Nitrosodipropylamine, V-A94  
 Nitrosodipropylamine Solution, V-A94  
 Nitrotetrazolium Blue, V-A94  
 Nitrous Oxide, **II-390**, V-A94  
 Nitrous Oxide in Gases, Determination of, V-A299  
 Nitro-vanado-molybdc Reagent, V-A94  
 Nizatidine, **II-391**, V-S102  
 Nizatidine Infusion, **III-873**  
 Nizatidine Intravenous Infusion, *see* Nizatidine Infusion,  
 Nizatidine Sterile Concentrate, **III-873**  
 N-Methylpyrrolidine, V-A88  
 N-Methylpyrrolidone, V-A88  
 NMR, *see* Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry  
 N,N-Diethylethane-1,2-diamine, *see* N,N-Diethylenediamine  
 N,N-Diethylethylenediamine, V-A53  
 N,N-Diethyl-p-phenylenediamine Sulfate, V-A53  
 N,N-Dimethylaniline, Determination of, V-A282  
 N,N-Dimethyldodecylamine N-oxide, V-A55  
 N,N-Dimethyl-L-phenylalanine, V-A56  
 N-Nitrosodiisopropanolamine, V-A94  
 N,N,N,N-Tetramethyl-p-phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, V-A129  
 Nomegestrol Acetate, **II-394**  
 Non-absorbable Sutures, Sterile, **IV-726**  
 Non-aqueous Titration, V-A267  
 Non-ionic Emulsifying Wax, *see* Cetomacrogol Emulsifying Wax  
 Nonivamide, V-A94  
 Nonoxinol 9, **II-395**  
 Nonylamine, V-A95  
 Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate, **II-395**, V-A95  
 Noradrenaline Concentrate, Sterile, **III-875**  
 Noradrenaline Hydrochloride, **II-397**  
 Noradrenaline Injection, **III-874**  
 Noradrenaline Tartrate, *see* Noradrenaline Acid Tartrate  
 Nordazepam, V-A95  
 Norepinephrine Acid Tartrate, **II-395**  
 Norepinephrine Concentrate, Sterile, **III-875**  
 Norepinephrine Hydrochloride, **II-397**  
 Norepinephrine Injection, **III-874**  
 Norethisterone, **II-399**  
 Norethisterone Acetate, **II-400**  
 Norethisterone Acetate Tablets, Estradiol and, **III-515**  
 Norethisterone Tablets, **III-876**  
 Norethisterone Tablets, Estradiol and, **III-514**  
 Norfloxacin, **II-402**  
 Norfloxacin Eye Drops, **III-877**  
 Norfloxacin Tablets, **III-877**  
 Norflurane, **II-404**  
 Norgestimate, **II-410**  
 Norgestrel, **II-411**  
 Norgestrel Tablets, **III-878**  
 DL-Norleucine, V-A95  
 Normal Immunoglobulin, **IV-469**  
 Normal Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-471**  
 Normal Immunoglobulin Injection, *see* Normal Immunoglobulin  
 Noroxymorphone, V-A95  
 Norpseudoephedrine Hydrochloride, V-A95  
 Nortriptyline Capsules, **III-879**  
 Nortriptyline Hydrochloride, **II-412**  
 Nortriptyline Tablets, **III-880**  
 Noscapine, **II-414**  
 Noscapine Hydrochloride, **II-415**, V-A95  
 Notices, I-ix, **II-vii**, **III-vii**, **IV-vii**, V-vii  
 Notices, General, I-1, **II-1**, **III-1**, **IV-1**, V-1  
 Notoginseng Root, **IV-283**  
 Nov/Ser, *see* Gas-gangrene Antitoxin (Novyi)  
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry, V-A166  
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry NMR in the Solid State, V-A169  
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry NMR of samples in solution, V-A168  
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry Optimisation of acquisition and processing parameters for quantitative purposes, V-A167  
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry Qualitative Analysis, V-A168  
 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry Quantitative Analysis, V-A169  
 Nucleated Cell Count and Viability, V-A444  
 Nucleic acid amplification, branched deoxyribonucleic acid (bdNA), V-A434  
 Nucleic acid amplification, isothermal ribonucleic acid (RNA) amplification, V-A434  
 Nucleic acid amplification, ligase chain reaction (LCR), V-A434  
 Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR), V-A434  
 Nucleic acid amplification techniques, V-A434  
 Nucleic Acids in Polysaccharide Vaccines, V-A449  
 Numeration of CD34/CD45+ Cells in Haematopoietic Products, V-A441  
 Nutmeg Oil, **IV-284**  
 Nystatin, **II-416**  
 Nystatin Ointment, **III-881**  
 Nystatin Oral Drops, **III-881**  
 Nystatin Oral Suspension, **III-881**  
 Nystatin Pastilles, **III-881**  
 Nystatin Pessaries, **III-882**  
 Nystatin Tablets, **III-882**
- O**  
 Oak Bark, **IV-285**  
 N,O-Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, V-A33  
 Ochratoxin A in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, V-A329  
 Ochratoxin A Solution, V-A95  
 o-Coumaric Acid, V-A46

- Octadecan-1-ol, V-A95  
Octadecanoylaminoethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A114  
Octadecyl [3-[3,5-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]-propionate], V-A95  
Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, V-A96  
Octadecylsilyl Amorphous Organosilica Polymer, End-capped Polar-embedded, V-A96  
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A114  
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, V-A116  
Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, V-A116  
Octadecylsilyl Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, V-A137  
Octanal, V-A95  
*n*-Octane, V-A95  
Octanoic Acid, II-417, V-A95  
Octan-2-ol, V-A95  
Octan-1-ol, *see* Octanol  
3-Octanone, V-A95  
Octoxinol 10, II-418, V-A95  
Octreotide Acetate, V-A95  
Octyl Gallate, II-419  
Octylamine, V-A95  
Octylamine Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, V-A153  
Octyldodecanol, II-420  
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A115  
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, V-A116  
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, V-A116  
Octylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R3, V-A116  
3-O-Desacyl-4'-Monophosphoryl Lipid A, I-676  
Odour, V-A258  
Odour and Taste of Essential Oils, V-A308  
Oestrogens, Conjugated, *see* Conjugated Estrogens  
Official, Definition of, I-3, II-3, III-3, IV-3, V-3  
Official Standards, I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4  
Official Titles, I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7  
Ofloxacin, II-421  
Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, V-A313  
Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Composition of Fatty Acids in, V-A313  
Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, Total Cholesterol in, V-A315  
Oily Cream, III-641  
Oily Phenol Injection, III-947  
Ointment, Simple, III-1044  
Ointments, III-47, III-72  
Eye, III-47  
Olanzapine, II-423  
Old Tuberculin, IV-622  
Oleamide, V-A95  
Oleanolic Acid, V-A95  
Oleic Acid, II-424, V-A95  
Oleoyl Macroglycerides, II-425  
Oleuropein, V-A96  
Oleyl Alcohol, II-426, V-A96  
Olive Leaf, IV-285  
Olive Leaf Dry Extract, IV-287  
Olive Oil, V-A96  
Olive Oil Ear Drops, III-882  
Olive Oil, Refined, II-427  
Olive Oil Substrate Emulsion, V-A96  
Olive Oil, Virgin, II-427  
Olive Oil, *see* Virgin Olive Oil  
Olmesartan Medoxomil, II-429  
Olsalazine Sodium, II-430  
Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 60, II-433  
Omega-3-Acid Ethyl Esters 90, II-435  
Omega-3-Acid Triglycerides, *see* Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides  
Omega-3-acids, Composition of Fatty Acids in Oils Rich in, V-A313  
Omega-3-Acids, Fish Oil, Rich in, I-943  
Omega-3-acids, Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in, V-A315  
Omega-3-Marine Triglycerides, II-437  
Omeprazole, II-439  
Omeprazole Capsules, Gastro-resistant, III-883  
Omeprazole Magnesium, II-440  
Omeprazole Oral Suspension, III-885  
Omeprazole Sodium, II-442  
Omeprazole Tablets, Gastro-resistant, III-887  
4-O-Methyl dopamine hydrochloride, V-A86  
3-O-Methylestrone, V-A86  
Omissions, I-xxiii  
Omissions, List of, I-xxx  
Ondansetron, V-S102  
Ondansetron Hydrochloride, V-S102  
Ondansetron Hydrochloride Dihydrate, II-444  
Ondansetron Injection, III-888  
Ondansetron Tablets, III-889  
Opacity, Standard Preparation of, V-A157  
Opalescence, Instrumental Determination of, V-A232  
*o,p*-DDT, V-A49  
Opiate Linctus for Infants, IV-360  
Opiate Squill Linctus, IV-360  
Opiate Squill Linctus, Paediatric, IV-360  
Opiate Squill Oral Solution, IV-360  
Opiate Squill Oral Solution, Paediatric, IV-360  
Opium, IV-287  
Opium Dry Extract, Standardised, *see* Standardised Opium Dry Extract  
Opium, Prepared, IV-289  
Opium, Raw, *see* Opium  
Opium Tincture, IV-293  
Opium Tincture, Camphorated, IV-293  
Opium Tincture, Concentrated Camphorated, IV-293  
Opium Tincture, Standardised, *see* Standardised Opium Tincture  
Optical Microscopy, V-A503  
Optical Rotation, Determination of, V-A241  
OPV, *see* Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)  
Oracet Blue 2R, V-A96  
Oracet Blue 2R Solution, V-A96  
Oracet Blue B, V-A96  
Oracet Blue B Solution, V-A96  
Oracet Blue Solution, Dimethyl Yellow and, V-A56  
Oral, III-58  
Emulsions, III-58  
Oral Liquids, III-56  
Oral Liquids, Bioequivalence of, V-A755  
Oral Liquids of the BP, III-58  
Oral Liquids, Preservative-free, V-A754  
Oral Liquids, Unlicensed, III-78  
Oral Powders, III-66  
Oral Rehydration Salts, III-891  
Oral Suspensions, Unlicensed, III-78  
Oral Use, Liquid Preparations for, III-56  
Orange Oil, IV-295  
Orange Oil, Sweet, IV-295  
Orange Oil, Terpeneless, IV-297  
Orange Peel Infusion, IV-298  
Orange Peel Infusion, Concentrated, IV-298  
Orange Spirit, Compound, IV-297  
Orange Syrup, IV-299  
Orange Tincture, IV-299  
Orcinol, V-A96  
Orciprenaline Oral Solution, III-892  
Orciprenaline Sulfate, II-446  
Orciprenaline Sulphate, *see* Orciprenaline Sulfate  
Orciprenaline Tablets, III-893  
Oregon, IV-299  
Organ Preservation Solutions, III-894  
Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, V-A96  
Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, V-A96  
Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Polar-embedded Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, V-A96  
Organosilica Polymer, Amorphous, Propyl-2-phenylsilyl, End-capped, V-A96  
Organosilica Polymer for Mass Spectrometry, Amorphous, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, V-A96  
Oriental Cashew for Homoeopathic Preparations, IV-421  
Orientvine Stem, IV-301  
Orifice, Flow rate through, V-A501  
Orodispersible Mirtazapine Tablets, III-827  
Oromucosal Preparations, III-60  
Orphenadrine Citrate, II-447  
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride, II-449  
Orphenadrine Hydrochloride Tablets, III-894  
Orthophosphoric Acid, V-A96  
Orthophosphorous Acid, V-A96  
Orthophosphorous Acid, *see* Phosphorous Acid  
Oscillating transducer density meter, V-A242  
Oseltamivir Oral Solution, Paediatric, III-895  
Oseltamivir Phosphate, II-450  
Osmium Tetroxide, V-A96  
Osmium Tetroxide Solution, V-A96  
Osmolality, Determination of, V-A252  
Osthole, V-A96  
Ouabain, II-453  
Oxacillin Sodium Monohydrate, II-454



- Oxalic Acid, **V-A96**  
 Oxalic Acid and Sulfuric Acid Solution, **V-A97**  
 Oxalic Acid and Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Oxalic Acid and Sulfuric Acid Solution*  
 Oxaliplatin, **II-456**  
 Oxazepam, **II-459, V-S103, V-A97**  
 Oxazepam Tablets, **III-896**  
 Oxcarbazepine, **II-460**  
 Oxeladin Hydrogen Citrate, **II-462**  
 Oxetacaine, **II-463, V-S103**  
 Oxidising Substances, **V-A308**  
 Oxitropium Bromide, **II-464**  
 Oxolinic Acid, **II-466**  
 Oxpentifylline, *see Pentoxifylline*  
 Oxprenolol, **V-S103**  
 Oxprenolol Hydrochloride, **II-467**  
 Oxprenolol Tablets, **III-897**  
 2,2-Oxybis(*N,N*-dimethylethylamine), **V-A97**  
 Oxybuprocaine Eye Drops, **III-897**  
 Oxybuprocaine Hydrochloride, **II-468**  
 Oxybutynin, **V-S104**  
 Oxybutynin Hydrochloride, **II-469**  
 Oxybutynin Oral Solution, **III-898**  
 Oxybutynin Tablets, **III-899**  
 Oxycodone, **V-S104**  
 Oxycodone Capsules, **III-902**  
 Oxycodone Hydrochloride, **II-471**  
 Oxycodone Injection, **III-903**  
 Oxycodone Oral Solution, **III-905**  
 Oxycodone Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-906**  
 Oxygen, **II-472, V-A97**  
 Oxygen (<sup>15</sup>O), **IV-675**  
 Oxygen (93 per cent), **II-473**  
 Oxygen in Medicinal Gases, Determination of, **V-A298**  
 Oxygen, MRI Compatible, **II-472**  
 Oxygen R1, **V-A97**  
 Oxygen-flask Combustion, **V-A268**  
 Oxygen-free Nitrogen, **V-A94**  
 Oxymetazoline Hydrochloride, **II-474**  
 Oxymetholone, **II-476, V-S104**  
 Oxymetholone Tablets, **III-907**  
 Oxytetracycline Calcium, **II-478**  
 Oxytetracycline Capsules, **III-907**  
 Oxytetracycline Dihydrate, **II-477**  
 Oxytetracycline Hydrochloride, **II-480, V-A97**  
 Oxytetracycline Tablets, **III-909**  
 Oxytocin, **II-482**  
 Oxytocin Bulk Solution, *see Oxytocin Concentrated Solution*  
 Oxytocin Concentrated Solution, **II-483**  
 Oxytocin Injection, **III-910**  
 Oxytocin Injection, Ergometrine and, **III-498**
- P**  
 Paclitaxel, **II-484**  
 Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, **III-113**  
 Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, Strong, **III-113**  
 Paediatric Codeine Linctus, **III-367**  
 Paediatric Codeine Oral Solution, *see Paediatric Codeine Linctus*  
 Paediatric Compound Tolu Linctus, **IV-379**  
 Paediatric Compound Tolu Oral Solution, **IV-379**  
 Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension, **III-390**  
 Paediatric Co-trimoxazole Tablets, **III-392**  
 Paediatric Digoxin Injection, **III-443**  
 Paediatric Digoxin Oral Solution, **III-443**  
 Paediatric Docusate Oral Solution, **III-469**  
 Paediatric Ferrous Sulfate Oral Solution, **III-539**  
 Paediatric Ferrous Sulphate Oral Solution, *see Paediatric Ferrous Sulfate Oral Solution*  
 Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic, **IV-219**  
 Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Mixture, **IV-219**  
 Paediatric Ipecacuanha Emetic Oral Solution, **IV-219**  
 Paediatric Opiate Squill Linctus, **IV-360**  
 Paediatric Opiate Squill Oral Solution, **IV-360**  
 Paediatric Oseltamivir Oral Solution, **III-895**  
 Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Solution, **III-915**  
 Paediatric Paracetamol Oral Suspension, **III-917**  
 Paediatric Phenobarbital Oral Solution, **III-946**  
 Paediatric Simple Linctus, **III-1044**  
 Paediatric Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, **III-390**  
 Paediatric Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, **III-392**  
 Paediatric Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, **III-1166**  
 Paeonol CRS, **V-A157**  
 Paints, **III-43**  
 Pale Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Pallida Root*  
 Palladium, **V-A97**  
 Palladium Chloride Solution, **V-A97**  
 Palladium Standard Solution (0.5 ppm Pd), **V-A148**  
 Palladium Standard Solution (20 ppm Pd), **V-A148**  
 Palladium Standard Solution (500 ppm Pd), **V-A148**  
 Palladium(II) Chloride, **V-A97**  
 Palm Kernel Oil, Fractionated, **II-487**  
 Palmatine Chloride, **V-A97**  
 Palmitic Acid, **II-487, V-A97**  
 Palmitoleic Acid, **V-A97**  
 Palmityl Alcohol, **V-A97**  
 Pamidronate Disodium for Infusion, **III-911**  
 Pamidronate Disodium for Intravenous Infusion, **III-911**  
 Pamidronate Disodium Infusion, **III-910**  
 Pamidronate Disodium Intravenous Infusion, **III-910**  
 Pamidronate Disodium Pentahydrate, **II-488**  
 Pancreas Powder, **V-A97**  
 Pancreas Powder, *see Pancreatic Extract*  
 Pancreatic Extract, **II-489**  
 Pancreatin, **II-492**  
 Pancreatin Granules, **III-912**  
 Pancreatin Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-912**  
 Pancreatin Tablets, *see Gastro-resistant Pancreatin Tablets*  
 Pancuronium Bromide, **II-494**  
 Pancuronium Injection, **III-912**  
 Panels of Experts, **I-xii**  
 Pansy, Wild, **IV-302**  
 Pantoprazole Sodium Sesquihydrate, **II-495**  
 Papain, **V-A97**  
 Papaveretum, **II-497**  
 Papaveretum Injection, **III-913**  
 Papaverine Hydrochloride, **II-498, V-S105, V-A97**  
 Papaverine Injection, **III-914**  
 Paper Chromatography, **V-A200**  
 Paper Chromatography, Ascending, **V-A200**  
 Paper Chromatography, Descending, **V-A201**  
 Paper Chromatography Performance Test Solutions, **V-A97**  
 Paper for Chromatography, **V-A97**  
 Paracetamol, **II-499, V-S105, V-A97**  
 Paracetamol, 4-Aminophenol-free, **V-A97**  
 Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, **III-922**  
 Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, Soluble, **III-923**  
 Paracetamol and Dihydrocodeine Tablets, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*  
 Paracetamol Capsules, **III-914**  
 Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Capsules*  
 Paracetamol Capsules, Codeine Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Capsules*  
 Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Capsules, **III-925**  
 Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Tablets, **III-927**  
 Paracetamol Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-915**  
 Paracetamol Oral Suspension, **III-916**  
 Paracetamol Oral Suspension, Paediatric, **III-917**  
 Paracetamol Suppositories, **III-918**  
 Paracetamol Tablets, **III-919**  
 Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate and, Effervescent, *see Effervescent Co-codamol Tablets*  
 Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate and, *see Co-codamol Tablets*  
 Paracetamol Tablets, Codeine Phosphate, Caffeine and, *see Paracetamol, Codeine Phosphate and Caffeine Tablets*  
 Paracetamol Tablets, Dextropropoxyphene Hydrochloride and, *see Co-proxamol Tablets*  
 Paracetamol Tablets, Dihydrocodeine and, *see Co-dydramol Tablets*

- Paracetamol Tablets, Dispersible, **III-920**  
Paracetamol Tablets, Effervescent, **III-920**  
Paracetamol Tablets, Soluble, **III-921**  
Paraffin, Hard, **II-501**  
Paraffin, Light Liquid, **II-501**  
Paraffin, Liquid, **II-502, V-A97**  
Paraffin Ointment, **III-930**  
Paraffin Oral Emulsion, Liquid, **III-930**  
Paraffin, White Soft, **II-503, V-A97**  
Paraffin, Yellow Soft, **II-504**  
Paraldehyde, **II-505, V-A97**  
Paraldehyde Injection, **III-931**  
Parametric Release, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**  
Pararosaniline Hydrochloride, **V-A98**  
Pararosaniline Solution, Decolorised, **V-A98**  
Parenteral Preparations, **III-63**  
Parenteral Preparations, Extractable Volume of, **V-A360**  
Parenteral Preparations of the BP, **III-66**  
Parenteral Preparations, Water for Use in Manufacture of, **III-66**  
Parnaparin Sodium, **II-505**  
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, Anhydrous, **II-506**  
Paroxetine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **II-508**  
Paroxetine Hydrochloride, *see Anhydrous Paroxetine Hydrochloride*  
Paroxetine Tablets, **III-931**  
Parthenolide, **V-A98**  
Partially Dehydrated Liquid Sorbitol, **II-888**  
Partially Hydrated Magnesium Chloride, **II-165**  
Particle characterisation by Microscopy, **V-A503**  
Particle count test, Light obscuration, **V-A379**  
Particle count test, Microscopic, **V-A380**  
Particle density, **V-A254**  
Particle shape, characterisation of, **V-A504**  
Particle Size Analysis by Laser Light Diffraction, **V-A504**  
Particle size, characterisation of, **V-A503**  
Particle size classification of powders, **V-A483**  
Particle size distribution, estimation by analytical sieving, **V-A485**  
Particle size, limit test by microscopy, **V-A503**  
Particle Size of Powders, **V-A483–V-A525**  
Particle-free Water, **V-A137**  
Particles, Sub-visible, Particulate Contamination, **V-A379**  
Particles, Visible, Particulate Contamination, **V-A381**  
Particulate Contamination, **V-A637**  
Particulate Contamination, Limit Tests for, **V-A379**  
Particulate Contamination, Visible Particles, **V-A381**  
Partly Dementholised Mint Oil, *see Dementholised Mint Oil*  
Passiflora, *see Passion Flower*  
Passion Flower, **IV-303**  
Passion Flower Dry Extract, **IV-304**  
Pastes, **III-72**  
Patches, Transdermal, Dissolution Test for, **V-A346**  
Patents, **I-ix, II-vii, III-vii, IV-vii, V-vii**  
*p*-Coumaric Acid, **V-A46**  
*p*-Cresol, **V-A47**  
PCR, *see Nucleic acid amplification, polymerase chain reaction (PCR)*  
PD<sub>50</sub>, Definition of, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
PD<sub>50</sub>, **V-A608**  
*p,p*-DDD, **V-A49**  
*o,p*-DDE, **V-A49**  
*p,p*-DDT, **V-A49**  
Pea Starch, **II-912**  
Peanut Oil, *see Arachis Oil*  
Pefloxacin Mesilate, **II-511**  
Pefloxacin Mesilate Dihydrate, *see Pefloxacin Mesilate*  
Pelargonium Root, **IV-305**  
Pemetrexed Disodium Heptahydrate, **II-513**  
Penbutolol Sulfate, **II-515**  
Penbutolol Sulphate, *see Penbutolol Sulfate*  
Penetrometry, Measurement of Consistency by, **V-A490**  
Penicillamine, **II-516**  
Penicillamine Tablets, **III-933**  
Penicillinase Solution, **V-A98**  
Pentaerythrityl Tetrakis[3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate], **V-A98**  
Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate, Diluted, **II-518**  
Pentafluoropropanoic Acid, **V-A98**  
Pentafluoropropionic Anhydride, **V-A98**  
Pentagastrin, **II-520**  
Pentagastrin Injection, **III-934**  
Pentamidine Diisetonate, *see Pentamidine Isetonate*  
Pentamidine Injection, **III-934**  
Pentamidine Isetonate, **II-521, V-S105**  
Pentamidine Isetonate for Injection, **III-934**  
*n*-Pentane, **V-A98**  
1,2-Pentanediol, **V-A98**  
Pentane, *see n-Pentane*  
Pentan-1-ol, **V-A98**  
Pentanol, *see Pentan-1-ol*  
3-Pentanone, **V-A98**  
Pentazocine, **II-522**  
Pentazocine Capsules, **III-935**  
Pentazocine (Form B), **V-S106**  
Pentazocine Hydrochloride, **II-523**  
Pentazocine Injection, **III-936**  
Pentazocine Lactate, **II-524, V-S106**  
Pentazocine Suppositories, **III-937**  
Pentazocine Tablets, **III-937**  
Pentetate Sodium Calcium for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-645**  
Pentetic Acid, **V-A98**  
Pentobarbital, **II-524, V-S106**  
Pentobarbital Sodium, **II-525**  
Pentobarbital Tablets, **III-938**  
Pentoxifylline, **II-526**  
Pentoxiverine Citrate, **II-528**  
Pentoxiverine Hydrogen Citrate, *see Pentoxiverine Citrate*  
*tert*-Pentyl Alcohol, **V-A98**  
Pepper, **IV-309**  
Peppermint Emulsion, Concentrated, **IV-313**  
Peppermint Essence, **IV-313**  
Peppermint Leaf, **IV-310**  
Peppermint Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-315**  
Peppermint Oil, **IV-312**  
Peppermint Oil Capsules, Gastro-resistant, **IV-314**  
Peppermint Spirit, **IV-313**  
Pepsin, **II-529, V-A98**  
Pepsin Powder, **V-A98**  
Pepsin Powder, *see Pepsin*  
Peptide Identification by Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectrometry, **V-A183**  
Peptide Mapping, **V-A214**  
Peptide Mapping, Analysis and Identification of Peptides, **V-A217**  
Peptide Mapping, Isolation and Purification, **V-A215**  
Peptide Mapping, Selective Cleavage of Peptide Bonds, **V-A215**  
Perchloric Acid, **V-A98**  
Perchloric Acid Solution, **V-A98**  
Perchloric Acid VS, **V-A142**  
Perf/Ser, *see Gas-gangerene Antitoxin (Perfringens)*  
Pergolide Mesilate, **II-531**  
Perindopril Erbumine, **II-532**  
Perindopril Erbumine Tablets, **III-938**  
Perindopril *tert*-Butylamine, *see Perindopril Erbumine*  
Periodic Acetic Acid Solution, **V-A98**  
Periodic Acid, **V-A98**  
Periodic Acid Reagent, **V-A98**  
Periodic Acid Solution, **V-A99**  
Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions, **III-940**  
Permethrin, **V-A99**  
Peroxide Test Strips, **V-A99**  
Peroxide Value, **V-A306**  
Peroxide-free Ether, **V-A62**  
Peroxyacetic Acid Solution, **V-A99**  
Perphenazine, **II-536, V-S107**  
Perphenazine Tablets, **III-942**  
Pertussis vaccine (acellular), Assay of, **V-A430**  
Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular Component), Adsorbed, **IV-581**  
Pertussis Vaccine (Acellular, Co-purified), Adsorbed, **IV-582**  
Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell, Adsorbed), **IV-579**  
Pertussis vaccine (Whole Cell), Assay of, **V-A424**  
Peru Balsam, **IV-315**  
Perylene, **V-A99**  
Pessaries, Suppositories and, Disintegration Test for, **V-A335**  
Pesticide Residues, **V-A322**  
Pethidine, **V-S107**  
Pethidine Hydrochloride, **II-537, V-S107**  
Pethidine Injection, **III-943**  
Pethidine Tablets, **III-944**  
Petroleum, Light, **V-A99**  
Petroleum, light R4, **V-A99**  
Petroleum R1, Light, **V-A99**

- Petroleum R2, Light, **V-A99**  
 Petroleum R3, Light, **V-A99**  
 Petroleum Spirit, **V-A99**  
 Petroleum Spirit (boiling range, 40° to 60°), Aromatic-free, **V-A99**  
 PFU, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**  
 pH Indicator Strip, **V-A99**  
 pH Values, Determination of, **V-A248**  
 Pharmaceutical Preparations, **III-37, IV-37**  
 Pharmaceutical Preparations, Microbiological Quality of, **V-A637**  
 Pharmaceutical Use, Substances for, **I-37, II-37, III-37, IV-37**  
 Pharmacopoeial Calculations, **V-A757**  
 Pharmacopoeial Harmonisation, **V-A674**  
 Pharmacopoeial Quantitative Analysis, **V-A757**  
 Pharmacopoeial Requirements, Basis of, **V-A615**  
 $\alpha$ -Phellandrene, **V-A99**  
 Phenacetin, **V-A99**  
 Phenanthrene, **V-A99**  
 Phenanthroline Hydrochloride, **V-A99**  
 Phenazone, **II-538, V-A99**  
 Phenelzine Sulfate, **II-540**  
 Phenelzine Sulphate, *see Phenelzine Sulfate*  
 Phenelzine Tablets, **III-944**  
 Phenindamine Tartrate, **II-540**  
 Phenindione, **II-541, V-S108**  
 Phenindione Tablets, **III-945**  
 Pheniramine Maleate, **II-541**  
 Phenobarbital, **II-543, V-S108**  
 Phenobarbital Elixir, **III-945**  
 Phenobarbital Injection, **III-946**  
 Phenobarbital Oral Solution, Paediatric, **III-946**  
 Phenobarbital Oral Solution *see Phenobarbital Elixir, III-945*  
 Phenobarbital Sodium, **II-544**  
 Phenobarbital Sodium Tablets, **III-947**  
 Phenobarbital Tablets, **III-946**  
 Phenol, **II-545, V-A99**  
 Phenol and Glycerol Injection, **III-948**  
 Phenol in Immunoserum (Antisera) and Vaccines, **V-A447**  
 Phenol Injection, Aqueous, **III-947**  
 Phenol Injection, Oily, **III-947**  
 Phenol, Liquefied, **II-546, V-A99**  
 Phenol Red, **V-A99**  
 Phenol Red Solution, **V-A99**  
 Phenol Red Solution R1, **V-A99**  
 Phenol Red Solution R2, **V-A100**  
 Phenol Red Solution R3, **V-A100**  
 Phenoldisulfonic Acid Solution, **V-A100**  
 Phenoldisulphonic Acid Solution, *see Phenoldisulfonic Acid Solution*  
 Phenolphthalein, **II-546, V-A100**  
 Phenolphthalein Paper, **V-A100**  
 Phenolphthalein solution, **V-A100**  
 Phenolphthalein Solution R1, **V-A100**  
 Phenolphthalein-Thymol Blue Solution, **V-A100**  
 Phenolsulfonphthalein, **II-547**  
 Phenolsulfonphthalein, *see Phenolsulfonphthalein*  
 Phenothiazines, Related Substance in, **V-A193**  
 Phenoxyacetic Acid, **V-A100**  
 2-Phenoxyaniline, **V-A100**  
 Phenoxybenzamine Capsules, **III-948**  
 Phenoxybenzamine Hydrochloride, **II-548, V-S108, V-A100**  
 Phenoxyethanol, **II-549, V-A100**  
 Phenoxyethanol, *see 2-Phenoxyethanol*  
 Phenoxymethylpenicillin, **II-550**  
 Phenoxymethylpenicillin Oral Solution, **III-948**  
 Phenoxymethylpenicillin Potassium, **II-552**  
 Phenoxymethylpenicillin Tablets, **III-949**  
 Phentolamine Injection, **III-950**  
 Phentolamine Mesilate, **II-554**  
 Phenyl Benzoate, **V-A100**  
 Phenyl Isothiocyanate, **V-A100**  
 Phenyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
 Phenylacetic Acid, **V-A100**  
 Phenylalanine, **II-555, V-A100**  
*o*-Phenylbenzoic Acid, **V-A100**  
 Phenylbutazone, **II-556**  
*N*-Phenylcarbazole, **V-A100**  
*p*-Phenylenediamine Dihydrochloride, **V-A100**  
 Phenylephrine, **II-558**  
 Phenylephrine Eye Drops, **III-951**  
 Phenylephrine Hydrochloride, **II-559**  
 Phenylephrine Injection, **III-952**  
*D*-Phenylglycine, **V-A100**  
*DL*-Phenylglycine, **V-A100**  
 $\alpha$ -Phenylglycine, *see DL-Phenylglycine*  
 Phenylhexylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
 Phenylhydrazine, **V-A100**  
 Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride, **V-A101**  
 Phenylhydrazine Hydrochloride Solution, **V-A101**  
 Phenylhydrazine-Sulfuric Acid Solution, **V-A101**  
 Phenylhydrazine-Sulphuric Acid Solution, *see Phenylhydrazine-Sulfuric Acid Solution*  
 Phenylmercuric Acetate, **II-561**  
 Phenylmercuric Borate, **II-561**  
 Phenylmercuric Nitrate, **II-562**  
 1-Phenylpiperazine, **V-A101**  
 Phenylpropanolamine Hydrochloride, **II-563**  
 Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A115**  
 Phenylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, **V-A116**  
 Phenytoin, **II-564, V-S109**  
 Phenytoin Capsules, **III-952**  
 Phenytoin Injection, **III-953**  
 Phenytoin Oral Suspension, **III-954**  
 Phenytoin Sodium, **II-565**  
 Phenytoin Tablets, **III-954**  
 Phloroglucide, **V-A101**  
 Phloroglucinol, **V-A101**  
 Phloroglucinol, Anhydrous, **II-567**  
 Phloroglucinol Dihydrate, **II-569**  
 Phloroglucinol Solution, **V-A101**  
 Pholcodine, **II-571, V-S109**  
 Pholcodine Linctus, **III-954**  
 Pholcodine Linctus, Strong, **III-955**  
 Pholcodine Oral Solution, Strong, *see Pholcodine Linctus, Strong*
- Pholcodine Oral Solution, *see Pholcodine Linctus*  
 Phosalone, **V-A101**  
 Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M Standard, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 7.5, 0.2M, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5 R1, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 2.5, *see Buffer Solution pH 2.5*  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 3.0, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 5.4, Mixed, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 4.0, Mixed, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 4.75, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 4.9, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, Mixed, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 7.0, Mixed, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer pH 10, Mixed, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer solution pH 7.0, 0.05m, **V-A155**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.5, 0.33m, **V-A155**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, 0.025M, **V-A154, V-A155**  
 0.067m Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8 R1, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 6.8, 0.2M Mixed*  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0 R1, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R2, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R3, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R4, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0 R5, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.0*  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 6.8*  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.0*  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.2, *see Citro-phosphate Buffer pH 7.2*  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, *see Phosphate Buffer pH 3.5*  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.2, **V-A154, V-A155**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, **V-A153**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 2.8, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.0, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 3.5, **V-A154**  
 Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, **V-A154, V-A155**

- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.4, 0.067M, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.5, **V-A154, V-A155**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.0, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.6, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 5.8, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.0, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 6.8, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **V-A154**
- Phosphate Buffers, **V-A153**
- Phosphate Oral Solution, **III-956**
- Phosphate Standard Solution (5 ppm PO<sub>4</sub>), **V-A149**
- Phosphate Standard Solution (100 ppm PO<sub>4</sub>), **V-A148**
- Phosphate Standard Solution (200 ppm PO<sub>4</sub>), **V-A148**
- Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2, **V-A155**
- Phosphate-albumin Buffered Saline pH 7.2 R1, **V-A155**
- Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.4, **V-A155**
- Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 6.8, **V-A155**
- Phosphate-buffered Saline pH 7.4, **V-A155**
- Phosphate-Citrate Buffer Solution pH 5.5, **V-A155**
- Phosphates Enema, **III-955**
- Phosphates, Limit Test for, **V-A265**
- Phosphates (Orthophosphates), Reactions of, **V-A258**
- Phospholipid, **V-A101**
- Phosphomolybdc Acid, **V-A101**
- Phosphomolybdc Acid Solution, **V-A101**
- Phosphomolybdc Acid Solution, Ethanolic, **V-A101**
- Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, **V-A101**
- Phosphomolybdotungstic Reagent, Dilute, **V-A101**
- Phosphoric Acid, **II-572, V-A101**
- Phosphoric Acid, Dilute, **II-573, V-A101**
- Phosphoric Acid, Dilute R1, **V-A101**
- Phosphoric Vanillin Solution, **V-A136**
- Phosphorous Acid, **V-A101**
- Phosphorus in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A449**
- Phosphorus Pentoxide, **V-A101**
- Phosphotungstic Acid Solution, **V-A101**
- Phthalaldehyde, **V-A101**
- Phthalaldehyde Reagent, **V-A101**
- Phthalate Buffer pH 3.6, **V-A155**
- Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 6.4, 0.5M, **V-A155**
- Phthalate Buffer Solution pH 4.4, **V-A155**
- Phthalazine, **V-A102**
- Phthalein Purple, **V-A102**
- Phthalic Acid, **V-A102**
- Phthalic Anhydride, **V-A102**
- Phthalic Anhydride Solution, **V-A102**
- Phthalylsulfathiazole, **II-573**
- Phyllanthus Emblica Pericarp, **IV-316**
- Phyllanthus Emblica Pericarp for use in THMP, *see Phyllanthus Emblica Pericarp*
- Physostigmine Salicylate, **II-574**
- Phytomenadione, **II-575**
- Phytomenadione Injection, **III-956**
- Phytomenadione Tablets, **III-957**
- Phytosterol, **II-577**
- Picein, **V-A102**
- Picotamide Monohydrate, **II-578**
- Picric Acid, **V-A102**
- Picric Acid Solution, **V-A102**
- Picric Acid Solution R1, **V-A102**
- Picolonic Acid, **V-A102**
- Pillules for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-416**
- Pillules Impregnated, Homoeopathic, **IV-416**
- Pilocarpine Hydrochloride, **II-579**
- Pilocarpine Hydrochloride Eye Drops, **III-958**
- Pilocarpine Nitrate, **II-580, V-S109**
- Pilocarpine Nitrate Eye Drops, **III-958**
- Pimobendan, **II-582**
- Pimozide, **II-583, V-S110**
- Pimozide Tablets, **III-959**
- Pindolol, **II-584, V-S110**
- Pindolol Tablets, **III-960**
- Pine Silvestris Oil, **IV-318**
- $\alpha$ -Pinene, **V-A102**
- Pinus Pinaster Type Turpentine Oil, **IV-384**
- Pioglitazone Hydrochloride, **II-586**
- Pipemidic Acid Trihydrate, **II-587**
- Piperacillin, **II-588**
- Piperacillin for Infusion, **III-961**
- Piperacillin for Intravenous Infusion, *see Piperacillin for Infusion*
- Piperacillin Infusion, **III-961**
- Piperacillin Intravenous Infusion, *see Piperacillin Infusion*
- Piperacillin Sodium, **II-590**
- Piperazine Adipate, **II-592**
- Piperazine Citrate, **II-593**
- Piperazine Citrate Elixir, **III-962**
- Piperazine Citrate Oral Solution, **III-962**
- Piperazine Dipicrate Solution, **V-A102**
- Piperazine Hydrate, **II-594, V-A102**
- Piperazine Phosphate, **II-595**
- Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, **III-963**
- Piperazine Phosphate Tablets, Chewable, **III-963**
- Piperidine, **V-A102**
- Piperine, **V-A102**
- Piperitone, **V-A102**
- Piperonyl Butoxide CRS, **V-A157**
- Piracetam, **II-596**
- Pirenzepine Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, *see Pirenzepine Hydrochloride*
- Pirenzepine Hydrochloride, **II-597**
- Piretanide, **II-598**
- Pirimiphos-ethyl, **V-A102**
- Piroxicam, **II-599**
- Piroxicam Capsules, **III-963**
- Piroxicam Gel, **III-964**
- Pivampicillin, **II-601**
- Pivmecillinam Hydrochloride, **II-603**
- Pizotifen, **V-S110**
- Pizotifen Malate, **II-605, V-S111**
- Pizotifen Tablets, **III-965**
- Plantain, **IV-319**
- Plasma, Citrated Rabbit, **V-A102**
- Plasma for Fractionation, **IV-452**
- Plasma, Platelet-poor, **V-A102**
- Plasma (Pooled and Treated for Virus Inactivation), **IV-453**
- Plasma, Substrate, **V-A103**
- Plasma Substrate Deficient in Factor V, **V-A103**
- Plasma Substrate R1, **V-A103**
- Plasma Substrate R2, **V-A103**
- Plasma Substrate R3, **V-A103**
- Plasmid Vectors for Human Use, **V-A733**
- Plasmin, **V-A408**
- Plasmin chromogenic substrate, **V-A408**
- Plasmin inhibitor, Assay of human, **V-A408**
- Plasminogen, Human, **V-A103**
- Plaster of Paris, *see Dried Calcium Sulfate*
- Plastic Additives, **V-A573**
- Plastic Containers and Closures, **V-A535**
- Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for parenteral infusion, **V-A536**
- Plate number, **V-A186**
- Platelet Substitute, **V-A103**
- Platelet-poor Plasma, **V-A102**
- Platinum Standard Solution (30 ppm Pt), **V-A149**
- Plutonium-242 Spiking Solution, **V-A103**
- Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed), **IV-586**
- Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine, **IV-584**
- Pneumo(conj), *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Conjugate Vaccine (Adsorbed)*
- Pneumo, *see Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine*
- Podophyllin Paint, Compound, **IV-321**
- Podophyllum Resin, **IV-321**
- Poldine Metilsulfate, **II-605, V-S111**
- Poldine Tablets, **III-966**
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **IV-588**
- Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), *In vivo* assay of, **V-A432**
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral), **IV-591**
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), Test for neurovirulence of, **V-A448**
- Poliomyelitis Vaccine (Oral), *see Poliomyelitis Vaccine, Live (Oral)*
- Poloxamer 124, **V-A103**
- Poloxamers, **II-606**
- Poloxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Polysorbate 20*
- Polyacrylamide Gel, Fixing Solution for Isoelectric Focusing in, **V-A65**
- Polyacrylamide Gels, Isoelectric Focusing, **V-A213**
- Polyacrylamide Rod Gel Electrophoresis, **V-A202**

- Polyacrylate Dispersion (30 per cent), **II-608**
- Poly[(cyanopropyl)methylphenylmethylsiloxane], **V-A103**
- Poly[(cyanopropyl)(methyl)](phenyl)(methyl)siloxane, *see* *Poly[(cyanopropyl)methylphenylmethylsiloxane]*
- Poly(cyanopropylphenyl)(14)(methyl)(86)siloxane, **V-A103**
- Poly[(cyanopropyl)(phenyl)](dimethyl)siloxane, **V-A103**
- Poly(cyanopropyl)(7)(phenyl)(7)(methyl)(86)siloxane, **V-A103**
- Poly(cyanopropyl)(phenylmethyl)siloxane, **V-A103**
- Poly(cyanopropyl)siloxane, **V-A103**
- Poly(dimethyl)(85)(diphenyl)(15)siloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly(dimethyl)(75)(diphenyl)(25)siloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)(divinyl)siloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly(dimethyl)(diphenyl)siloxane, base-deactivated, **V-A104**
- Poly(dimethyl)siloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly(dimethylsiloxane), *see* *Dimeticone*
- Polyether Hydroxylated Gel for Chromatography, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene, **V-A561**
- Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for Containers and Tubing for Total Parenteral Nutrition Preparations, **V-A569**
- Polyethylene Glycol 20,000 2-Nitroterephthalate, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 200 R1, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 20,000, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 200, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 300, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 400, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 1000, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol 1500, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol Adipate, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Glycol Succinate, **V-A104**
- Polyethylene Terephthalate for Containers for Preparations not for Parenteral Use, **V-A576**
- Polyethylene With Additives for Containers for Parenteral and Ophthalmic Preparations, **V-A562**
- Polyethylene Without Additives for Containers for Parenteral Preparations and for Ophthalmic Preparations, **V-A561**
- Polyethyleneglycol, Polar-deactivated, **V-A104**
- Polymethacrylate Gel, **V-A104**
- Polymethacrylate Gel, Hydroxylated, **V-A104**
- Poly[methyl(94)phenyl(5)vinyl(1)]siloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly[methyl(95)phenyl(5)]siloxane, **V-A104**
- Polymethylphenylsiloxane, **V-A104**
- Poly[methyl(trifluoropropylmethyl)siloxane], **V-A104**
- Polymorphism, **V-A157**
- Polymyxin and Bacitracin Eye Ointment, **III-966**
- Polymyxin and Bacitracin Ointment, **III-968**
- Polymyxin B Sulfate, **II-609**
- Polymyxin B Sulphate, *see* *Polymyxin B Sulfate*
- Polyolefines, **V-A557**
- Polyoxyethylated Castor Oil, **V-A104**
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monooleate, *see* *Polysorbate 80*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see* *Polysorbate 40*
- Polyoxyethylene 20 Sorbitan Monostearate, *see* *Polysorbate 60*
- Polyoxyethylene 23 Lauryl Ether, **V-A104**
- Polyoxyl Castor Oil, **I-420**
- Polyoxyl Castor Oil, Hydrogenated, **I-421**
- Polypropylene for Containers and Closures for Parenteral Preparations and Ophthalmic Preparations, **V-A566**
- Polysaccharide Vaccines, Composition of, **V-A449**
- Polysorbate 20, **II-610, V-A104**
- Polysorbate 40, **II-611**
- Polysorbate 60, **II-612**
- Polysorbate 80, **II-613, V-A104**
- Polystyrene, **V-S3, V-S4**
- Polystyrene 900-1000, **V-A104**
- Polythiazide, **II-615, V-S111**
- Polythiazide Tablets, **III-970**
- Poly(vinyl acetate), **II-615**
- Poly(vinyl acetate) Dispersion 30 per cent, **II-617**
- Poly(vinyl alcohol), **II-618**
- Poppy Petals, Red, **IV-322**
- Porcine Insulin, **I-1190**
- Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, Porosity and, **V-A513**
- Poria, **IV-323**
- Porosity and Pore-size Distribution of Solids by Mercury Porosimetry, **V-A513**
- Potable Water, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-10**
- Potash Alum, *see* *Alum*
- Potash, Caustic, *see* *Potassium Hydroxide*
- Potash Solution, **III-975**
- Potassium Acetate, **II-619, V-A104**
- Potassium Acid Phosphate Injection, **III-975**
- Potassium Acid Phosphate Oral Solution, *see* *Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution*
- Potassium and Potassium Salts, Reactions of, **V-A258**
- Potassium Antimonate(v), **V-A104**
- Potassium Antimonate(v) Solution, **V-A104**
- Potassium Ascorbate Eye Drops, **III-971**
- Potassium Bicarbonate, **II-620**
- Potassium Bicarbonate Solution, Saturated Methanolic, *see* *Saturated Methanolic Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution*
- Potassium Bicarbonate, *see* *Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate*
- Potassium Borohydride, **V-A105**
- Potassium Bromate, **V-A105, V-A139**
- Potassium Bromate VS, **V-A143**
- Potassium Bromide, **II-620, V-A105**
- Potassium Carbonate, **II-621, V-A105**
- Potassium Carbonate Sesquihydrate, **V-A105**
- Potassium Chlorate, **V-A105**
- Potassium Chloride, **II-622, V-A105**
- Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion, **III-973**
- Potassium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Infusion, **III-973**
- Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride and Sodium Chloride Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride Concentrate, Sterile, **III-971**
- Potassium Chloride, 0.1M, **V-A105**
- Potassium Chloride Oral Solution, **III-972**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Dextrose Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion, **III-974**
- Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Potassium Chloride, Sodium Chloride and Glucose Infusion*
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Effervescent, **III-972**
- Potassium Chloride Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-972**
- Potassium Chromate, **V-A105**
- Potassium Chromate Solution, **V-A105**
- Potassium Citrate, **II-623, V-A105**
- Potassium Citrate Mixture, **III-974**
- Potassium Citrate Oral Solution, **III-974**
- Potassium Clavulanate, **II-624**
- Potassium Clavulanate, Diluted, **II-626**
- Potassium Clavulanate Injection, Amoxicillin and, *see* *Co-amoxiclav Injection*
- Potassium Clavulanate Intravenous Infusion, Ticarcillin Sodium and, *see* *Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Infusion*
- Potassium Clavulanate Oral Suspension, Amoxicillin and, *see* *Co-amoxiclav Oral Suspension*
- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Amoxicillin and, *see* *Co-amoxiclav Tablets*

- Potassium Clavulanate Tablets, Dispersible Amoxicillin and, *see Dispersible Co-amoxiclav Tablets*
- Potassium Clorazepate, *see Dipotassium Clorazepate*
- Potassium Cyanide, V-A105
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, V-A105
- Potassium Cyanide Solution, Lead-free, V-A105
- Potassium Cyanide Solution PbT, V-A105
- Potassium Dichromate, V-A105, V-A139
- Potassium Dichromate for Homoeopathic Preparations, IV-438
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, V-A105
- Potassium Dichromate Solution, Dilute, V-A105
- Potassium Dichromate Solution R1, V-A105
- Potassium Dichromate VS, V-A143
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate, V-A105
- Potassium Dihydrogen Citrate 0.05 M, V-A249
- Potassium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, V-A105
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, II-628, V-A105
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate 0.025 M + Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate 0.025 M, V-A249
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, Sterile, III-975
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate, 0.2M, V-A105
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate 0.0087 M + Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate 0.0303 M, V-A249
- Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Oral Solution, III-975
- Potassium Ferricyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution*
- Potassium Ferricyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III)*
- Potassium Ferriperiodate Solution, V-A105
- Potassium Ferrocyanide Solution, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution*
- Potassium Ferrocyanide, *see Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II)*
- Potassium Fluoride, V-A105
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II), V-A105
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(II) Solution, V-A106
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III), V-A105
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, V-A106
- Potassium Hexacyanoferrate(III) Solution, Dilute, V-A106
- Potassium Hyaluronate, V-A106
- Potassium Hyaluronate Stock Solution, V-A106
- Potassium Hydrogen Aspartate Hemihydrate, II-629
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, V-A106
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, Saturated, V-A106
- Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Potassium Bicarbonate*
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, V-A106, V-A139
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate 0.05 M, V-A249
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate, 0.2M, V-A106
- Potassium Hydrogen Phthalate VS, V-A143
- Potassium Hydrogen Sulfate, V-A106
- Potassium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Potassium Hydrogen Sulfate*
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, II-630, V-A106
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, saturated at 25 °C, V-A249
- Potassium Hydrogen Tartrate, *see Potassium Hydrogen (+)-Tartrate*
- Potassium Hydroxide, II-630, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide, Alcoholic, *see Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic*
- Potassium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (10% v/v), 0.5M, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide in Alcohol (60% v/v), *see Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS*
- Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (60%) VS, V-A143
- Potassium Hydroxide in Ethanol (90%) VS, V-A143
- Potassium Hydroxide, 2M Alcoholic, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide, Methanolic, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution, III-975
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution, Alcoholic, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide Solution R1, Alcoholic, V-A106
- Potassium Hydroxide VS, V-A143
- Potassium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, V-A143
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate, II-631
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, III-976
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream, *see Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate and Benzoyl Peroxide Cream*
- Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulphate, *see Potassium Hydroxyquinoline Sulfate*
- Potassium Iodate, II-632, V-A106, V-A139
- Potassium Iodate Tablets, III-976
- Potassium Iodate VS, V-A143
- Potassium Iodide, II-632, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide and Starch Solution, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide Solution, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Dilute, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Iodinated R1, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide Solution, Saturated, V-A106
- Potassium Iodide VS, V-A143
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, V-A106
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Acid, V-A106
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution, Dilute, V-A106
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R1, V-A106
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R2, V-A107
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R3, V-A107
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R4, V-A107
- Potassium Iodobismuthate Solution R5, V-A107
- Potassium Iodoplatinate Solution, V-A107
- Potassium, Limit Test for, V-A265
- Potassium Mercuri-iodide Solution, Alkaline, V-A107
- Potassium Metabisulfite, II-633
- Potassium Metabisulphite, *see Potassium Metabisulfite*
- Potassium Nitrate, II-634, V-A107
- Potassium Perchlorate, II-635
- Potassium Periodate, V-A107
- Potassium Permanganate, II-635, V-A107
- Potassium Permanganate and Phosphoric Acid Solution, V-A107
- Potassium Permanganate Solution, V-A107
- Potassium Permanganate Solution, Dilute, V-A107
- Potassium Permanganate VS, V-A143
- Potassium Perrhenate, V-A107
- Potassium Persulfate, V-A107
- Potassium Persulfate, *see Potassium Persulfate*
- Potassium Plumbite Solution, V-A107
- Potassium Pyroantimonate Solution, *see Potassium Antimonate(V)*
- Potassium Pyroantimonate, *see Potassium Antimonate(V)*
- Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate, V-A107
- Potassium Sodium Tartrate Tetrahydrate, II-636
- Potassium Sorbate, II-637, V-A107
- Potassium Standard Solution (0.2 per cent K), V-A149
- Potassium Standard Solution (20 ppm K), V-A149
- Potassium Standard Solution (100 ppm K), V-A149
- Potassium Standard Solution (600 ppm K), V-A149
- Potassium Sulfate, II-637, V-A107
- Potassium Sulphate, *see Potassium Sulfate*
- Potassium Tartrate, *see Dipotassium (+)-Tartrate*
- Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, V-A107
- Potassium Tetraiodomercurate Solution, Alkaline, V-A107
- Potassium Tetraoxalate 0.05 M, V-A249
- Potassium Tetroxalate, V-A107
- Potassium Thiocyanate, V-A107
- Potassium Thiocyanate Solution, V-A107
- Potato Starch, II-912

- Potency, Estimated, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14, V-A635**  
Potency, Labelled, **V-A635**  
Potency of Antibiotics, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**  
Potency, Stated, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14, V-A635**  
Potency, True, **V-A635**  
Potential Adulteration, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**  
Potentiometric Determination of Ionic Concentration Using Ion-selective Electrodes, **V-A269**  
Potentiometric Titration, **V-A267**  
Potentisation, Methods of Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and, **IV-405**  
Povidone, **II-638, V-A107**  
Povidone, Iodinated, **II-641**  
Povidone-Iodine Eye Drops, **III-977**  
Povidone-Iodine Mouthwash, **III-977**  
Povidone-Iodine Solution, **III-978**  
Powder, Coarse, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powder, Fine, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powder fineness, **V-A483**  
Powder Flow, **V-A500**  
Powder, Microfine, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powder, Moderately Coarse, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powder, Moderately Fine, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powder, Superfine, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powder, Very Fine, Definition of, **V-A483**  
Powdered Cellulose, **I-473**  
Powdered Tragacanth, *see Tragacanth*  
Powdered Valerian, **IV-385**  
Powders, **III-66, III-67**  
Dusting, **III-67**  
for Cutaneous Application, **III-67**  
Oral, **III-66**  
Powders for Lotions, **III-43**  
Powders, Particle size classification of, **V-A483**  
Powders, Particle Size of, **V-A483–V-A525**  
Powders, Wettability of Porous Solids Including, **V-A518**  
Poxvirus Vectors for Human Use, **V-A738**  
ppm, **V-A608**  
ppm, Definition of, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**  
Pramipexole Dihydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-642**  
Pravastatin Sodium, **II-643**  
Pravastatin Tablets, **III-978**  
Prazepam, **II-645**  
Praziquantel, **II-646**  
Prazosin, **V-S112**  
Prazosin Hydrochloride, **II-648**  
Prazosin Tablets, **III-979**  
Precipitation Indicators, **V-A760**  
Precipitation Titrations, **V-A759**  
Precision, **V-A654**  
Prednicarbate, **II-649**  
Prednisolone, **II-651, V-S112, V-A107**  
Prednisolone Acetate, **II-653, V-A107**  
Prednisolone Acetate Injection, **III-984**  
Prednisolone Enema, **III-980**  
Prednisolone Pivalate, **II-655**  
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate, **II-656**  
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Ear Drops, **III-985**  
Prednisolone Sodium Phosphate Eye Drops, **III-986**  
Prednisolone Tablets, **III-981**  
Prednisolone Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-982**  
Prednisone, **II-658**  
Preface, **I-x**  
Prefilled Syringes, Extractable Volume test, **V-A361**  
Pregelatinised Maize Starch, *see Pregelatinised Starch*  
Pregelatinised Starch, **II-913**  
Prekallikrein activator, Test for, **V-A407**  
Preparation of Homoeopathic Stocks and Potentisation, Methods of, **IV-405**  
Preparation of inoculum, **V-A477**  
Preparation of Unlicensed Medicines, **V-A753**  
Preparations, Extemporaneous, **V-A756**  
Preparations for Inhalation, **III-50**  
Preparations for Inhalation, aerodynamic assessment of fine particles, **V-A361**  
Preparations for Inhalation of the BP, **III-55**  
Preparations for Irrigation, **III-55**  
Preparations for Nebulisation, **V-A373**  
Characterisation, **V-A373**  
Preparations, Rectal, **III-68**  
Preparations, Vaginal, **III-79**  
Prepared Belladonna, **IV-88**  
Prepared Belladonna Herb, *see Prepared Belladonna*  
Prepared Calamine, **I-346**  
Prepared Chalk, **I-489**  
Prepared Ipecacuanha, **IV-216**  
Prepared Opium, **IV-289**  
Prepared Stramonium, **IV-368**  
Preservation Solutions, Organ, *see Organ Preservation Solutions*  
Preservative-free Eye Drops, **V-A754**  
Preservative-free Oral Liquids, **V-A754**  
Preservative-free Unlicensed Medicines, **V-A754**  
Pressurised Inhalations, **III-55**  
Pressurised Pharmaceutical Preparations, **III-68**  
Pre-washed Manganese(IV) Oxide, **V-A82**  
Prilocaine, **II-659, V-S112**  
Prilocaine Hydrochloride, **II-661**  
Prilocaine Injection, **III-987**  
Primaquine Diphosphate, *see Primaquine Phosphate*  
Primaquine Phosphate, **II-662**  
Primary Aromatic Amino-nitrogen, Determination of, **V-A268**  
Primary opalescent suspension (formazin suspension), **V-A231**  
Primary solutions, **V-A233**  
Primary Standards, **V-A139**  
Primidone, **II-664, V-S113**  
Primidone Oral Suspension, **III-987**  
Primidone Tablets, **III-988**  
Primula Root, **IV-323**  
Probenecid, **II-665, V-S113**  
Probenecid Tablets, **III-988**  
Procainamide, **V-S113**  
Procainamide Hydrochloride, **II-666**  
Procainamide Injection, **III-989**  
Procainamide Tablets, **III-989**  
Procaine Benzylpenicillin, **II-667**  
Procaine Hydrochloride, **II-668, V-A107**  
Procaine Penicillin, *see Procaine Benzylpenicillin*  
Processed Herbal Drugs, **IV-44**  
Processed Licorice Root for use in TCM, **IV-249**  
Processed Salvia Miltiorrhiza Rhizome and Root, **IV-341**  
Processed White Peony Root, **IV-307**  
Prochlorperazine (1), **V-S114**  
Prochlorperazine (2), **V-S114**  
Prochlorperazine Buccal Tablets, **III-991**  
Prochlorperazine Injection, **III-990**  
Prochlorperazine Maleate, **II-669**  
Prochlorperazine Mesilate, **II-670, V-S114**  
Prochlorperazine Oral Solution, **III-990**  
Prochlorperazine Tablets, **III-992**  
Procyclidine, **V-S115**  
Procyclidine Hydrochloride, **II-670, V-S115**  
Procyclidine Injection, **III-992**  
Procyclidine Tablets, **III-993**  
Production and Testing of Vaccines, **V-A446**  
Production of Radiopharmaceuticals, **IV-629**  
Production statements, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**  
Production, Status of, **I-9, II-9, III-9, IV-9, V-9**  
Products of Fermentation, **I-930**  
Products of Recombinant DNA Technology, **II-731**  
Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies, **II-900**  
Progesterone, **II-671, V-S115**  
Progesterone Injection, **III-994**  
Proguanil Hydrochloride, **II-673, V-S116**  
Proguanil Tablets, **III-995**  
Projected area diameter, **V-A504**  
Proline, **II-674, V-A107**  
Prolonged-release Alfuzosin Tablets, **III-110**  
Prolonged-release Aminophylline Tablets, **III-127**  
Prolonged-release Bezafibrate Tablets, **III-194**  
Prolonged-release Cefaclor Tablets, **III-248**  
Prolonged-release Clarithromycin Tablets, **III-315**  
Prolonged-release Clomipramine Tablets, **III-332**  
Prolonged-release Diclofenac Capsules, **III-432**  
Prolonged-release Diclofenac Tablets, **III-435**  
Prolonged-release Diltiazem Tablets, **III-446**  
Prolonged-release Dipyrindamole Capsules, **III-453**  
Prolonged-release Felodipine Tablets, **III-531**

- Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulfate Tablets, **III-539**
- Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulphate Tablets, *see Prolonged-release Ferrous Sulfate Tablets*
- Prolonged-release Ibuprofen Capsules, **III-650**
- Prolonged-release Ibuprofen Tablets, **III-656**
- Prolonged-release Indapamide Tablets, **III-661**
- Prolonged-release Isosorbide Mononitrate Capsules, **III-695**
- Prolonged-release Isosorbide Mononitrate Tablets, **III-698**
- Prolonged-release Lithium Carbonate Tablets, **III-736**
- Prolonged-release Mesalazine Granules, **III-778**
- Prolonged-release Mesalazine Tablets, **III-784**
- Prolonged-release Metoprolol Tartrate Tablets, **III-806**
- Prolonged-release Minocycline Capsules, **III-821**
- Prolonged-release Morphine Tablets, **III-834**
- Prolonged-release Nifedipine Capsules, **III-865**
- Prolonged-release Nifedipine Tablets, **III-867**
- Prolonged-release Oxybutynin Tablets, **III-901**
- Prolonged-release Oxycodone Tablets, **III-906**
- Prolonged-release Potassium Chloride Tablets, **III-972**
- Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets, Bumetanide and, *see Bumetanide and Prolonged-release Potassium Tablets*
- Prolonged-release Propranolol Capsules, **III-1001**
- Prolonged-release Salbutamol Capsules, **III-1026**
- Prolonged-release Salbutamol Tablets, **III-1037**
- Prolonged-release Tamsulosin Capsules, **III-1088**
- Prolonged-release Tamsulosin Tablets, **III-1089**
- Prolonged-release Theophylline Tablets, **III-1104**
- Prolonged-release Tramadol Capsules, **III-1124**
- Prolonged-release Tramadol Tablets, **III-1125**
- Prolonged-release Venlafaxine Capsules, **III-1154**
- Prolonged-release Venlafaxine Tablets, **III-1157**
- Prolonged-release Verapamil Capsules, **III-1158**
- Prolonged-release Verapamil Tablets, **III-1161**
- D-Prolyl-L-phenylalanyl-L-arginine 4-Nitroanilide Hydrochloride, V-A107
- Promazine, V-S116
- Promazine Hydrochloride, **II-676**
- Promethazine Hydrochloride Tablets, **III-998**
- Promethazine Injection, **III-997**
- Promethazine Oral Solution, **III-997**
- Promethazine Teoclate, **II-677**
- Promethazine Teoclate Tablets, **III-999**
- Propacetamol Hydrochloride, **II-678**
- Propafenone Hydrochloride, **II-680**
- Propane-1,3-diol, V-A107
- Propanol, **II-681**, V-A108
- Propan-2-ol and Methanol, Determination of, V-A273
- Propanol R1, V-A107, V-A108
- 2-Propanol R2, V-A108
- 2-Propanol R1, *see Propan-2-ol R1*
- 2-Propanol, *see Propan-2-ol*
- Propantheline Bromide, **II-683**
- Propantheline Tablets, **III-999**
- Propetamphos, V-A108
- Propidium Iodide, V-A108
- Propionaldehyde, V-A108
- Propionic Acid, V-A108
- Propionic Anhydride, V-A108
- Propionic Anhydride Reagent, V-A108
- Propofol, **II-684**, V-S117
- Propofol Injection, **III-1000**
- Propranolol, V-S117
- Propranolol Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1001**
- Propranolol Hydrochloride, **II-686**, V-A108
- Propranolol Injection, **III-1002**
- Propranolol Tablets, **III-1003**
- Propyl Acetate, V-A108
- Propyl Gallate, **II-687**
- Propyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-688**, V-A108
- Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, V-A108
- Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Propylene Glycol, **II-690**, V-S117, V-A108
- Propylene Glycol Cutaneous Solution, *see Propylene Glycol Solution*
- Propylene Glycol Dicaprylocaprate, **II-690**
- Propylene Glycol Dilaurate, **II-691**
- Propylene Glycol Monolaurate, **II-692**
- Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate, **II-693**
- Propylene Glycol Monostearate, *see Propylene Glycol Monopalmitostearate*
- Propylene Glycol Solution, **III-1003**
- Propylene Oxide, V-A108
- Propylparaben, *see Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Propylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A115
- Propylthiouracil, **II-694**, V-S118
- Propylthiouracil Tablets, **III-1004**
- Propyphenazone, **II-695**
- Protamine Hydrochloride, I-xxx
- Protamine Sulfate, **II-696**, V-A108
- Protamine Sulfate Injection, **III-1005**
- Protamine Sulphate Injection, *see Protamine Sulfate Injection*
- Protamine Sulphate, *see Protamine Sulfate*
- Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection, **III-671**
- Protamine Zinc Insulin, *see Protamine Zinc Insulin Injection*
- Protected from Light, Definition of, **I-12**, **I-28**, **II-12**, **II-28**, **III-12**, **III-28**, **IV-12**, **IV-28**, **V-12**, **V-28**, **V-A193**
- Protein in Blood Products, Determination of, V-A275
- Protein in Polysaccharide Vaccines, V-A449
- Protein, Total, Determination of, V-A283
- Prothrombin Complex, Dried, **IV-465**
- Protirelin, **II-697**
- Protopine Hydrochloride, V-A108
- Protriptyline, V-S118
- Protriptyline Hydrochloride, **II-699**
- Protriptyline Tablets, **III-1005**
- Proxymetacaine, V-S118
- Proxymetacaine Eye Drops, **III-1005**
- Proxymetacaine Hydrochloride, **II-699**, V-S119
- Proxiphylline, **II-700**
- Prunus Spinosa Fruit for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-438**
- Pseudoephedrine, V-S119
- Pseudoephedrine Hydrochloride, **II-701**
- Pseudoephedrine Oral Solution, **III-1006**
- Pseudoephedrine Tablets, **III-1007**
- Psyllium Seed, **IV-324**
- Pteric Acid, V-A108
- Puerarin, V-A108
- Pulegone, V-A108
- Pumice Powder, V-A108
- Pumping systems, Liquid Chromatography, V-A199
- Purified Hexane, V-A70
- Purified Talc, **II-968**
- Purified Water, **II-1168**
- Purple Coneflower Herb, *see Echinacea Purpurea Herb*
- Purple Coneflower Root, *see Echinacea Purpurea Root*
- Putrescine, V-A108
- Pycnometric Density of Solids, V-A496
- Pygeum Africanum Bark, *see Pygeum Bark*
- Pygeum Bark, **IV-325**
- Pyrantel Embonate, **II-702**
- Pyrazinamide, **II-703**
- Pyrazinamide (1), V-S119
- Pyrazinamide (2), V-S120
- Pyrazinamide Oral Suspension, **III-1008**
- Pyrazinamide Tablets, **III-1009**
- Pyrazine-2-carbonitrile, V-A108
- Pyridin-2-amine, V-A108
- Pyridine, V-A108
- Pyridine, Anhydrous, V-A108
- Pyridine Bromide Solution, V-A108
- Pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde, V-A109
- Pyridinium Hydrobromide Perbromide, V-A109
- Pyridostigmine Bromide, **II-705**
- Pyridostigmine Tablets, **III-1009**
- Pyridoxine Hydrochloride, **II-706**, V-S120
- Pyridoxine Tablets, **III-1010**
- 2-Pyridylamine, V-A109
- Pyrid-2-ylamine, *see 2-Pyridylamine*
- Pyridylazonaphthol, V-A109
- Pyridylazonaphthol Solution, V-A109



4-(2-Pyridylazo)resorcinol Monosodium Salt, **V-A109**  
 Pyrimethamine, **II-707**, **V-S120**  
 Pyrimethamine Tablets, **III-1011**  
 Pyrocatechol, *see Catechol*  
 Pyrogallol, **V-A109**  
 Pyrogallol Solution, Alkaline, **V-A109**  
 Pyrogens, Test for, **V-A394**  
 Pyroxylin, **II-708**  
 Pyrrolidine, **V-A109**  
 Pyrrolidone, **II-709**, **V-A109**  
 Pyruvic Acid, **V-A109**

## Q

Q values, **V-A629**  
 Quadrupoles, **V-A178**  
 Qualitative Reactions and Tests, **V-A255**  
 Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, **V-A717**  
 Quality systems, **I-21**, **II-21**, **III-21**, **IV-21**, **V-21**  
 Quantified Hawthorn Leaf and Flower Liquid Extract, **IV-210**  
 Quantified St. John's Wort Dry Extract, **IV-362**  
 Quantitation Limit, **V-A655**  
 Quantitative Analysis, Pharmacopoeial, **V-A757**  
 Quantitative Tests for Enumeration of Micro-Organisms, **V-A717**  
 Quantities, **I-22**, **II-22**, **III-22**, **IV-22**, **V-22**  
 Quercetin Dihydrate, **V-A109**  
 Quercitrin, **V-A109**  
 Quillaia, **IV-325**  
 Quillaia Bark, **IV-326**  
 Quillaia Bark, *see Quillaia*  
 Quillaia Liquid Extract, **IV-327**  
 Quillaia Saponins, Purified, **V-A109**  
 Quillaia Tincture, **IV-327**  
 Quinaldine Red, **V-A109**  
 Quinaldine Red Solution, **V-A109**  
 Quinapril Hydrochloride, **II-710**  
 Quinhydrone, **V-A109**  
 Quinidine, **V-A109**  
 Quinidine Bisulfate, **II-713**  
 Quinidine Bisulphate, *see Quinidine Bisulfate*  
 Quinidine Sulfate, **II-714**, **V-A109**  
 Quinidine Sulfate Tablets, **III-1011**  
 Quinidine Sulphate Tablets, *see Quinidine Sulfate Tablets*  
 Quinidine Sulphate, *see Quinidine Sulfate*  
 Quinine, **V-A109**  
 Quinine Bisulfate, **II-715**  
 Quinine Bisulfate Tablets, **III-1012**  
 Quinine Bisulphate Tablets, *see Quinine Bisulfate Tablets*  
 Quinine Bisulphate, *see Quinine Bisulfate*  
 Quinine Dihydrochloride, **II-717**  
 Quinine Dihydrochloride Infusion, **III-1013**  
 Quinine Dihydrochloride Sterile Concentrate, **III-1014**  
 Quinine Hydrochloride, **II-718**, **V-A109**  
 Quinine Sulfate, **II-719**, **V-A110**  
 Quinine Sulfate Tablets, **III-1015**

Quinine Sulphate Tablets, *see Quinine Sulfate Tablets*  
 Quinine Sulphate, *see Quinine Sulfate*  
 Quinoline, **V-A110**  
 Quinoline Solution, **V-A110**  
 Quinolin-8-ol, **V-S121**

## R

Rabbit Erythrocyte Suspension, **V-A110**  
 Rabies Antiserum, Fluorescein-conjugated, **V-A110**  
 Rabies Immunoglobulin, **IV-478**  
 Rabies Vaccine, **IV-596**  
 Rabies Vaccine for Human Use Prepared in Cell Cultures, *see Rabies Vaccine*  
 Rab, *see Rabies Vaccine*  
 Racecadotril, **II-721**  
 Racementhol, **II-722**  
 Racemic Camphor, **I-387**  
 Racemic Ephedrine Hydrochloride, *see Racedrine Hydrochloride*  
 Racemic Menthol, *see Racementhol*  
 Racedrine Hydrochloride, **II-724**  
 Raclopride ( $[^{14}\text{C}]$ Methoxy) Injection, **IV-676**  
 Raclopride Tartrate, **V-A110**  
 Radian, Definition of, **I-32**, **II-32**, **III-32**, **IV-32**, **V-32**  
 Radioactivity, Specific, **IV-629**  
 Radiochemical Purity, **IV-629**  
 Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia, Table of Physical Characteristics of, **IV-634**  
 Radionuclidic Purity, **IV-629**  
 Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-629**  
 Radiopharmaceuticals, **IV-629**  
 Labelling of, **IV-629**  
 Production of, **IV-629**  
 Sterility of, **IV-629**  
 Storage of, **IV-629**  
 Raft strength, *see Appendix XVII F2*  
 Raloxifene Hydrochloride, **II-724**  
 Raman Spectrometry, **V-A180**  
 Ramipril, **II-726**, **V-S121**  
 Ramipril Capsules, **III-1016**  
 Ramipril Tablets, **III-1017**  
 (1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulfonate, **V-A26**  
 (1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulphonate, *see (1R)-(-)-Ammonium 10-Camphorsulfonate*  
 Range, **V-A655**  
 Ranitidine Hydrochloride, **II-729**, **V-S121**  
 Ranitidine Injection, **III-1019**  
 Ranitidine Oral Solution, **III-1020**  
 Ranitidine Tablets, **III-1021**  
 Rapeseed Oil, **V-A110**  
 Rapeseed Oil, Refined, **II-731**  
 Ratanhia, **V-A590**  
 Ratio Turbidimetry, **V-A232**  
 Raw Opium, *see Opium*  
 Reaction of Solution and Colour of Certain Indicators, **V-A248**  
 Reagents, **I-23**, **II-23**, **III-23**, **IV-23**, **V-23**

Reagents, Descriptions of, **I-7**, **II-7**, **III-7**, **IV-7**, **V-7**  
 Reagents, General, **V-A19**  
 Recently Prepared, Definition of, **I-10**, **II-10**, **III-10**, **IV-10**, **V-10**  
 Recombinant DNA Technology, Products of, **II-731**  
 Recommendations on Dissolution Testing, **V-A344**  
 Recrystallised Imidazole, **V-A73**  
 Recrystallised Iodine Pentoxide, **V-A74**  
 Rectal Preparations, **III-68**  
 Rectified Spirit, **I-884**  
 Red Cinchona Bark, *see Cinchona Bark*  
 Red Litmus Paper, **V-A80**  
 Red Poppy Petals, **IV-322**  
 Red solution, **V-A233**  
 Redox Indicators, **V-A760**  
 Redox Titrations, **V-A759**  
 Reducing Mixture, **V-A110**  
 Reference buffer solutions, Preparation of, **V-A249**  
 Reference Materials, **V-A157**  
 Reference Materials and Spectra, **I-12**, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, **V-12**  
 Reference Materials, Chemical and Biological, *see Reference Materials*  
 Reference Preparation, International, **I-14**, **II-14**, **III-14**, **IV-14**, **V-14**  
 Reference spectra, **I-12**, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, **V-12**  
 Reference spectra, concordance of, **I-12**, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, **V-12**  
 Reference Spectra, Preparation of Infrared, **V-S2**  
 Reference Standards, **V-A728**  
 Reference Substances and Reference Preparations, **I-15**, **II-15**, **III-15**, **IV-15**, **V-15**  
 Reference Substances (BP), Supplementary Information, **V-A653**  
 Reference suspensions, **V-A231**  
 References to regulatory documents, **I-22**, **II-22**, **III-22**, **IV-22**, **V-22**  
 Refined Almond Oil, **I-101**  
 Refined and Quantified Ginkgo Dry Extract, **IV-195**  
 Refined and Standardised Capsicum Oleoresin, **IV-119**  
 Refined and Standardised Fresh Bilberry Fruit Dry Extract, **IV-98**  
 Refined and Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, **IV-272**  
 Refined Arachis Oil, *see Arachis Oil*  
 Refined Borage Oil, **I-301**  
 Refined Borage (Starflower) Oil, *see Refined Borage Oil*  
 Refined Castor Oil, **I-422**  
 Refined Coconut Oil, *see Coconut Oil*  
 Refined Evening Primrose Oil, **I-914**  
 Refined Maize Oil, **II-179**  
 Refined Olive Oil, **II-427**  
 Refined Rapeseed Oil, **II-731**  
 Refined Safflower Oil, **II-777**  
 Refined Sesame Oil, **II-797**  
 Refined Soya Oil, **II-893**  
 Refined Soya-bean Oil, *see Refined Soya Oil*  
 Refined Starflower Oil, *see Refined Borage Oil*

- Refined Sugar, *see* *Sucrose*  
 Refined Sunflower Oil, **II-963**  
 Refined Wheat-germ Oil, **II-1177**  
 Refractive Index, Determination of, **V-A241**  
 Rehydration Salts, Oral, **III-891**  
 Reichstein's Substance S, **V-A110**  
 Related substances in phenothiazines, **V-A193**  
 Related Substances, Tests for, **V-A617**  
 Relative Atomic and Molecular Masses, **I-25, II-25, III-25, IV-25, V-25**  
 Relative Density, Determination of, **V-A241, V-A242**  
 Relative retention, **V-A188**  
 Relative viscometers, **V-A246**  
 Release Assay, **V-A636**  
 Repaglinide, **II-733**  
 Repeatability, **V-A654**  
 Reproducibility, **V-A655**  
 Requirements, Pharmacopoeial, **I-xxvi**  
 Reserpine, **II-735, V-A110**  
 Residual Ethylene Oxide and Dioxan, **V-A281**  
 Residual Pertussis Toxin and Irreversibility of Pertussis Toxoid, **V-A434**  
 Residual Solvent Levels in Active Substances, Excipients and Medicinal Products, Limiting of, **V-A658**  
 Residual Solvents, **V-A276, V-A619, V-A658**  
 Residual Solvents, Impurities Guidelines for, **V-A658**  
 Residue on Evaporation of Essential Oils, **V-A308**  
 Resin for Reversed-phase Ion Chromatography, **V-A110**  
 Resistance to Crushing of Tablets, **V-A495**  
 Resolution factor, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A200**  
 Resorcinol, **II-736, V-A110**  
 Resorcinol Reagent, **V-A110**  
 Restharrow Root, **IV-327**  
 Retardation factor, **V-A186**  
 Retention factor, **V-A185**  
 Retention time, **V-A184**  
 Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, **II-737**  
 Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, **II-738**  
 Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, Synthetic, **II-739**  
 Retinol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form, Synthetic, *see* *Synthetic Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion*  
 Retroviridae-derived Vectors for Human Use, **V-A740**  
 L-Rhamnose, **V-A110**  
 Rhamnose, *see* *L-Rhamnose*  
 Rhaponticin, **V-A110**  
 Rhatany Root, **IV-328**  
 Rhatany Tincture, **IV-329**  
 Rheum Palmatum, **V-A590**  
 Rhodamine 6 G, **V-A110**  
 Rhodamine B, **V-A110**  
 Rhubarb, **IV-329**  
 Rhubarb Tincture, Compound, **IV-331**  
 Rhus Toxicodendron for Homoeopathic Preparations, *see* *Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations*  
 Ribavirin, **II-740, V-S122**  
 Ribavirin for Nebulisation, *see* *Ribavirin Powder for Nebuliser Solution*  
 Ribavirin Nebuliser Solution, *see* *Ribavirin Powder for Nebuliser Solution*  
 Ribavirin Powder for Nebuliser Solution, **III-1022**  
 Riboflavin, **II-742**  
 Riboflavin Sodium Phosphate, **II-744**  
 Ribose, **V-A110**  
 Ribose in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A451**  
 Ribwort Plantain, *see* *Plantain*  
 Rice Starch, **II-914**  
 Ricinoleic Acid, **V-A110**  
 Rifabutin, **II-745**  
 Rifampicin, **II-747, V-S122**  
 Rifampicin Capsules, **III-1023**  
 Rifampicin Oral Suspension, **III-1024**  
 Rifamycin Sodium, **II-748**  
 Rifaximin, **II-750**  
 Rilmenidine Dihydrogen Phosphate, **II-752**  
 Ringer-Lactate Solution for Injection, **III-1059**  
 Risedronate Sodium 2.5-Hydrate, **II-753**  
 Risperidone, **II-754**  
 Ritodrine Hydrochloride, **II-757, V-S122**  
 Ritodrine Injection, **III-1024**  
 Ritodrine Tablets, **III-1025**  
 Ritonavir, **II-758**  
 Rivastigmine, **II-761**  
 Rivastigmine Hydrogen Tartrate, **II-763**  
 Rizatriptan Benzoate, **II-765**  
 Robustness, **V-A655**  
 Rocuronium Bromide, **II-766**  
 Roman Chamomile Flower, *see* *Chamomile Flowers*  
 Ropivacaine Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-769**  
 Rose, Dog, **IV-158**  
 Roselle, **IV-331**  
 Rosemary Leaf, **IV-332**  
 Rosemary Oil, **IV-334**  
 Rosmarinic Acid, **V-A110**  
 Rosmarinic acid CRS, **V-A157**  
 Rotating cylinder method, Dissolution Test for Transdermal Patches, **V-A348**  
 Rotating viscometer method, **V-A245**  
 Rotavirus (live, oral), *see* *Rotavirus Vaccine (Live, Oral)*  
 Rotavirus Vaccine (Live, Oral), **IV-599**  
 Roxithromycin, **II-771**  
 (RS)-Methotrexate, **V-A84**  
 (1RS)-1-(6-Methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethanol, **V-A84**  
 Rubber Closures for Containers for Aqueous Parenteral Preparations, **V-A540**  
 Rubella Immunoglobulin, **IV-479**  
 Rubella Vaccine, Live, **IV-602**  
 Rubella, *see* *Rubella Vaccine, Live*  
 Run time, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A200**  
 Ruscogenins, **V-A110**  
 Ruthenium-106, Iodine-123 and, Spiking Solution, **V-A74**  
 Ruthenium Red, **V-A110**  
 Ruthenium Red Solution, **V-A110**  
 Rutin, **V-A110**  
 Rutoside Trihydrate, **II-773**
- ## S
- Sabinene, **V-A111**  
 Saccharin, **II-774, V-A111**  
 Saccharin Sodium, **II-776, V-A111**  
 Saccharin, Soluble, *see* *Saccharin Sodium*  
 Safflower Flower, **IV-335**  
 Safflower Oil, Refined, **II-777**  
 Saffron for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-440**  
 Saffron for Homoeopathic Use, *see* *Saffron for Homoeopathic Preparations*  
 Safrole, **V-A111**  
 Sage Leaf, **IV-336**  
 Sage Leaf (*Salvia officinalis*), *see* *Sage Leaf*  
 Sage Leaf, Three-lobed, **IV-337**  
 Sage Oil, **IV-338**  
 Sage Oil, Clary, *see* *Sage Oil*  
 Sage Tincture, **IV-337**  
 SAL - Sterility Assurance Level, **V-A526**  
 Sal Volatile Solution, *see* *Aromatic Ammonia Solution*  
 Sal Volatile Spirit, *see* *Aromatic Ammonia Spirit*  
 Salannin CRS, **V-A157**  
 Salbutamol, **II-778, V-S123**  
 Salbutamol Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1026**  
 Salbutamol Inhalation Powder, **III-1031**  
 Salbutamol Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed, **III-1032**  
 Salbutamol Injection, **III-1027**  
 Salbutamol Nebuliser Solution, **III-1029**  
 Salbutamol Oral Solution, **III-1030**  
 Salbutamol Powder for Inhalation, metered-dose powder inhalers, *see* *Salbutamol Inhalation Powder*  
 Salbutamol Powder for Inhalation, pre-metered units, *see* *Salbutamol Inhalation Powder, pre-dispensed*  
 Salbutamol Pressurised Inhalation, **III-1034**  
 Salbutamol Sulfate, **II-780, V-S123**  
 Salbutamol Sulphate, *see* *Salbutamol Sulfate*  
 Salbutamol Tablets, **III-1035**  
 Salbutamol Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1037**  
 Calcitonin Injection, *see* *Calcitonin (Salmon) Injection*  
 Calcitonin, *see* *Calcitonin (Salmon)*  
 Salicin, **V-A111**  
 Salicylaldehyde, **V-A111**  
 Salicylaldehyde Azine, **V-A111**  
 Salicylates, Reactions of, **V-A258**  
 Salicylic Acid, **II-783, V-S123, V-A111**  
 Salicylic Acid Collodion, **III-1038**  
 Salicylic Acid Cream, **III-1038**  
 Salicylic Acid Ointment, **III-1038, V-A756**

- Salicylic Acid Ointment, Coal Tar and, **III-1091**
- Salicylic Acid Ointment, Dithranol and, **III-463**
- Salicylic Acid Paste, Zinc and, **III-1179**
- Saline pH 7.2, Phosphate-albumin Buffered, **V-A155**
- Saline pH 6.4, Phosphate-buffered, **V-A155**
- Saline pH 7.2 R1, Phosphate-albumin Buffered, **V-A155**
- Saline Solution, **V-A111**
- Salmeterol Xinafoate, **II-784**
- Salmon Oil, Farmed, **II-786**
- Salvia Miltiorrhiza Root and Rhizome, **IV-340**
- Salvianolic Acid B, **V-A111**
- Salvianolic Acid B CRS, **V-A157**
- Sand, **V-A111**
- Sanguisorba root, *see Greater Burnet Root*
- Santonin, **V-A111**
- Saponification Value, Determination of, **V-A306**
- Saquinavir Mesilate, **II-788**
- Sarafloxacin Hydrochloride, **V-A111**
- Saturated Methanolic Potassium Hydrogen Carbonate, **V-A106**
- Saturated Potassium Iodide Solution, **V-A106**
- Saturated Sodium Chloride Solution, **V-A119**
- Saw Palmetto Fruit, **IV-343**
- (1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulfonic Acid, **V-A37**
- (1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulphonic Acid, *see (1S)-(+)-10-Camphorsulfonic Acid*
- Schisandra Fruit, **IV-345**
- Schisandrin, **V-A111**
- Scintillation Cocktail, Liquid, **V-A80**
- Sclareol, **V-A111**
- Scopoletin, **V-A112**
- Scutellariae Baicalensis Root, **IV-346**
- (S)-3,5-Dichloro-2,6-dihydroxy-N-[(1-ethylpyrrolidin-2-yl)methyl]benzamide hydrobromide, **V-A51**
- SDS-PAGE Running Buffer, **V-A112**
- SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer (Concentrated), **V-A112**
- SDS-PAGE Sample Buffer for Reducing Conditions (Concentrated), **V-A112**
- Sealed Container, **V-A530**
- Searle type viscometer, **V-A245**
- Second, Definition of, **I-32, II-32, III-32, IV-32, V-32**
- Secondary Band, Definition of, **V-A193**
- Secondary Peak, Definition of, **V-A196**
- Secondary peaks, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A200**
- Secondary Spot, Definition of, **V-A193**
- Selegiline, **V-S124**
- Selegiline Hydrochloride, **II-790**
- Selegiline Oral Solution, **III-1038**
- Selegiline Tablets, **III-1040**
- Selenious Acid, **V-A112**
- Selenium, **V-A112**
- Selenium Dioxide, **V-A112**
- Selenium Disulfide, *see Selenium Sulfide*
- Selenium Standard Solution (1 ppm Se), **V-A149**
- Selenium Sulfide, **II-792**
- Selenium Sulfide Application, **III-1041**
- Selenium Sulfide Scalp Application, **III-1041**
- Selenium Sulphide Scalp Application, *see Selenium Sulfide Scalp Application*
- Selenium Sulphide, *see Selenium Sulfide*
- Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate, **I-1072**
- Self-emulsifying Mono- and Diglycerides of Food Fatty Acids, *see Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate*
- Self-emulsifying Monostearin, *see Self-emulsifying Glyceryl Monostearate*
- Selfheal Fruit-Spike, **IV-347**
- Semicarbazide Acetate Solution, **V-A112**
- Semicarbazide Hydrochloride, **V-A112**
- Semi-solid Preparations for Cutaneous Application, **III-70**
- Semi-solids or Gels, Texture Analysis of, **V-A492**
- Senega, **V-A590**
- Senega Root, **IV-349**
- Senega, *see Senega Root*
- Senna Fruit, Alexandrian, **IV-349**
- Senna Fruit, Tinnevelly, **IV-350**
- Senna Granules, Standardised, **IV-352**
- Senna Leaf, **IV-353**
- Senna Leaf Dry Extract, Standardised, **IV-354**
- Senna Liquid Extract, **IV-351**
- Senna Pods, Alexandrian, *see Alexandrian Senna Fruit*
- Senna Pods, Tinnevelly, *see Tinnevelly Senna Fruit*
- Senna Tablets, **IV-352**
- Sep/Ser, *see Gas-gangerene Antitoxin (Septicum)*
- Serine, **II-793, V-A112**
- Sertaconazole Nitrate, **II-794**
- Sertraline Hydrochloride, **II-795**
- Sertraline Hydrochloride (A), **V-S124**
- Sertraline Hydrochloride (B), **V-S124**
- Sertraline Tablets, **III-1041**
- Serum Gonadotrophin, **V-A69**
- Sesame Oil, Refined, **II-797**
- Sesame Oil, *see Refined Sesame Oil*
- Sets for the Transfusion of Blood and Blood Components, **V-A541**
- Sevoflurane, **II-799**
- Shear Cell Flow Methods, **V-A502**
- Shellac, **II-801**
- Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine (Live), **IV-603**
- Shingles (live), *see Shingles (Herpes Zoster) Vaccine*
- SI, **V-A608**
- SI Units, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
- SI Units, Use of, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**
- Sialic acid in Polysaccharide Vaccines, **V-A451**
- Sialic Acid, *see N-Acetylneuraminic Acid*
- Siam Benzoin, **IV-92**
- Siam Benzoin Tincture, **IV-92**
- Siberian Ginseng, *see Eleutherococcus*
- Sieve Test, *see Particle Size of Powders*
- Sieves and Filters, **V-A483**
- Sieving, determination of particle size by, **V-A485**
- Signal-to-noise ratio, **V-A188**
- Silanised Diatomaceous Earth for GC R1, **V-A50**
- Silanised Diatomaceous Support, **V-A51**
- Silanised Silica Gel H, **V-A117**
- Silanised Silica Gel HF<sub>254</sub>, **V-A117**
- Sildenafil Citrate, **II-802**
- Silibinin, **V-A112**
- Silica, Colloidal Anhydrous, **II-804**
- Silica, Colloidal Hydrated, **II-804**
- Silica, Dental-type, **II-806**
- Silica Gel, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel  $\pi$ -Acceptor -  $\pi$ -Donor for Chiral Separations, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel AD for Chiral Separation, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel AGP for Chiral Chromatography, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel, Anhydrous, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel BC for Chiral Chromatography, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel F<sub>254</sub>, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chiral Chromatography, Urea Type, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A112**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Alkyl-bonded for use with Highly Aqueous Mobile Phases, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Alkyl-bonded for use with Highly Aqueous Mobile Phases, End-capped, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for chromatography, Amidohexadecylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amino-hexadecylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylmethylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Aminopropylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Amylose-derivative of, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Butylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Butylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Crown-ether, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Cyanosilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Diisobutyloctadecylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica gel for chromatography, Diisopropylcyanopropylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Dimethyloctadecylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Diol, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Dodecylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexadecylamidylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexadecylamidylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexylsilyl, **V-A113**

- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hexylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Human Albumin, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Hydrophilic, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Methylsilyl, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Nitrile, End-capped, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, 4-Nitrophenylcarbamidesilyl, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecanoylaminoethylsilyl, **V-A114**
- Silica gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, Base-deactivated, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, Base-deactivated, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, Monolithic, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, with Embedded Polar Groups, End-capped, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, with Polar Incorporated Groups, End-capped, **V-A114**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, Base-deactivated, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, End-capped, Base-deactivated, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Octylsilyl, with Polar Incorporated Groups, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Oxypropionitrilsilyl, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Palmitamidopropylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenyl, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylethyl, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylhexylsilyl, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylhexylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylsilyl, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Phenylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Propoxybenzene, End-capped, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Propylsilyl, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, End-capped, Base-deactivated, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Aminopropylsilyl, **V-A113**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Nitrile, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Octylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R1, Phenylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Nitrile, **V-A115**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R2, Octylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography R3, Octylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong cation-exchange, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Strong-anion-exchange, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Chromatography, Trimethylsilyl, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel for Size-exclusion Chromatography, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel G, **V-A116**
- Silica Gel GF<sub>254</sub>, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel H, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel H, Silanised, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel HF<sub>254</sub>, Silanised, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel HF<sub>254</sub>, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel OC for Chiral Separations, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel OD for Chiral Separations, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel OJ for Chiral Separations, **V-A117**
- Silica Gel Plate, TLC, **V-A132**
- Silica, Hydrophobic Colloidal Anhydrous, **II-805**
- Silicates, Reactions of, **V-A258**
- Silicone, **V-A571**
- Silicone Elastomer for Closures and Tubing, **V-A572**
- Silicotungstic Acid, **V-A117**
- Silicristin, **V-A117**
- Silidianin, **V-A117**
- Silver and Silver Compounds, Reactions of, **V-A258**
- Silver, Colloidal, for External Use, **II-807**
- Silver Diethyldithiocarbamate, **V-A117**
- Silver Manganese Paper, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate, **II-808**, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Cutaneous Solution, *see Silver Nitrate Solution*
- Silver Nitrate Reagent, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Solution, **III-1043**, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Solution, Ammoniacal, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Solution in Pyridine, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Solution R1, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Solution R2, **V-A118**
- Silver Nitrate Solution, Sterile, **III-1043**
- Silver Nitrate VS, **V-A143**
- Silver Oxide, **V-A118**
- Silver Standard Solution (5 ppm Ag), **V-A149**
- SIM (Selected-ion monitoring), **V-A178**
- Simeticone, **II-808**
- Simeticone for Oral Use, **II-810**
- Simeticone Suspension for Infants, **III-1043**
- Similar Biological Medicinal Products, **V-A765**
- Similar, definition of, **I-5**, **II-5**, **III-5**, **IV-5**, **V-5**
- Simple Eye Ointment, **III-1044**
- Simple Linctus, **III-1044**
- Simple Linctus, Paediatric, **III-1044**
- Simple Ointment, **III-1044**
- Simvastatin, **II-810**, **V-S125**
- Simvastatin Tablets, **III-1044**
- Sinensetin, **V-A118**
- Single-dose Container, **V-A530**
- Sinomenine, **V-A118**
- Sitostanol, **V-A118**
- $\beta$ -Sitosterol, **V-A118**
- Size-exclusion Chromatography, **V-A196**
- Size-exclusion Chromatography, Silica Gel for, **V-A116**
- (S)-Lactic Acid, **II-62**
- Slip Point, **V-A237**
- Smallpox Vaccine (Live), **IV-604**
- (S)-(-)- $\alpha$ -Methylbenzyl Isocyanate, **V-A85**
- SMV(live), *see Smallpox Vaccine (Live)*
- SN<sub>50</sub>, **V-A608**
- Soap, Soft, **II-812**
- Soap Spirit, **III-1046**
- Soda, Caustic, *see Sodium Hydroxide*
- Soda Lime, **II-813**
- Soda Mint Tablets, **III-1048**
- Soda-lime-silica glass, **V-A530**
- Sodium, **V-A118**
- Sodium Acetate, **V-A118**
- Sodium Acetate ([1-<sup>11</sup>C]) Injection, **IV-678**
- Sodium Acetate, Anhydrous, **V-A118**
- Sodium Acetate Buffer pH 7.0, **V-A155**
- Sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.0, 0.1 M, **V-A155**
- Sodium Acetate Buffer Solution pH 4.5, **V-A155**
- Sodium Acetate Solution pH 6.0, Buffered, **V-A155**
- Sodium Acetate Trihydrate, **II-814**
- Sodium Acid Citrate, **II-814**
- Sodium Acid Phosphate, *see Sodium Dihydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
- Sodium Alendronate, **II-815**
- Sodium Alendronate Tablets, *see Alendronic Acid Tablets*
- Sodium Alginate, **II-816**
- Sodium Amidotrizoate, **II-817**, **V-S125**
- Sodium Aminosalicylate Dihydrate, **II-818**
- Sodium and Sodium Salts, Reactions of, **V-A258**
- Sodium Arsenite, **V-A118**
- Sodium arsenite solution, **V-A118**
- Sodium Arsenite VS, **V-A144**
- Sodium Ascorbate, **II-819**
- Sodium Ascorbate Solution, **V-A118**
- Sodium Aurothiomalate, **II-821**



- Sodium Heptanesulphonate  
Monohydrate, *see Sodium Heptanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Heptanesulphonate, *see Sodium Heptanesulfonate*
- Sodium Hexanesulfonate, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hexanesulfonate Monohydrate for Ion-pair Chromatography, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hexanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Hexanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Hexanesulphonate, *see Sodium Hexanesulfonate*
- Sodium Hyaluronate, **II-845**
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Oral Solution, *see Sodium Bicarbonate Oral Solution*
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydrogen Carbonate, *see Sodium Bicarbonate*
- Sodium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Sodium Hydrogen Sulfate*
- Sodium Hydrogensulfite, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydrogensulphite, *see Sodium Hydrogensulfite*
- Sodium Hydroxide, **II-848, V-A120**
- 2 M Sodium hydroxide, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide, Ethanolic, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide, Methanolic, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Carbonate-free, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Methanolic, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution R1, Methanolic, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide Solution, Strong, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, **V-A144**
- Sodium Hydroxide VS, Ethanolic, **V-A144**
- Sodium 2-Hydroxybutyrate, **V-A120**
- Sodium Hypobromite Solution, **V-A121**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, **V-A121**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl), **V-A121**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Dilute, **III-1058, V-A121**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, **III-1058, V-A121**
- Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, Strong, *see Sodium Hypochlorite Solution (3% Cl)*
- Sodium Hypophosphite, **V-A121**
- Sodium Iodide, **II-848, V-A121**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{123}\text{I}$ ) Injection, **IV-681**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{123}\text{I}$ ) Solution for Radiolabelling, **IV-681**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ) Capsules for Diagnostic Use, **IV-682**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ) Capsules for Therapeutic Use, **IV-683**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ) Solution, **IV-684**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ) Solution For Radiolabelling, **IV-685**
- Sodium Iodide ( $^{123}\text{I}$ ) Solution, *see Sodium Iodide ( $^{123}\text{I}$ ) Injection*
- Sodium Iodide Injection, **III-1059**
- Sodium Iodobismuthate Solution, **V-A121**
- Sodium Iodohippurate ( $^{123}\text{I}$ ) Injection, **IV-686**
- Sodium Iodohippurate ( $^{131}\text{I}$ ) Injection, **IV-687**
- Sodium Iodohippurate Dihydrate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-646**
- Sodium Lactate Infusion, **III-1059**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, **III-1059**
- Sodium Lactate Injection, Compound, **III-1059**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, Compound, **III-1059**
- Sodium Lactate Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Lactate Infusion*
- Sodium Lactate Solution, **II-849**
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Laurilsulfate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, **II-851, V-A121**
- Sodium Lauryl Sulfate, *see Sodium Dodecyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulfate*
- Sodium Lauryl Sulphate, *see Sodium Lauryl Sulfate*
- Sodium Laurylsulfate for Chromatography, **V-A121**
- Sodium Laurylsulphonate for Chromatography, *see Sodium Laurylsulfate for Chromatography*
- Sodium Metabisulfite, **II-852, V-A121**
- Sodium Metabisulphite, *see Sodium Metabisulfite*
- Sodium Methanesulfonate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Methoxide VS, **V-A144**
- Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-853**
- Sodium Methyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Methylparaben, *see Sodium Methyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Molybdate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Molybdate Dihydrate, **II-854**
- Sodium Molybdate ( $^{99}\text{Mo}$ ) Solution (Fission), **IV-688**
- Sodium 1,2-Naphthoquinone-4-sulfonate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Nitrate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Nitrite, **II-855, V-A121**
- Sodium Nitrite Solution, **V-A121**
- Sodium Nitrite VS, **V-A144**
- Sodium Nitroprusside, **II-856, V-A121**
- Sodium Nitroprusside for Injection, **III-1060**
- Sodium Nitroprusside Infusion, **III-1060**
- Sodium Nitroprusside Intravenous Infusion, *see Sodium Nitroprusside Infusion*
- Sodium Nitroprusside-Carbonate Solution, **V-A121**
- Sodium Octanesulfonate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Octanesulfonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Octanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Octanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Octanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Octanesulphonate, *see Sodium Octanesulfonate*
- Sodium Octanoate, *see Sodium Caprylate*
- Sodium Octyl Sulfate, **V-A121**
- Sodium Octyl Sulphate, *see Sodium Octyl Sulfate*
- Sodium Oxalate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Pentanesulfonate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate R1, **V-A122**
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate R1, *see Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate R1*
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate Monohydrate, *see Sodium Pentanesulfonate Monohydrate*
- Sodium Pentanesulphonate, *see Sodium Pentanesulfonate*
- Sodium Perborate, **II-857**
- Sodium Perborate, Hydrated, *see Sodium Perborate*
- Sodium Perchlorate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Periodate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Periodate Solution, **V-A122**
- Sodium Periodate VS, **V-A144**
- Sodium Pertechnetate ( $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ) Injection (Fission), **IV-690**
- Sodium Pertechnetate ( $^{99\text{m}}\text{Tc}$ ) Injection (Non-fission), **IV-691**
- Sodium Phenylbutyrate, **II-857**
- Sodium Phosphate ( $^{32}\text{P}$ ) Injection, **IV-692**
- Sodium Phosphate Buffer Solution pH 8.0, 0.02M, **V-A156**
- Sodium Phosphate Dihydrate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dihydrate*
- Sodium Phosphates Enema, **III-955**
- Sodium Phosphate, *see Disodium Hydrogen Phosphate Dodecahydrate*
- Sodium Phosphite, **V-A122**
- Sodium Phosphite Pentahydrate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Picosulfate, **II-859**
- Sodium Picosulfate Elixir, **III-1061**
- Sodium Picosulfate Oral Powder, *see Compound Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution*
- Sodium Picosulfate Oral Solution, **III-1061**
- Sodium Picosulfate Powder for Oral Solution, Compound, **III-1062**
- Sodium Picrate Solution, Alkaline, **V-A122**
- Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, **II-860, V-S126**
- Sodium Polystyrene Sulphonate, *see Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate*
- Sodium Potassium Tartrate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Potassium Tartrate, *see Potassium Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
- Sodium Propionate, **II-861**
- Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate, **II-862**
- Sodium Propyl Parahydroxybenzoate, *see Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Propylparaben, *see Sodium Propyl Hydroxybenzoate*
- Sodium Pyrophosphate, **V-A122**

- Sodium Pyrosulfite, *see Sodium Metabisulfite*
- Sodium Rhodizonate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Salicylate, **II-864**, **V-A122**
- Sodium Selenite Pentahydrate, **II-864**
- Sodium (S)-Lactate, **II-850**
- Sodium (S)-Lactate Solution, **II-850**
- Sodium Standard Solution (50 ppm Na), **V-A149**
- Sodium Standard Solution (200 ppm Na), **V-A149**
- Sodium Standard Solution (1000 ppm Na), **V-A149**
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type A), **II-865**
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type B), **II-866**
- Sodium Starch Glycolate (Type C), **II-867**
- Sodium Stearate, **II-868**
- Sodium Stearyl Fumarate, **II-869**
- Sodium Stibogluconate, **II-870**
- Sodium Stibogluconate Injection, **III-1063**
- Sodium Sulfate, **II-872**, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfate, Anhydrous, **II-871**, **V-A122**
- Sodium sulfate, anhydrous R1, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfate Decahydrate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfate Decahydrate, *see Sodium Sulfate*
- Sodium Sulfide, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfide Solution, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfide Solution R1, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfite, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfite, Anhydrous, **II-872**, **V-A122**
- Sodium Sulfite Heptahydrate, **II-873**
- Sodium Sulfite, *see Sodium Sulfite Heptahydrate*
- Sodium Sulphate, Anhydrous, *see Sodium Sulfate, Anhydrous*
- Sodium Sulphate, *see Sodium Sulfate*
- Sodium Sulphide Solution R1, *see Sodium Sulfide Solution R1*
- Sodium Sulphide Solution, *see Sodium Sulfide Solution*
- Sodium Sulphide, *see Sodium Sulfide*
- Sodium Sulphite, Anhydrous, *see Sodium Sulfite, Anhydrous*
- Sodium Sulphite Heptahydrate, *see Sodium Sulfite Heptahydrate*
- Sodium Sulphite, *see Sodium Sulfite*
- Sodium (+)-Tartrate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Tartrate, *see Sodium (+)-Tartrate*
- Sodium Taurodeoxycholate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Tetraborate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Tetraborate, *see Borax*
- Sodium Tetrachloroaurate Dihydrate for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-441**
- Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Concentrate, **II-874**
- Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Injection, **III-1063**
- Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Concentrate, *see Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Concentrate*
- Sodium Tetradecyl Sulphate Injection, *see Sodium Tetradecyl Sulfate Injection*
- Sodium Tetrahydroborate, **V-A122**
- Sodium Tetrahydroborate Reducing Solution, **V-A123**
- Sodium Tetraphenylborate, **V-A123**
- Sodium Tetraphenylborate Solution, **V-A123**
- Sodium Tetraphenylborate VS, **V-A144**
- Sodium Thioglycollate, **V-A123**
- Sodium Thiosulfate, **II-875**, **V-A123**
- Sodium Thiosulfate, Anhydrous, **V-A123**
- Sodium Thiosulfate Injection, **III-1064**
- Sodium Thiosulfate VS, **V-A145**
- Sodium Thiosulphate Injection, *see Sodium Thiosulfate Injection*
- Sodium Thiosulphate VS, *see Sodium Thiosulfate VS*
- Sodium Thiosulphate, *see Sodium Thiosulfate*
- Sodium Tungstate, **V-A123**
- Sodium Valproate, **II-875**
- Sodium Valproate Oral Solution, **III-1064**
- Sodium Valproate Tablets, **III-1065**
- Sodium Valproate Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-1066**
- Soft Soap, **II-812**
- Softening Time Determination of, **V-A495**
- Solid Oral Dosage Forms, Dissolution Testing of, **V-A624**
- Solids, Determination of Total, **V-A319–V-A332**
- Solids Including Powders, Wettability of Porous, **V-A518**
- Solids, Pycnometric Density of, **V-A496**
- Solochrome Dark Blue, **V-A123**
- Solochrome Dark Blue Mixture, **V-A123**
- Solubility, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**, **V-A716**
- Freely soluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Practically insoluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Slightly soluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Soluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Sparingly soluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Very slightly soluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Very soluble, Definition of, **I-26**, **II-26**, **III-26**, **IV-26**, **V-26**
- Solubility, Definition of Terms Used, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**, **IV-11**, **V-11**
- Solubility in Alcohol of Essential Oils, **V-A309**
- Solubility, Status of, **I-11**, **II-11**, **III-11**, **IV-11**, **V-11**
- Soluble Fluorescein, *see Fluorescein Sodium*
- Soluble Insulin Injection, *see Insulin Injection*
- Soluble Insulin, *see Insulin Injection*
- Soluble Paracetamol and Caffeine Tablets, **III-923**
- Soluble Paracetamol Tablets, **III-921**
- Soluble Saccharin, *see Saccharin Sodium*
- Soluble Sodium Chloride Tablets, **III-1052**
- Soluble Starch, **V-A123**
- Soluble Sulfacetamide, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
- Solutions for Haemodialysis, *see Haemodialysis Solutions*
- Solutions for Haemofiltration and for Haemodiafiltration, *see Haemofiltration and Haemodiafiltration Solutions*
- Solutions for Organ Preservation, *see Organ Preservation Solutions*
- Solutions for Peritoneal Dialysis, *see Peritoneal Dialysis Solutions*
- Solvents, **I-23**, **II-23**, **III-23**, **IV-23**, **V-23**
- Solvents for Pharmacopoeial Tests, **I-12**, **II-12**, **III-12**, **IV-12**, **V-12**
- Solvents, Residual, **V-A276**
- Somatostatin, **II-877**
- Somatropin, **II-878**
- Somatropin Concentrated Solution, **II-880**
- Somatropin for Injection, **III-1067**
- Somatropin Injection, **III-1066**
- Sophora Flower, **IV-355**
- Sophora Flower-Bud, **IV-356**
- Sorbic Acid, **II-882**, **V-A123**
- Sorbitan Laurate, **II-883**
- Sorbitan Monolaurate, *see Sorbitan Laurate*
- Sorbitan Mono-oleate, *see Sorbitan Oleate*
- Sorbitan Monopalmitate, *see Sorbitan Palmitate*
- Sorbitan Monostearate, *see Sorbitan Stearate*
- Sorbitan Oleate, **II-884**
- Sorbitan Palmitate, **II-884**
- Sorbitan Sesquioleate, **II-885**
- Sorbitan Stearate, **II-885**
- Sorbitan Trioleate, **II-886**
- Sorbitol, **II-886**, **V-A123**
- Sorbitol (Crystallising), Liquid, **II-889**
- Sorbitol (Non-crystallising), Liquid, **II-890**
- Sorbitol, Partially Dehydrated Liquid, **II-888**
- Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Crystallising)*
- Sorbitol Solution (70 per cent) (Non-crystallising), *see Liquid Sorbitol (Non-crystallising)*
- Sotalol Hydrochloride, **II-891**
- Sotalol Injection, **III-1069**
- Sotalol Tablets, **III-1070**
- Soya Oil, Hydrogenated, **II-892**
- Soya Oil, Refined, **II-893**
- Soya-bean casin digest medium, **V-A458**
- Spanish Sage Oil, **IV-339**
- Spearmint Oil, **IV-358**
- Special, **V-A752**
- Specific Optical Rotation, Determination of, **V-A241**
- Specific Radioactivity, **IV-629**
- Specific Surface Area by Air Permeability, **V-A487**
- Specific Surface Area by Gas Adsorption, **V-A497**
- Specific surface area determination, Brunauer, Emmett and Teller (BET) theory and, **V-A497**
- Specificity, **V-A653**

- Specified Micro-organisms, Tests for, **V-A637**
- Spectinomycin Dihydrochloride Pentahydrate, **II-893**
- Spectral transmission for coloured glass containers, **V-A534**
- Spectrometry, Mass, **V-A176**
- Spectrometry, Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, **V-A166**
- Spectrometry, Raman, **V-A180**
- Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, **V-A175**
- Spectrophotometry, Absorption, Ultraviolet and Visible, **V-A165**
- Spectrophotometry, Atomic, Emission and Absorption, **V-A170**
- Spectrophotometry, Derivative, **V-A166**
- SPF, **I-30, II-30, III-30, IV-30, V-30**
- SPF, Chicken Flocks Free from Specified Pathogens for the Production and Quality Control of Vaccines, **V-A452**
- Spherulite, **V-A504**
- Spike Lavender Oil, **IV-235**
- Spindle viscometers, **V-A246**
- Spirapril Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-895**
- Spirit, Industrial Methylated, **II-248**
- Spirit (Ketone-free), Industrial Methylated, **II-248**
- Spirit, Rectified, **I-884**
- Spirits, **III-72**
- Spirits, Industrial Methylated, **II-248**
- Spirits of the BP, **III-72**
- Spironolactone, **II-897, V-S126**
- Spironolactone Oral Suspension, **III-1070**
- Spironolactone Tablets, **III-1071**
- Spongiform Encephalopathies, Animal, Products with Risk of Transmitting Agents of, **II-900**
- Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of Transmitting Animal, **V-A592**
- Spray-dried Acacia, **I-42**
- Spray-dried Liquid Glucose, **I-1057**
- Sprays, **III-60**
- Nasal, **III-60**
- Squalane, **II-900, V-A123**
- Squill, **IV-359**
- Squill, Indian, **IV-359**
- Squill Linctus, Compound, **IV-360**
- Squill Linctus, Opiate, **IV-360**
- Squill Linctus, Paediatric Opiate, **IV-360**
- Squill Liquid Extract, **IV-359**
- Squill Oral Solution, Opiate, **IV-360**
- Squill Oral Solution, Paediatric Opiate, **IV-360**
- Squill Oxymel, **IV-360**
- SSI, **V-A608**
- S.S.I. - Statens Serum Institut, address of, **I-31, II-31, III-31, IV-31, V-31**
- St. John's Wort, **IV-361**
- St. John's Wort Quantified Dry Extract, *see Quantified St. John's Wort Dry Extract*
- St Marks Solution, *see Compound Glucose, Sodium Chloride and Sodium Citrate Oral Solution*
- Stabiliser-free Di-isopropyl Ether, **V-A54**
- Stabiliser-free Tetrahydrofuran, **V-A128**
- Stability of Unlicensed Medicines, Storage and, **V-A755**
- Standard Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, **V-A52**
- Standard 2,6-Dichlorophenolindophenol Solution, Double-strength, **V-A52**
- Standard, International, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
- Standard of opalescence, **V-A231**
- Standard Phosphate Buffer, 0.025M, **V-A153**
- Standard Preparations for Biological Assays, **V-A632**
- Standard Solution for the Micro Determination of Water, **V-A123**
- Standard Solutions for Atomic Spectrometry, Elementary, **V-A147**
- Standard Terms, **V-A639**
- Standardised Aloes Dry Extract, **IV-55**
- Standardised Belladonna Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-89**
- Standardised Belladonna Leaf Tincture, *see Belladonna Tincture*
- Standardised Capsicum Tincture, **IV-121**
- Standardised Cascara Dry Extract, **IV-128**
- Standardised Cinchona Liquid Extract, **IV-138**
- Standardised Frangula Bark Dry Extract, **IV-185**
- Standardised Ipecacuanha Liquid Extract, **IV-217**
- Standardised Ipecacuanha Tincture, **IV-218**
- Standardised Milk Thistle Dry Extract, Refined and, **IV-272**
- Standardised Opium Dry Extract, **IV-290**
- Standardised Opium Tincture, **IV-291**
- Standardised Senna Granules, **IV-352**
- Standardised Senna Leaf Dry Extract, **IV-354**
- Standards, Official, **I-4, II-4, III-4, IV-4, V-4**
- Standards, Primary, **V-A139**
- Standards, Reference, **V-A728**
- Stannated Hydrochloric Acid, **V-A72**
- Stannous Chloride, **V-A123**
- Stannous Chloride Dihydrate, **II-902**
- Stannous Chloride Solution, **V-A123**
- Stannous Chloride Solution AsT, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT*
- Stannous Chloride Solution R1, **V-A123**
- Stannous Chloride Solution R2, **V-A123**
- Stannous Chloride Solution R1, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1*
- Stannous Chloride Solution R2, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2*
- Stannous Chloride Solution, *see Tin(II) Chloride Solution*
- Stannous Chloride, *see Tin(II) Chloride*
- Stanolone, **V-A123**
- Stanozolol, **II-902, V-S126**
- Staphylococcus aureus* Strain V8 Protease Type XVII-B, **V-A123**
- Star Anise, **IV-66**
- Star Anise Oil, **IV-67**
- Starch, **V-A123**
- Starch, Cassava, **II-914**
- Starch, Hydrolysed, **V-A123**
- Starch Iodate Paper, **V-A123**
- Starch Iodide Paper, **V-A123**
- Starch, Maize, **II-911**
- Starch Mucilage, **V-A123**
- Starch, Potato, **II-912**
- Starch, Pregelatinised, **II-913**
- Starch, Pregelatinised Hydroxypropyl, **II-910**
- Starch, Soluble, **V-A123**
- Starch Solution, **V-A124**
- Starch Solution, Iodide-free, **V-A124**
- Starch Solution R1, **V-A124**
- Starch Solution R2, **V-A124**
- Starch Substrate, **V-A124**
- Starch, Tapioca, **II-914**
- Starch, Wheat, **II-915**
- Starflower Oil, Refined, *see Refined Borage Oil*
- Stated Potency, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14, V-A635**
- Static Head-space Gas Chromatography, **V-A195**
- Stationary phases, Liquid Chromatography, **V-A199**
- Stavudine, **II-915**
- Steam sterilisation, **V-A528**
- Steam sterilisation (Heating in an autoclave), **V-A526**
- Stearic Acid, **II-917, V-A124**
- Stearic Anhydride, **V-A124**
- Stearoyl Macroglycerides, **II-918**
- Stearyl Alcohol, **II-919, V-A124**
- Stem Cells, Human Haematopoietic, **IV-468**
- Stephania Tetrandra Root, **IV-364**
- Sterculia, **IV-365**
- Sterculia Granules, **IV-365**
- Sterculia Gum, *see Sterculia*
- Sterile Catgut, **IV-721**
- Sterile Cetrimide Cutaneous Solution, **III-279**
- Sterile Cetrimide Solution, **III-279**
- Sterile Clonazepam Concentrate, **III-333**
- Sterile Concentrate, Nizatidine, **III-873**
- Sterile Concentrate, Quinine Dihydrochloride, **III-1014**
- Sterile Containers of Plasticised Poly(Vinyl Chloride) for Human Blood Containing Anticoagulant Solution, **V-A539**
- Sterile Co-trimoxazole Concentrate, **III-389**
- Sterile Dobutamine Concentrate, **III-465**
- Sterile Dopamine Concentrate, **III-471**
- Sterile Ephedrine Concentrate, **III-493**
- Sterile Etoposide Concentrate, **III-527**
- Sterile Isoprenaline Concentrate, **III-691**
- Sterile Lidocaine Cutaneous Solution, **III-728**
- Sterile Lidocaine Solution, **III-728**
- Sterile Lignocaine Solution, *see Sterile Lidocaine Solution*
- Sterile Mitoxantrone Concentrate, **III-829**
- Sterile Non-absorbable Ligatures, *see Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures*
- Sterile Non-absorbable Sutures, **IV-726**
- Sterile Noradrenaline Concentrate, **III-875**



- Sterile Norepinephrine Concentrate, **III-875**
- Sterile Plastic Containers for Human Blood and Blood Components, V-A537
- Sterile Potassium Chloride Concentrate, **III-971**
- Sterile Potassium Dihydrogen Phosphate Concentrate, **III-975**
- Sterile Products, Methods of Preparation of, V-A526
- Sterile Silver Nitrate Solution, **III-1043**
- Sterile Single-use Plastic Syringes, V-A543
- Sterile Sodium Calcium Edetate Concentrate, **III-1048**
- Sterile Sodium Citrate Solution for Bladder Irrigation, **III-1053**
- Sterile Sutures, *see name of suture*
- Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, **IV-723**
- Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, **IV-724**
- Sterile Trisodium Edetate Concentrate, **III-1146**
- Sterilisation, Biological indicators of, V-A528
- Sterilisation, Dry heat, V-A527, V-A528
- Sterilisation, Gas, V-A527, V-A528
- Sterilisation, Ionising radiation, V-A527, V-A528
- Sterilisation, Methods and conditions of, V-A526
- Sterilisation, Methods of, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10, V-10, V-A526**
- Sterilisation of Parenteral Preparations, Methods of, **III-66**
- Sterilisation, steam, V-A528
- Sterilisation, steam (Heating in an autoclave), V-A526
- Sterilisation (steam) of aqueous preparations, Application of the  $F_0$  concept to, V-A529
- Sterilisation, Terminal, V-A526
- Sterilising Filtration, V-A527
- Sterility Assurance Level (SAL), V-A526
- Sterility of Radiopharmaceuticals, **IV-629**
- Sterility of the product to be examined, test for, V-A459
- Steroids, Identification of, V-A194
- Steroids, Tetrazolium Assay of, V-A275
- Sterols in Fatty Oils, V-A316
- Sticks, **III-72**
- Stigmasterol, V-A124
- Stinging Nettle, Common, for Homeopathic Preparations, **IV-439**
- Stomata, V-A321
- Storage and Stability of Unlicensed Medicines, V-A755
- Storage of Radiopharmaceuticals, **IV-629**
- Storage Statements, Status of, **I-15, II-15, III-15, IV-15, V-15**
- Stramonium Leaf, **IV-366**
- Stramonium, Prepared, **IV-368**
- Streptokinase Bulk Solution, *see Streptokinase Concentrated Solution*
- Streptokinase Concentrated Solution, **II-920**
- Streptokinase for Injection, **III-1072**
- Streptokinase Injection, **III-1072**
- Streptomycin Injection, **III-1073**
- Streptomycin Sulfate, **II-922, V-A124**
- Streptomycin Sulfate for Injection, **III-1074**
- Streptomycin Sulphate for Injection, *see Streptomycin Sulfate for Injection*
- Streptomycin Sulphate, *see Streptomycin Sulfate*
- Strong
- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic Acid Solution, V-A24
- Strong Ammonia Solution, **I-154**
- Strong Ammonium Acetate Solution, **III-135**
- Strong Cation Exchange Resin (Calcium Form), V-A39
- Strong cation-exchange Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A116
- Strong Cetrimide Solution, **I-485**
- Strong Coal Tar Solution, **III-1091**
- Strong Ginger Tincture, **IV-193**
- Strong Glutaraldehyde Solution, **I-1059**
- Strong Haloperidol Oral Drops, **III-621**
- Strong Haloperidol Oral Solution, **III-621**
- Strong Iodine Monochloride Reagent, V-A74
- Strong Methyl Salicylate Ointment, **III-794**
- Strong 1-Naphthol Solution, V-A91
- Strong Paediatric Alimemazine Oral Solution, **III-113**
- Strong Pholcodine Linctus, **III-955**
- Strong Pholcodine Oral Solution, *see Strong Pholcodine Linctus*
- Strong Sodium Hydroxide Solution, V-A120
- Strong Sodium Hypochlorite Solution, **III-1058, V-A121**
- Strong-anion-exchange Silica Gel for Chromatography, V-A116
- Strongly Acidic Ion-exchange Resin, V-A75, V-A124
- Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin, V-A28
- Strongly Basic Anion Exchange Resin Chromatography, V-A28
- Strontium ( $^{89}\text{Sr}$ ) Chloride Injection, **IV-693**
- Strontium Carbonate, V-A124
- Strontium Chloride, V-A124
- Strontium Chloride Hexahydrate, V-A124
- Strontium Selective Extraction Resin, V-A124
- Strontium Standard Solution (1.0 per cent Sr), V-A149
- Strontium-85 Spiking Solution, V-A124
- Strontium-85 Standard Solution, V-A124
- Styrene, V-A124
- Styrene-divinylbenzene Copolymer, V-A124
- Subdued Light, Definition of, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12, V-A193**
- Subsidiary Titles, Status of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
- Substances for Pharmaceutical Use, **I-37, II-37**
- Sub-visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, V-A379
- Succinate Buffer Solution pH 4.6, V-A156
- Succinic Acid, V-A124
- Sucralfate, **II-923**
- Sucralose, **II-925**
- Sucrose, **II-927, V-A124**
- Sucrose Monopalmitate, **II-928**
- Sucrose Stearate, **II-929**
- Sudan Red, V-A124
- Sudan Red G, V-A124
- Sudan Red Solution, V-A125
- Sudan Yellow, V-A125
- Sudan Yellow Solution, V-A125
- Sufentanil, **II-931**
- Sufentanil Citrate, **II-932**
- Sugar, Compressible, **II-934, V-S32**
- Sugar, Refined, *see Sucrose*
- Sugar Spheres, **II-935**
- Suggested Methods, Status of, **I-14, II-14, III-14, IV-14, V-14**
- Sulbactam Sodium, **II-935**
- Sulfacetamide Sodium, **II-937**
- Sulfacetamide, Soluble, *see Sulfacetamide Sodium*
- Sulfadiazine, **II-938, V-S127**
- Sulfadiazine Injection, **III-1074**
- Sulfadoxine, **II-940**
- Sulfafurazole, **II-941**
- Sulfaguanidine, **II-942**
- Sulfamethizole, **II-943**
- Sulfamethoxazole, **II-944, V-S127**
- Sulfamethoxazole and Trimethoprim Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
- Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
- Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible Trimethoprim and, **III-392**
- Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Trimethoprim and, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
- Sulfamic Acid, V-A125
- Sulfan Blue, V-A125
- Sulfanilamide, V-A125
- Sulfanilic Acid, V-A125, V-A139
- Sulfanilic Acid Solution, V-A125
- Sulfanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised, V-A125
- Sulfanilic Acid Solution R1, V-A125
- Sulfasalazine, **II-945, V-S127**
- Sulfasalazine Tablets, **III-1075**
- Sulfasalazine Tablets, Gastro-resistant, **III-1076**
- Sulfate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, V-A156
- Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm  $\text{SO}_4$ ), V-A149
- Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm  $\text{SO}_4$ ) R1, V-A149
- Sulfate Standard Solution (100 ppm  $\text{SO}_4$ ), V-A149
- Sulfated Ash, Determination of, V-A293, V-A294, V-A295, V-A296, V-A297, V-A298, V-A299, V-A300, V-A301, V-A302, V-A303
- Sulfates, Limit Test for, V-A266
- Sulfates, Reactions of, V-A258
- Sulfathiazole, **II-947, V-A125**
- Sulfapyrazone, **II-948**

- Sulfapyrazole Tablets, **III-1078**  
 Sulfite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO<sub>2</sub>), **V-A149**  
 Sulfite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO<sub>2</sub>), **V-A149**  
 Sulfomolybdc Reagent R2, **V-A125**  
 Sulfomolybdc Reagent R3, **V-A125**  
 Sulfosalicylic Acid, **V-A125**  
 Sulfur Dioxide, **V-A125**  
 Sulfur Dioxide, Determination of, **V-A293**  
 Sulfur Dioxide R1, **V-A125**  
 Sulfur Dioxide Solution, **V-A125**  
 Sulfur for External Use, **II-951**  
 Sulfur for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-441**  
 Sulfur-free Toluene, **V-A132**  
 Sulfuric Acid, **II-952**, **V-A125**  
 Sulfuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid, Dilute, **II-952**, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid, Ethanolic, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid, 2.5M Alcoholic, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid, Methanolic, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid, Nitrogen-free, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric acid, nitrogen-free R1, **V-A126**  
 Sulfuric Acid VS, **V-A145**  
 Sulfuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent, **V-A126**  
 Sulindac, **II-950**, **V-S128**  
 Sulindac Tablets, **III-1078**  
 Sulphamic Acid, *see Sulfamic Acid*  
 Sulphan Blue, *see Sulfan Blue*  
 Sulphanilamide, *see Sulfanilamide*  
 Sulphanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised, *see Sulfanilic Acid Solution, Diazotised*  
 Sulphanilic Acid Solution R1, *see Sulfanilic Acid Solution R1*  
 Sulphanilic Acid Solution, *see Sulfanilic Acid Solution*  
 Sulphanilic Acid, *see Sulfanilic Acid*  
 Sulphate Buffer Solution pH 2.0, *see Sulfate Buffer Solution pH 2.0*  
 Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO<sub>4</sub>) R1, *see Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO<sub>4</sub>) R1*  
 Sulphate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO<sub>4</sub>), *see Sulfate Standard Solution (10 ppm SO<sub>4</sub>)*  
 Sulphate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO<sub>4</sub>), *see Sulfate Standard Solution (100 ppm SO<sub>4</sub>)*  
 Sulphated Ash, Determination of, *see Sulfated Ash, Determination of*  
 Sulphathiazole, *see Sulfathiazole*  
 Sulphite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO<sub>2</sub>), *see Sulfite Standard Solution (1.5 ppm SO<sub>2</sub>)*  
 Sulphite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO<sub>2</sub>), *see Sulfite Standard Solution (80 ppm SO<sub>2</sub>)*  
 Sulphomolybdc Reagent R3, *see Sulfomolybdc Reagent R3*  
 Sulphomolybdc Reagent, *see Sulfomolybdc Reagent R2*  
 Sulphosalicylic Acid, *see Sulfosalicylic Acid*  
 Sulphur Dioxide, Determination of, *see Sulfur Dioxide, Determination of*  
 Sulphur Dioxide R1, *see Sulfur Dioxide R1*  
 Sulphur Dioxide Solution, *see Sulfur Dioxide Solution*  
 Sulphur Dioxide, *see Sulfur Dioxide*  
 Sulphur for External Use, *see Sulfur for External Use*  
 Sulphuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of, *see Sulfuric Acid, Alcoholic Solution of*  
 Sulphuric Acid, Dilute, *see Sulfuric Acid, Dilute*  
 Sulphuric Acid, Ethanolic, *see Sulfuric Acid, Ethanolic*  
 Sulphuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free, *see Sulfuric Acid, Heavy Metal-free*  
 Sulphuric Acid, 2.5M Alcoholic, *see Sulfuric Acid, 2.5m Alcoholic*  
 Sulphuric Acid, 0.25M Alcoholic, *see Sulfuric Acid, 0.25m Alcoholic*  
 Sulphuric Acid, Methanolic, *see Sulfuric Acid, Methanolic*  
 Sulphuric Acid, Nitrogen-free, *see Sulfuric Acid, Nitrogen-free*  
 Sulphuric Acid VS, *see Sulfuric Acid VS*  
 Sulphuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent, *see Sulfuric Acid-Formaldehyde Reagent*  
 Sulphuric Acid, *see Sulfuric Acid*  
 Sulphur, *see Sulfur*  
 Sulpiride, **II-953**, **V-S128**  
 Sulpiride Tablets, **III-1079**  
 Sultamicillin, **II-954**  
 Sultamicillin Tosilate Dihydrate, **II-957**  
 Sumatra Benzoin, **IV-93**  
 Sumatra Benzoin Tincture, **IV-94**  
 Sumatriptan, **II-959**, **V-S128**  
 Sumatriptan Injection, **III-1080**  
 Sumatriptan Nasal Spray, **III-1082**  
 Sumatriptan Succinate, **II-961**, **V-S129**  
 Sumatriptan Tablets, **III-1083**  
 Sunflower Oil, **V-A126**  
 Sunflower Oil, Refined, **II-963**  
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, **V-A212**  
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Detectors, **V-A212**  
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Injectors, **V-A212**  
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Mobile phases, **V-A212**  
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Pumping system, **V-A212**  
 Supercritical Fluid Chromatography, Stationary phases, **V-A212**  
 Superfine Powder, Definition of, **V-A483**  
 Supplementary Chapters, Contents of the, **V-A613**  
 Suppositories, **V-A495**  
 Softening Time Determination, **V-A495**  
 Suppositories and Pessaries, Disintegration Test for, **V-A335**  
 Surface Test, **V-A531**  
 Surgical Spirit, **III-1084**  
 Sutures, **IV-721**  
 Sutures, Sterile Non-absorbable, **IV-726**  
 Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Braided, **IV-723**  
 Sutures, Sterile Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament, **IV-724**  
 Suxamethonium Chloride, **II-963**  
 Suxamethonium Chloride Injection, **III-1085**  
 Suxibuzone, **II-964**  
 Sweet Fennel, **IV-181**  
 Sweet Orange Oil, **IV-295**  
 Swelling Index, **V-A319**  
 Swertiamarin, **V-A126**  
 Symbols, Atomic Weights of Elements, Names and, **V-A609**  
 Symmetry factor, **V-A187**  
 Symphytum Officinale Root, Ethanol Decoction for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-443**  
 Symphytum Officinale Root for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-442**  
 Synonyms, Approved, **V-A579**  
 Synthetic Absorbable Braided Sutures, Sterile, **IV-723**  
 Synthetic Absorbable Monofilament Sutures, Sterile, **IV-724**  
 Synthetic Air, **I-82**  
 Synthetic Air, MRI Compatible, **I-82**  
 Synthetic Medicinal Air, *see Synthetic Air*  
 Synthetic Peptides, Determination of Acetic Acid in, **V-A286**  
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form), **II-737**  
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form), **II-738**  
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion, **II-739**  
 Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Water-dispersible Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate Solubilisate/Emulsion*  
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*  
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*  
 Synthetic Vitamin A Concentrate, (Solubilisate/Emulsion), *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*  
 Syringes, Sterile Single-use, Plastic, **V-A543**  
 Syrup, **III-1085**  
 System Suitability, **V-A198**  
 System Suitability, Chromatographic Tests, **V-A619**  
 System suitability requirements for monographs of the British Pharmacopoeia, **V-A191**  
 System Suitability Testing, **V-A655**
- ## T
- Table of Physical Characteristics of Radionuclides Mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia, **IV-634**  
 Tablets, **III-73**, **III-75**  
 Chocolate Basis for, **III-75**  
 Content of active ingredient, **III-75**  
 Tablets and Capsules, Disintegration Test for, **V-A333**  
 Tablets, Disintegration Test for, **V-A333-V-A378**  
 Tablets, Dissolution Test for, **V-A336**  
 Tablets, Friability of Uncoated, **V-A493**

- Tablets of the BP, **III-75**  
 Tablets, Resistance to Crushing of, **V-A495**  
 Tadalafil, **II-965**  
 Tagatose, **V-A126**  
 Talc, **V-A126**  
 Talc Dusting Powder, **III-1087**  
 Talc, Purified, **II-968**  
 Talc, *see Purified Talc*  
 Tamoxifen, **V-S129**  
 Tamoxifen Citrate, **II-970**  
 Tamoxifen Tablets, **III-1087**  
 Tamper-evident Container, Definition of, **I-16, II-16, III-16, IV-16, V-16**  
 Tamper-proof Container, **V-A530**  
 Tamper-proof Container, Definition of, **I-16, II-16, III-16, IV-16, V-16**  
 Tampons, **III-76**  
 Medicated, **III-76**  
 Tamsulosin Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1088**  
 Tamsulosin Hydrochloride, **II-972**  
 Tamsulosin Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1089**  
 Tannic Acid, **II-974, V-A126**  
 Tannic Acid Reagent, **V-A127**  
 Tannins in Herbal Drugs, Determination of, **V-A324**  
 Tanshinone IIA CRS, **V-A157**  
 Tapioca Starch, **II-914**  
 Tapped Density of Powders, Bulk Density and, **V-A516**  
 Tar, **II-974**  
 Tar, Coal, **II-974**  
 Tartaric Acid, **II-975, V-A127**  
 Tartrates, Reactions of, **V-A258**  
 Taurodeoxycholic Acid Sodium Salt, **V-A127**  
 Taxifolin, **V-A127**  
 Td/IPV, *see Diphtheria, Tetanus and Poliomyelitis (Inactivated) Vaccine (Adsorbed, Reduced Antigen(s) Content)*  
 Tea Tree Oil, **IV-369**  
 Tears, Artificial, **III-650**  
 Technetium, **IV-696, IV-697**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Albumin Injection, **IV-694**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Bicisate Injection, **IV-695**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulfide Injection, **IV-696**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Sulfur Injection, **IV-697**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Sulphur Injection, *see Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Sulfur Injection*  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Tin Injection, **IV-698**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Etifenin Injection, **IV-699**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Exametazime Injection, **IV-700**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Gluconate Injection, **IV-701**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Macrosalb Injection, **IV-702**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Mebrofenin Injection, **IV-703**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Medronate Injection, **IV-704**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Mertiatide Injection, **IV-706**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Microspheres Injection, **IV-707**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Pentetate Injection, **IV-708**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Sestamibi Injection, **IV-709**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Succimer Injection, **IV-710**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Tin Pyrophosphate Injection, **IV-711**  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulphide Injection, *see Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Colloidal Rhenium Sulfide Injection*  
 Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Human Albumin Injection, *see Technetium (<sup>99m</sup>Tc) Albumin Injection*  
 Technical Changes to Monographs, **I-xxx**  
 Tecnazene, **V-A127**  
 Teicoplanin, **II-975**  
 Telmisartan, **II-977**  
 Temazepam, **II-979**  
 Temazepam Oral Solution, **III-1091**  
 Temazepam Tablets, **III-1092**  
 Temperature, **I-24, II-24, III-24, IV-24, V-24**  
 Temperature, Expression of, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**  
 Tenoxicam, **II-981**  
 Tenoxicam for Injection, **III-1093**  
 Tenoxicam Injection, **III-1093**  
 Tenoxicam Tablets, **III-1094**  
 Terazosin Hydrochloride Dihydrate, **II-982**  
 Terbinafine Hydrochloride, **II-985**  
 Terbutaline Sulfate, **II-986**  
 Terbutaline Sulphate, *see Terbutaline Sulfate*  
 Terbutaline Tablets, **III-1096**  
 Terconazole, **II-988**  
 Terfenadine, **II-989, V-S129**  
 Terfenadine Oral Suspension, **III-1097**  
 Terfenadine Tablets, **III-1097**  
 Terminal sterilisation, **V-A526**  
 Terminalia Arjuna Stem Bark, **IV-370**  
 Terminalia Belerica Fruit, **IV-371**  
 Terminalia Chebula Fruit, **IV-372**  
 Terminology used in Monographs on Biological Products, **V-A446**  
 Terms, Definition of, **I-5, II-5, III-5, IV-5, V-5**  
 Terpeness Lemon Oil, **IV-240**  
 Terpeness Orange Oil, **IV-297**  
 γ-Terpinene, **V-A127**  
 Terpinen-4-ol, **V-A127**  
 Terpeneol, **II-991, V-A127**  
 Terpinolene, **V-A127**  
 tert-Butyl Methyl Ether R1, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether R1*  
 tert-Butyl Methyl Ether, *see 1,1-Dimethylethyl Methyl Ether*  
 tert-Butylamine, *see 1,1-Dimethylethylamine*  
 tert-Butylhydroperoxide, **V-A36**  
 Test for Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, **V-A417**  
 Test for Bacterial Endotoxins, **V-A390**  
 Test for efficacy of antimicrobial preservation, **V-A477**  
 Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines, **V-A447**  
 Test for neurovirulence of poliomyelitis vaccine (oral), **V-A448**  
 Test for Sterility, **V-A458**  
 Test for sterility of the product to be examined, **V-A459**  
 Test methods for cell cultures, **V-A455**  
 Testing of Vaccines, Production and, **V-A446**  
 Testosterone, **II-991, V-S130, V-A127**  
 Testosterone Decanoate, **II-993, V-S130**  
 Testosterone Enantate, **II-994**  
 Testosterone Enantate Injection, **III-1098**  
 Testosterone Implants, **III-1100**  
 Testosterone Isocaproate, **II-996, V-S130**  
 Testosterone Propionate, **II-998, V-S131, V-A127**  
 Testosterone Propionate Injection, **III-1100**  
 Tests and Assays, **I-12, II-12, III-12, IV-12, V-12**  
 Tetanus Antitoxin, **IV-501**  
 Tetanus Antitoxin for Human Use, *see Tetanus Antitoxin*  
 Tetanus Immunoglobulin, **IV-479**  
 Tetanus Vaccine, (Adsorbed), **IV-609**  
 Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed), Assay of, **V-A424**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Bromide, **V-A127**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Buffer Solution pH 7.0, **V-A156**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate, **V-A127**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Phosphate, *see Tetrabutylammonium Dihydrogen Orthophosphate*  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A127**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate R1, **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate R1, *see Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate R1*  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see Tetrabutylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate*  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in 2-Propanol, **V-A145**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide in Propan-2-ol VS, **V-A145**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide, 0.4M, **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (104 g/L), **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide Solution (400 g/L), **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Hydroxide VS, **V-A145**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Iodide, **V-A128**  
 Tetrabutylammonium Iodide VS, **V-A145**

- Tetracaine Eye Drops, **III-1100**  
Tetracaine Hydrochloride, **II-999**  
Tetrachloroethane, **V-A128**  
Tetrachlorvinphos, **V-A128**  
Tetracosactide, **II-1000**  
Tetracosactide Injection, **III-1101**  
Tetracosactide Zinc Injection, **III-1102**  
Tetracos-15-enoic acid methyl ester, **V-A128**  
Tetracycline, **II-1002**, **V-A128**  
Tetracycline Capsules, **III-1103**  
Tetracycline Hydrochloride, **II-1003**, **V-A128**  
Tetracycline Tablets, **III-1104**  
*n*-Tetradecane, **V-A128**  
Tetradecylammonium Bromide, **V-A128**  
Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A128**  
Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulphate, *see* *Tetraethylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate*  
Tetraethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A128**  
Tetraethylene Pentamine, **V-A128**  
Tetraheptylammonium Bromide, **V-A128**  
Tetrahexylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A128**  
Tetrahydrofuran, **V-A128**  
Tetrahydrofuran for Chromatography, **V-A128**  
Tetrahydrofuran, Stabiliser-free, **V-A128**  
 $\alpha$ -Tetralone, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylammonium Chloride, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylammonium Hydrogen Sulfate, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Solution, Dilute, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide, *see* *Tetramethylammonium Hydroxide Pentahydrate*  
Tetramethylbenzidine, **V-A129**  
1,1,3,3-Tetramethylbutylamine, **V-A129**  
Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane Reagent, *see* *4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline Reagent*  
Tetramethyldiaminodiphenylmethane, *see* *4,4-Methylenebis-N,N-dimethylaniline*  
Tetramethylethylenediamine, **V-A129**  
Tetramethylsilane, **V-A129**  
Tetrandrine, **V-A129**  
1,2,3,4-Tetra-*O*-acetyl- $\beta$ -D-glucopyranose, **V-A127**  
1,3,4,6-Tetra-*O*-acetyl- $\beta$ -D-mannopyranose, **V-A127**  
Tetra-*O*-Acetyl-Mannose Triflate for Radiopharmaceutical Preparations, **IV-647**  
1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-diene, **V-A129**  
1,2,3,4-Tetraphenylcyclopenta-1,3-dienone, **V-A129**  
Tetraphenylethylene, **V-A129**  
Tetrapropylammonium Chloride, **V-A129**  
Tetrazepam, **II-1005**  
Tetrazolium Assay of Steroids, **V-A275**  
Tetrazolium Blue, **V-A129**  
Tetrazolium Blue Solution, Alkaline, **V-A129**  
Tetrazolium Bromide, **V-A129**  
Tetrazolium salt, **V-A129**  
Tetryzoline Hydrochloride, **II-1006**  
Tet, *see* *Adsorbed Tetanus Vaccine*  
Tet/Ser, *see* *Tetanus Antitoxin*  
Texture Analysis of Semi-solids or Gels, **V-A492**  
Thallium Standard Solution (10 ppm Tl), **V-A149**  
Thallium(i) Nitrate, **V-A129**  
Thallium(i) Sulfate, **V-A129**  
Thallium(i) Sulphate, *see* *Thallium(i) Sulfate*  
Thallos ( $^{201}\text{Tl}$ ) Chloride Injection, **IV-712**  
Thallos Sulfate, *see* *Thallium(i) Sulfate*  
Thallos Sulphate, *see* *Thallos Sulfate*  
Thebaine, **V-A129**  
Theobroma Oil, **II-1007**  
Theobromine, **II-1007**, **V-A130**  
Theophylline, **II-1008**, **V-S131**, **V-A130**  
Theophylline Hydrate, **II-1009**  
Theophylline Monohydrate, *see* *Theophylline Hydrate*  
Theophylline Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1104**  
Theophylline-ethylenediamine, Anhydrous, *see* *Aminophylline*  
Theophylline-ethylenediamine Hydrate, *see* *Aminophylline Hydrate*  
Thermal Analysis, Determination of, **V-A250**  
Thermogravimetry, **V-A250**  
Thermomicroscopy, **V-A251**  
Thermospray, Ionisation, Mass Spectrometry, **V-A177**  
Thiamazole, **II-1011**, **V-A130**  
Thiamine Hydrochloride, **II-1012**  
Thiamine Injection, **III-1105**  
Thiamine Nitrate, **II-1014**  
Thiamine Tablets, **III-1106**  
Thiamphenicol, **II-1015**  
2-(2-Thienyl)acetic Acid, **V-A130**  
Thimerosal, *see* *Thiomersal*  
Thin-layer Chromatography, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Additional points for the British Pharmacopoeia, **V-A193**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Chromatographic tank, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Documentation, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Fluorescence detection device, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Horizontal development, **V-A192**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Micropipettes, microsyringes, calibrated disposable capillaries, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Plates, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Preconditioning of the plates, **V-A191**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Quantitative Measurement, **V-A192**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Sample application, **V-A192**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Vertical development, **V-A192**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Visual Evaluation, **V-A192**  
Thin-layer Chromatography, Visualisation reagents, **V-A191**  
Thioacetamide, **V-A130**  
Thioacetamide Reagent, **V-A130**  
Thioacetamide Solution, **V-A130**  
Thiobarbituric Acid, **V-A130**  
Thiobarbituric Acid-citrate Buffer, **V-A156**  
Thioctic Acid, **II-1016**  
Thiodiethylene Glycol, *see* *Thiodiglycol*  
Thiodiglycol, **V-A130**  
Thioglycollic Acid, *see* *Mercaptoacetic Acid*  
Thiomalic acid, **V-A130**  
Thiomersal, **II-1018**, **V-A130**  
Thiopental, **V-S131**  
Thiopental Injection, **III-1106**  
Thiopental Sodium, **II-1019**  
Thiopental Sodium and Sodium Carbonate, *see* *Thiopental Sodium*  
Thiopental Sodium for Injection, **III-1107**  
Thioridazine, **II-1020**  
Thioridazine (1), **V-S132**  
Thioridazine (2), **V-S132**  
Thioridazine Hydrochloride, **II-1022**  
Thiotepa, **II-1023**, **V-S132**  
Thiotepa for Injection, **III-1108**  
Thiotepa Injection, **III-1108**  
Thiourea, **V-A130**  
THM, **V-A608**  
THMP, **V-A608**  
Thomson Kudzuvine Root, **IV-231**  
Three-lobed Sage Leaf, **IV-337**  
Threonine, **II-1024**, **V-A130**  
Threonine, *see* *L-Threonine*  
Thrombin, **V-A130**  
Thrombin, Bovine, **V-A130**  
Thrombin, Human, *see* *Thrombin*  
Thrombin Solution, **V-A130**  
Thrombin Solution, Human R1, **V-A130**  
Thrombin Solution, Human, *see* *Thrombin Solution*  
Thromboplastin, **V-A130**  
Thromboplastin Reagent, **V-A130**  
Thujone, **V-A130**  
Thyme, **IV-373**  
Thyme Oil, Thymol Type, **IV-375**  
Thyme Oil, *see* *Thyme Oil*, *Thymol Type*  
Thyme, Wild, **IV-376**  
Thymidine, **V-A130**  
Thymine, **V-A130**  
Thymol, **II-1025**, **V-A130**  
Thymol Blue, **V-A131**  
Thymol Blue Solution, **V-A131**  
Thymolphthalein, **V-A131**  
Thymolphthalein Solution, **V-A131**  
Thymoxamine Hydrochloride, *see* *Moxisylyte Hydrochloride*  
Thymoxamine Tablets, *see* *Moxisylyte Tablets*  
Thyroxine Oral Solution, *see* *Levothyroxine Oral Solution*

- Thyroxine Sodium, *see* *Levothyroxine Sodium*  
Thyroxine Tablets, *see* *Levothyroxine Tablets*  
Tiabendazole, **II-1026**  
Tiabendazole Chewable Tablets, **III-1109**  
Tiabendazole Tablets, *see* *Tiabendazole Chewable Tablets*  
Tianeptine Sodium, **II-1027**  
Tiapride Hydrochloride, **II-1028**  
Tiaprofenic Acid, **II-1029**  
Tibolone, **II-1031**  
Tibolone Tablets, **III-1109**  
Ticarcillin, V-S133  
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion, **III-1111**  
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*  
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Infusion, **III-1111**  
Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid for Infusion*  
Ticarcillin Sodium, **II-1032**  
Ticarcillin Sodium and Potassium Clavulanate Intravenous Infusion, *see* *Ticarcillin and Clavulanic Acid Infusion*  
Tic/enceph, *see* *Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated*  
Tick-borne Encephalitis Vaccine, Inactivated, **IV-610**  
Ticlopidine Hydrochloride, **II-1034**  
Tilidine Hydrochloride Hemihydrate, **II-1036**  
Time-of-flight analysers, V-A178  
Timolol, V-S133  
Timolol Eye Drops, **III-1114**  
Timolol Eye Drops, Dorzolamide and, **III-474**  
Timolol Maleate, **II-1037**  
Timolol Tablets, **III-1114**  
Tin, V-A131  
Tin Liposoluble Standard Solution (1000 ppm Sn), V-A149  
Tin Standard Solution (0.1 ppm Sn), V-A149  
Tin Standard Solution (5 ppm Sn), V-A149  
Tinctures of the BP, **IV-48**  
Tinidazole, **II-1039**  
Tin(II) Chloride, V-A131  
Tin(II) Chloride Solution, V-A131  
Tin(II) Chloride Solution AsT, V-A131  
Tin(II) Chloride Solution R1, V-A131  
Tin(II) Chloride Solution R2, V-A131  
Tinnevelly Senna Fruit, **IV-350**  
Tinnevelly Senna Pods, *see* *Tinnevelly Senna Fruit*  
Tinzaparin Sodium, **II-1041**  
Tinzaparin Sodium Injection, **III-1115**  
Tioconazole, **II-1041**, V-S133  
Tioconazole Cream, **III-1117**  
Tioconazole Cutaneous Solution, **III-1118**  
Tioconazole Nail Solution, **III-1118**  
Tioguanine, **II-1042**, V-S134  
Tioguanine Tablets, **III-1118**  
Tiotropium Bromide Monohydrate, **II-1043**  
Titan Yellow, V-A131  
Titan Yellow Paper, V-A131  
Titan Yellow Solution, V-A131  
Titanium, V-A131  
Titanium Dioxide, **II-1046**, V-A131  
Titanium Ointment, **III-1119**  
Titanium Standard Solution (100 ppm Ti), V-A149  
Titanium Trichloride Solution, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride Solution*  
Titanium Trichloride, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride*  
Titanium Trichloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent*  
Titanium Trichloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, *see* *Titanium Trichloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent*  
Titanium(III) Chloride, V-A131  
Titanium(III) Chloride Solution, V-A131  
Titanium(III) Chloride VS, V-A145  
Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent, V-A131  
Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulphuric Acid Reagent, *see* *Titanium(III) Chloride–Sulfuric Acid Reagent*  
Titles of Monographs, Changes to, **I-xxxiii**  
Titles, Official, **I-7**, **II-7**, **III-7**, **IV-7**, **V-7**  
Titration, Non-aqueous, V-A267  
Titrations, Complexometric, V-A268  
Titrimetric Analysis, V-A759  
TLC Aluminium Oxide G Plate, V-A131  
TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel F<sub>254</sub> Plate, V-A132  
TLC Octadecylsilyl Silica Gel Plate, V-A132  
TLC Performance Test Solution, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel F<sub>254</sub> Plate, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel F<sub>254</sub> Silanised Plate, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel G Plate, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel GF<sub>254</sub> Plate, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel Plate, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel Plate for Aminopolyether Test, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel Plate for Chiral Separations, Octadecylsilyl, V-A132  
TLC Silica Gel Silanised Plate, V-A132  
Tobramycin, **II-1047**  
Tobramycin Injection, **III-1120**  
 $\alpha$ -Tocopherol, V-A132  
Tocopherol, *all-rac*-Alpha, **II-1049**  
Tocopherol, *RRR*-Alpha, **II-1050**  
 $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl Acetate, V-A132  
Tocopheryl Acetate, *all-rac*-Alpha, **II-1051**  
Tocopheryl Acetate Concentrate (Powder Form), Alpha, **II-1054**  
Tocopheryl Acetate, *RRR*-Alpha-, **II-1053**  
Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, Alpha, **II-1055**  
Tocopheryl Hydrogen Succinate, *RRR*-Alpha, **II-1057**  
Tolazamide, **II-1059**, V-S134  
Tolazamide Tablets, **III-1122**  
Tolbutamide, **II-1060**, V-S134  
Tolbutamide Tablets, **III-1123**  
Tolfenamic Acid, **II-1061**  
*o*-Tolidine, V-A132  
*o*-Tolidine Solution, V-A132  
Tolnaftate, **II-1063**  
Tolu Balsam, **IV-377**  
Tolu Linctus, Paediatric Compound, **IV-379**  
Tolu Oral Solution, Paediatric Compound, **IV-379**  
Tolu Syrup, **IV-379**  
Toluene, V-A132  
Toluene, Sulfur-free, V-A132  
Toluene, Sulphur-free, *see* *Toluene, Sulfur-free*  
Toluene-*o*-sulfonamide, V-A133  
Toluene-*o*-sulphonamide, *see* *Toluene-*o*-sulfonamide*  
Toluene-*p*-sulfonamide, V-A133  
Toluene-*p*-sulfonic Acid, V-A133  
Toluene-*p*-sulphonamide, *see* *Toluene-*p*-sulfonamide*  
Toluene-*p*-sulphonic Acid, *see* *Toluene-*p*-sulfonic Acid*  
*o*-Toluenesulfonamide, *see* *Toluene-*o*-sulfonamide*  
*p*-Toluenesulfonamide, *see* *Toluene-*p*-sulfonamide*  
Toluenesulfonic Acid, *see* *Toluene-*p*-sulfonic Acid*  
Toluenesulfonylurea, V-A133  
*o*-Toluenesulphonamide, *see* *o-Toluenesulphonamide*  
*p*-Toluenesulphonamide, *see* *p-Toluenesulphonamide*  
Toluenesulphonamide, *see* *Toluenesulphonamide*  
Toluenesulphonic Acid, *see* *Toluenesulfonic Acid*  
Tolu-flavour Solution, **IV-378**  
*o*-Toluic Acid, V-A133  
*o*-Toluidine, V-A133  
Toluidine Blue, V-A133  
*o*-Toluidine Hydrochloride, V-A133  
Topical Powders, **III-67**  
Topical Powders of the BP, **III-67**  
Topical Preparations, **III-70**  
Topical Semi-solid Preparations, **III-70**  
Topical Semi-solid Preparations of the BP, **III-72**  
Torasemide, Anhydrous, **II-1064**  
Tormentil, **IV-379**  
Tormentil Tincture, **IV-380**  
Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride, V-A133  
Tosylarginine Methyl Ester Hydrochloride Solution, V-A133  
Tosylchloramide Sodium, **II-1066**  
Tosyl-lysyl-chloromethane Hydrochloride, V-A133  
Tosylphenylalanylchloromethane, V-A133  
Total Ash, V-A322  
Total Cholesterol in Oils Rich in Omega-3-acids, V-A315  
Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer, V-A156  
Total Ionic Strength Adjustment Buffer R1, V-A156

- Total Organic Carbon in Water for Pharmaceutical Use, Determination of, **V-A253**
- Total Protein, Determination of, **V-A283**
- Total Solids, Determination of, **V-A319–V-A332**
- Total Viable Aerobic Count, **V-A637**
- Toxaphene, **V-A133**
- Toxicodendron Quercifolium for Homoeopathic Preparations, **IV-443**
- Trachyspermum Ammi, **IV-380**
- Traditional Herbal and Complementary Medicines, Crude Drugs; Status of, **I-17, II-17, III-17, IV-17, V-17**
- Traditional Herbal Medicines, I-xxii, **V-A763**
- Traditional Herbal Medicines, Supplementary Chapter VII, **V-A763**
- Tragacanth, **IV-381, V-A133**
- Tramadol Capsules, **III-1123**
- Tramadol Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1124**
- Tramadol Hydrochloride, **II-1066, V-S135**
- Tramadol Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1125**
- Tramazoline Hydrochloride Monohydrate, **II-1068**
- Trandolapril, **II-1069, V-S135**
- Trandolapril Capsules, **III-1126**
- Tranexamic Acid, **II-1071, V-S135**
- Tranexamic Acid Injection, **III-1128**
- Tranexamic Acid Mouthwash, **III-1129**
- Tranexamic Acid Tablets, **III-1129**
- trans*-Cinnamic Acid, **V-A44**
- trans*-Cinnamic Aldehyde, **V-A44**
- Transdermal Patches, **III-76**
- Transdermal Patches, Dissolution Test for, **V-A346**
- Transmitting Agents of Animal Spongiform Encephalopathies, Products with Risk of, **II-900**
- Transmitting Animal Spongiform Encephalopathy Agents Via Human and Veterinary Medicinal Products, Minimising the Risk of, **V-A592**
- Transparency, **V-A649, V-A651**
- Transparency of Monographs, **V-A619**
- Tranlycypromine Sulfate, **II-1072, V-S136**
- Tranlycypromine Tablets, **III-1130**
- Trapidil, **II-1073**
- Trazodone Capsules, **III-1131**
- Trazodone Hydrochloride, **II-1074, V-S136**
- Trazodone Tablets, **III-1132**
- Treated Ethyl Acetate, **V-A62**
- Treated Formamide, **V-A66**
- Trehalose Dihydrate, **II-1076**
- Tretinoin, **II-1078**
- Tretinoin Cutaneous Solution, *see Tretinoin Solution*
- Tretinoin Gel, **III-1134**
- Tretinoin Solution, **III-1134**
- Triacetin, **II-1080, V-A133**
- Triamcinolone, **II-1080, V-A133**
- Triamcinolone Acetonide, **II-1081, V-S136, V-A133**
- Triamcinolone Acetonide Injection, **III-1137**
- Triamcinolone Acetonide Nasal Spray, **III-1138**
- Triamcinolone Cream, **III-1135**
- Triamcinolone Dental Paste, **III-1136**
- Triamcinolone Hexacetonide, **II-1083, V-S137**
- Triamcinolone Hexacetonide Injection, **III-1139**
- Triamcinolone Ointment, **III-1135**
- Triamcinolone Oromucosal Paste, **III-1136**
- Triamcinolone Tablets, **III-1137**
- Triamterene, **II-1085**
- Triamterene and Hydrochlorothiazide Tablets, **III-388**
- Triamterene Capsules, **III-1139**
- Tribasic Calcium Phosphate, *see Calcium Phosphate*
- Tribenoside, **II-1086**
- Tribromophenol, **V-A133**
- Tributyl Acetylcitrate, **II-1087**
- Tributyl Citrate, **V-A133**
- Tributyl Orthophosphate, **V-A133**
- Tributyl Phosphate, **II-1089, V-A133**
- Trichlorethylene, *see Trichloroethylene*
- Trichloroacetic Acid, **II-1090, V-A134**
- Trichloroacetic Acid Cutaneous Solution, *see Trichloroacetic Acid Solution*
- Trichloroacetic Acid Solution, **III-1140, V-A134**
- 1,1,1-Trichloroethane, **V-A134**
- Trichloroethylene, **V-A134**
- Trichlorotrifluoroethane, **V-A134**
- Tricine, **V-A134**
- Triclofos Oral Solution, **III-1140**
- Triclofos Sodium, **II-1091, V-S137**
- Tricosane, **V-A134**
- Tridocosahexaenoic, **V-A134**
- Triethanolamine, **II-1091, V-A134**
- Triethyl Citrate, **II-1094**
- Triethyl Phosphonofosphate, **V-A134**
- Triethylamine, **V-A134**
- Triethylamine Hydrogen Carbonate Solution, **V-A134**
- Triethylamine R2, **V-A134**
- Triethylenediamine, **V-A134**
- Triflumuron, **V-A134**
- Trifluoperazine, **V-S137**
- Trifluoperazine Hydrochloride, **II-1095**
- Trifluoperazine Tablets, **III-1141**
- Trifluoroacetic Acid, **V-A134**
- Trifluoroacetic Anhydride, **V-A134**
- 3-Trifluoromethylaniline, **V-A134**
- 4-Trifluoromethylphenol, **V-A134**
- Trifluorothymidine Eye Drops, *see Trifluridine Eye Drops*
- Trifluorothymidine, *see Trifluridine*
- Trifluridine, **II-1095, V-S138**
- Trifluridine Eye Drops, **III-1141**
- Triflusal, **II-1097**
- Triglycerides, Medium-chain, **II-1098**
- Triglycerol Diisostearate, **II-1100**
- Trigonelline Hydrochloride, **V-A134**
- Trihexyphenidyl Hydrochloride, **II-1101**
- Trihexyphenidyl Tablets, **III-1142**
- Trimebutine Maleate, **II-1102**
- Trimetazidine Dihydrochloride, *see Trimetazidine Hydrochloride*
- Trimetazidine Hydrochloride, **II-1103**
- Trimethadione, **II-1105**
- Trimethoprim, **II-1106, V-S138**
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Oral Suspension, *see Co-trimoxazole Oral Suspension*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Preparations, *see Co-trimoxazole Preparations*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, Dispersible, *see Co-trimoxazole tablets, Dispersible*
- Trimethoprim and Sulfamethoxazole Tablets, *see Co-trimoxazole Tablets*
- Trimethoprim Oral Suspension, **III-1143**
- Trimethoprim Tablets, **III-1144**
- Trimethylchlorosilane, **V-A134**
- 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane, **V-A134**
- Trimethylpentane for chromatography, **V-A135**
- Trimethylpentane R1, **V-A135**
- Trimethylpentane, *see 2,2,4-Trimethylpentane*
- Trimethylsilyl Silica Gel for Chromatography, **V-A116**
- N*-Trimethylsilylimidazole, **V-A135**
- 3-Trimethylsilyl-1-propanesulfonic Acid, Sodium Salt, **V-A135**
- Trimethylsulfonium Hydroxide, **V-A135**
- Trimethylsulphonium Hydroxide, *see Trimethylsulfonium Hydroxide*
- Trimipramine Maleate, **II-1108, V-S138**
- Trimipramine Tablets, **III-1145**
- Tri-*n*-butyl Phosphate, *see Tributyl Phosphate*
- Trinitrin Tablets, *see Glyceryl Trinitrate Tablets*
- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzene Sulfonic Acid, **V-A135**
- 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenesulphonic Acid, *see 2,4,6-Trinitrobenzenesulfonic Acid*
- Triolein, **V-A135**
- Triphenylamine, **V-A135**
- Triphenylethylene, **V-A135**
- Triphenylmethanol, **V-A135**
- 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride, **V-A135**
- Triphenyltetrazolium Chloride Solution, **V-A135**
- Tripotassium Phosphate Trihydrate, **V-A135**
- Tripolidine Hydrochloride, **II-1110, V-S139**
- Tripolidine Tablets, **III-1145**
- Tris-acetate Buffer Solution pH 8.5, **V-A156**
- Tris-albumin buffer solution, **V-A419**
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.4, **V-A156**
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5, **V-A156**
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 7.5 R1, **V-A156**
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.1, **V-A156**
- Tris-chloride Buffer pH 8.6, **V-A156**
- Triscyanoethoxypropane, **V-A135**
- 1,3,5-Tris(3,5-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)-4-hydroxybenzyl)-1*H*,3*H*,5*H*-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6-trione, **V-A135**
- Tris-(2,4-di-(1,1-dimethylethyl)phenyl) Phosphate, **V-A135**
- Tris-EDTA BSA Buffer Solution pH 8.4, **V-A156**
- Tris-EDTA Buffer pH 8.4, **V-A156**



- Vaccines, Adsorbed, Aluminium in, **V-A446**
- Vaccines, Adsorbed, Calcium in, **V-A447**
- Vaccines and Immunoser (Antiser), Phenol in, **V-A447**
- Vaccines for Human Use, Cell Substrates for the Production of, **V-A454**
- Vaccines for Human Use, *see Vaccines*
- Vaccines, Production and Testing of, **V-A446**
- Vaginal Preparations, **III-79**
- Valaciclovir Hydrochloride, Anhydrous, **II-1131**
- Valencene, **V-A136**
- Valerenic Acid, **V-A136**
- Valerian, **IV-385**
- Valerian Dry Aqueous Extract, **IV-388**
- Valerian Dry Hydroalcoholic Extract, **IV-389**
- Valerian Root, Cut, *see Cut Valerian*
- Valerian Root, *see Valerian*
- Valerian Tincture, **IV-390**
- Valeriana, **V-A590**
- Valeric Acid, **V-A136**
- Validation of Alternative Qualitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, **V-A722**
- Validation of Alternative Quantitative Tests for the Presence or Absence of Micro-Organisms, **V-A723**
- Validation of Analytical Procedures, **V-A653**
- Validation of pharmacopoeial methods, **I-21, II-21, III-21, IV-21, V-21**
- Valine, **II-1135, V-A136**
- Valproic Acid, **II-1136, V-S140**
- Valsartan, **II-1137**
- Vanadium Standard Solution (1 g/L V), **V-A149**
- Vancomycin Capsules, **III-1151**
- Vancomycin Hydrochloride, **II-1139**
- Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Infusion, **III-1152**
- Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Injection, *see Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Infusion*
- Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Intravenous Infusion, *see Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Infusion*
- Vancomycin Hydrochloride for Oral Solution, **III-1153**
- Vancomycin Infusion, **III-1152**
- Vancomycin Injection, *see Vancomycin Infusion*
- Vancomycin Intravenous Infusion, *see Vancomycin Infusion*
- Vancomycin Oral Solution, **III-1153**
- Vanillin, **II-1141, V-A136**
- Vanillin Reagent, **V-A136**
- Vanillin Solution, Phosphoric, **V-A136**
- Varicella Immunoglobulin, **IV-481**
- Varicella Immunoglobulin for Intravenous Use, **IV-482**
- Varicella Vaccine, (Live), **IV-616**
- Var(live), *see Varicella Vaccine (Live)*
- Vectors for Human Use, Poxvirus, **V-A738**
- Vecuronium Bromide, **II-1141**
- Vegetable Fatty Oils, **II-1143**
- Vegetable Oil, Hydrogenated, **II-1145**
- Venlafaxine Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1154**
- Venlafaxine Hydrochloride, **II-1145, V-S140**
- Venlafaxine Tablets, **III-1156**
- Venlafaxine Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1157**
- Verapamil, **V-S140**
- Verapamil Capsules, Prolonged-release, **III-1158**
- Verapamil Hydrochloride, **II-1147**
- Verapamil Injection, **III-1159**
- Verapamil Tablets, **III-1160**
- Verapamil Tablets, Prolonged-release, **III-1161**
- Veratric Acid, **V-A136**
- Veratrole, **V-A136**
- Verbena Herb, **IV-391**
- Verbenone, **V-A136**
- Very Fine Powder, Definition of, **V-A483**
- Vigabatrin, **II-1149, V-S141**
- Vigabatrin Oral Powder, **III-1162**
- Vigabatrin Tablets, **III-1162**
- Vinblastine Injection, **III-1163**
- Vinblastine Sulfate, **II-1151**
- Vinblastine Sulfate for Injection, **III-1163**
- Vinblastine Sulphate, *see Vinblastine Sulfate*
- Vincristine Injection, **III-1164**
- Vincristine Sulfate, **II-1152**
- Vincristine Sulfate for Injection, **III-1164**
- Vincristine Sulphate, *see Vincristine Sulfate*
- Vindesine Injection, **III-1165**
- Vindesine Sulfate, **II-1154**
- Vindesine Sulfate for Injection, **III-1165**
- Vindesine Sulphate, *see Vindesine Sulfate*
- Vinorelbine Tartrate, **II-1155**
- Vinpocetine, **II-1158**
- Vinyl Acetate, **V-A136**
- Vinyl Chloride, **V-A136**
- Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecyl, **V-A137**
- Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A137**
- Vinyl Polymer for Chromatography, Octadecylsilyl, **V-A137**
- 2-Vinylpyridine, **V-A137**
- 1-Vinylpyrrolidin-2-one, **V-A137**
- Vinylpyrrolidone Copolymer for Chromatography, Divinylbenzene and, **V-A60**
- Viper Venom Antiserum, European, **IV-497**
- Viral Safety, **V-A592**
- Viral Vaccines, Extraneous Agents in, **V-A475**
- Virgin Almond Oil, **I-101**
- Virgin Castor Oil, **I-423**
- Virgin Linseed Oil, **II-114**
- Virgin Olive Oil, **II-427**
- Virgin Wheat-germ Oil, **II-1176**
- Viscometer, **V-A243, V-A245, V-A246, V-A247**
- Absolute, **V-A245**
- Concentric cylinder, **V-A245**
- Cone-plate, **V-A246**
- Couette type, **V-A245**
- Falling ball, **V-A247**
- Relative, **V-A246**
- Searle type, **V-A245**
- Spindle, **V-A246**
- U-tube, **V-A243**
- Viscose Wadding, Absorbent, **IV-720**
- Viscosity, **V-A243, V-A244, V-A245, V-A247**
- Capillary viscometer method, **V-A244**
- Coefficient, **V-A243**
- Determination of, **V-A243**
- Dynamic, **V-A243**
- Falling ball viscometer method, **V-A247**
- Kinematic, **V-A243**
- Rotating viscometer method, **V-A245**
- Visible Absorption Spectrophotometry, Ultraviolet and, **V-A165**
- Visible Particles, Particulate Contamination, **V-A381**
- Vitamin A, **II-1159**
- Vitamin A Concentrate (Oily Form), Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Oily Form)*
- Vitamin A Concentrate (Powder Form), Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate (Powder Form)*
- Vitamin A Concentrate, (Solubilisate/Emulsion), Synthetic, *see Synthetic Retinol Concentrate, Solubilisate/Emulsion*
- Vitamin A Ester Concentrate, Natural, **II-1161**
- Vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, *see Pyridoxine Hydrochloride*
- Vitamins A, C and D Oral Drops, Paediatric, **III-1166**
- Vitamins B and C Injection, **III-1169**
- Vitexin, **V-A137**
- Volatile Oil in Drugs, *see Essential Oils in Herbal Drugs, Determination of*
- Voltametric Titrations, **V-A268**
- Volumetric Reagents, **V-A139**
- Volumetric Solutions, **V-A139**
- Volumetric Solutions, Preparation and Standardisation, **V-A139**
- von Willebrand Factor, **IV-482**
- von Willebrand factor, human, Assay of, **V-A406**
- Voriconazole, **II-1163**
- VS, **V-A608**

## W

- Wadding, Viscose, Absorbent, **IV-720**
- Warfarin, **V-S141**
- Warfarin Oral Suspension, **III-1170**
- Warfarin Sodium, **II-1165**
- Warfarin Sodium Clathrate, **II-1166**
- Warfarin Tablets, **III-1171**
- Washed Flux-calcined Diatomaceous Filter-aid, **V-A50**
- Water, **V-A137**
- Water (<sup>15</sup>O) Injection, **IV-714**
- Water, Ammonia-free, **V-A137**
- Water, Ammonium-free, *see Water, Ammonia-free*
- Water Bath, Definition of, **I-7, II-7, III-7, IV-7, V-7**
- Water, Carbon Dioxide-free, **V-A137**
- Water, Determination of, **V-A294**



Water, Determination of, Micro, *see*  
*Determination of Water, Method III*  
 Water, Distilled, **V-A137**  
 Water, Distilled, Deionised, **V-A137**  
 Water for Chromatography, **V-A137**  
 Water for Diluting Concentrated  
 Haemodialysis Solutions, **III-613**  
 Water for Formulated Preparations,  
 Quality of, **I-10, II-10, III-10, IV-10,**  
**V-10**  
 Water for Injections, **II-1172, V-A137**  
 Water for Preparation of Extracts,  
**II-1175**  
 Water for Use in Manufacturing  
 Parenteral Preparations, **III-66**  
 Water, Highly Purified, **II-1170**  
 Water in Essential Oils, **V-A309**  
 Water in Medicinal Gases,  
 Determination of, **V-A298**  
 Water, Nitrate-free, **V-A137**  
 Water, Particle-free, **V-A137**  
 Water, Potable, **I-10, II-10, III-10,**  
**IV-10, V-10**  
 Water, Purified, **II-1168**  
 Water R1, **V-A137**  
 Water, Standard Solution for the Micro  
 Determination of, **V-A149**  
 Water-bath, **I-23, II-23, III-23, IV-23,**  
**V-23**  
 Water-Solid Interactions, **V-A300**  
 Determination of Sorption-  
 Desorption Isotherms and of Water  
 Activity, **V-A300**  
 Water-soluble Extractive, Determination  
 of, **V-A319**  
 Weak Cationic Resin, **V-A39**  
 Weak Copper Sulfate Solution, **V-A46**  
 Weak Ginger Tincture, **IV-193**  
 Websites, **I-xxvi**  
 Weight per millilitre, Determination of,  
**V-A241**  
 Weights and Measures, Expression of,  
**I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6, V-6**  
 Weights, Atomic, **I-6, II-6, III-6, IV-6,**  
**V-6**  
 Well-closed Container, **V-A530**  
 Wettability of Porous Solids including  
 Powders, **V-A518**  
 Wheat Starch, **II-915**  
 Wheat-germ Oil, Refined, **II-1177**  
 Wheat-germ Oil, Virgin, **II-1176**  
 White Beeswax, **I-239**  
 White Cutaneous Emulsion, **III-732**  
 White Embrocation, **III-732**  
 White Horehound, **IV-212**  
 White Liniment, **III-732**  
 White Peony Root, **IV-306**  
 White Peony Root for use in THM, *see*  
*White Peony Root*  
 White Petroleum Jelly, *see* *White Soft*  
*Paraffin*  
 White Soft Paraffin, **II-503, V-A97**  
 White's Tar Paste, **III-1179**  
 Whitfield's Ointment, *see* *Compound*  
*Benzoic Acid Ointment*  
 WHO ISA, **V-A632**  
 Wild Pansy, **IV-302**  
 Wild Pansy (Flowering Aerial Parts), *see*  
*Wild Pansy*  
 Wild Thyme, **IV-376**

Willow Bark, **IV-393**  
 Willow Bark Dry Extract, **IV-394**  
 Withaferin A CRS, **V-A157**  
 Withania Somnifera Root, **IV-395**  
 Withania Somnifera Root for use in  
 THMP, *see* *Withania Somnifera Root*  
 Withanolide A CRS, **V-A157**  
 Withanolide B CRS, **V-A157**  
 Wool Alcohols, **II-1177**  
 Wool Alcohols Ointment, **III-1172**  
 Wool Fat, **II-1178**  
 Wool Fat, Hydrogenated, **II-1182**  
 Wool Fat, Hydrous, **II-1183**  
 Wool Wax Alcohols, *see* *Wool Alcohols*  
 Working Parties, **I-xii**  
 Wormwood, **IV-397**  
 wP, *see* *Pertussis Vaccine (Whole Cell,*  
*Absorbed)*

## X

Xanthan Gum, **II-1184**  
 Xanthines, Reactions of, **V-A258**  
 Xanthidrol, **V-A137**  
 Xanthidrol R1, **V-A137**  
 Xanthidrol Reagent, **V-A137**  
 Xanthidrol Solution, **V-A137**  
 Xenon (<sup>133</sup>Xe) Injection, **IV-714**  
 X-Ray Fluorescence Spectrometry,  
**V-A175**  
 X-ray Powder Diffraction (XRPD),  
 Characterisation of Crystalline and  
 Partially Crystalline Solids by, **V-A508**  
 XRPD, Characterisation of Crystalline  
 and Partially Crystalline Solids by  
 X-ray Powder Diffraction, **V-A508**  
*m*-Xylene, **V-A137, V-A138**  
 Xylene Cyanol FF, **V-A138**  
 Xylenol Orange, **V-A138**  
 Xylenol Orange Solution, **V-A138**  
 Xylenol Orange Triturate, **V-A138**  
 Xylitol, **II-1186**  
 Xylometazoline, **V-S141**  
 Xylometazoline Hydrochloride, **II-1188**  
 Xylometazoline Nasal Drops, **III-1172**  
 Xylose, **II-1189, V-A138**

## Y

Yarrow, **IV-398**  
 Yel(live), *see* *Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live*  
 Yellow Beeswax, **I-239**  
 Yellow Fever Vaccine, Live, **IV-617**  
 Yellow Mercury(II) Oxide, **V-A83**  
 Yellow Petroleum Jelly, *see* *Yellow Soft*  
*Paraffin*  
 Yellow Soft Paraffin, **II-504**  
 Yellow solution, **V-A233**  
 Yohimbine Hydrochloride, **II-1190**

## Z

(3*Z*)-3-Butylidene-1,3,4,5-  
 tetrahydroisobenzofuran-1-one, *see*  
 (Z)-*Ligustilide*  
 Zidovudine, **II-1191, V-S142**  
 Zidovudine and Lamivudine Tablets,  
**III-1175**

Zidovudine Capsules, **III-1173**  
 Zidovudine Tablets, **III-1174**  
 Zinc, **V-A138, V-A139**  
 Zinc Acetate, **II-1193, V-A138**  
 Zinc Acetate Cutaneous Solution,  
 Erythromycin and, *see* *Erythromycin*  
*and Zinc Acetate Lotion*  
 Zinc Acetate Dihydrate, *see* *Zinc Acetate*  
 Zinc Acetate Lotion, Erythromycin and,  
**III-507**  
 Zinc Acetate Solution, **V-A138**  
 Zinc Acexamate, **II-1194**  
 Zinc, Activated, **V-A138**  
 Zinc and Castor Oil Cream, **III-1179**  
 Zinc and Castor Oil Ointment, **III-1179**  
 Zinc and Coal Tar Paste, **III-1179**  
 Zinc and Hexachlorophene Dusting  
 Powder, **III-623**  
 Zinc and Ichthammol Cream, **III-1179**  
 Zinc and Salicylic Acid Paste, **III-1179**  
 Zinc and Zinc Salts, Reactions of,  
**V-A258**  
 Zinc Chloride, **II-1196, V-A138**  
 Zinc Chloride Solution, Iodinated,  
**V-A138**  
 Zinc Chloride VS, **V-A145**  
 Zinc Chloride-Formic Acid Solution,  
**V-A138**  
 Zinc Cream, **III-1177**  
 Zinc Gluconate, **II-1196**  
 Zinc Iodide, **V-A138**  
 Zinc Iodide and Starch Solution,  
**V-A138**  
 Zinc Ointment, **III-1177**  
 Zinc Ointment, Coal Tar and, **III-1091**  
 Zinc Oxide, **II-1197, V-A138**  
 Zinc Paste, Compound, **III-1177**  
 Zinc Powder, **V-A138**  
 Zinc Shot, **V-A138**  
 Zinc Standard Solution (5 mg/mL Zn),  
**V-A149**  
 Zinc Standard Solution (5 ppm Zn),  
**V-A150**  
 Zinc Standard Solution (10 ppm Zn),  
**V-A149**  
 Zinc Standard solution (25 ppm Zn),  
**V-A149**  
 Zinc Standard Solution (100 ppm Zn),  
**V-A149**  
 Zinc Stearate, **II-1198**  
 Zinc Sulfate, **V-A138**  
 Zinc Sulfate Capsules, **III-1178**  
 Zinc Sulfate Eye Drops, **III-1178**  
 Zinc Sulfate Heptahydrate, **II-1199**  
 Zinc Sulfate Hexahydrate, **II-1199**  
 Zinc Sulfate Injection, **III-1178**  
 Zinc Sulfate Lotion, **III-1178**  
 Zinc Sulfate Monohydrate, **II-1200**  
 Zinc Sulfate Tablets, **III-1178**  
 Zinc Sulfate VS, **V-A145**  
 Zinc Sulphate Capsules, *see* *Zinc Sulfate*  
*Capsules*  
 Zinc Sulphate Eye Drops, *see* *Zinc Sulfate*  
*Eye Drops*  
 Zinc Sulphate Injection, *see* *Zinc Sulfate*  
*Injection*  
 Zinc Sulphate Lotion, *see* *Zinc Sulfate*  
*Lotion*  
 Zinc Sulphate Tablets, *see* *Zinc Sulfate*  
*Tablets*

Zinc Sulphate VS, see Zinc Sulfate VS,  
V-A145  
Zinc Sulphate, *see Zinc Sulfate*  
Zinc Undecenoate, **II-1200**  
Zinc Undecylenate, *see Zinc Undecenoate*  
Zincum Sulfuricum, V-A590  
Ziprasidone Hydrochloride  
Monohydrate, **II-1201**  
Zirconium Standard Solution (1 g/L Zr),  
V-A150  
Zirconyl Chloride, V-A138  
Zirconyl Nitrate, V-A138  
Zirconyl Nitrate Solution, V-A138  
(Z)-Ligustilide, V-A79  
Z-Ligustilide CRS, V-A157  
Zolpidem Tartrate, **II-1203**  
Zone Electrophoresis Using a Supporting  
Medium, V-A201  
Zopiclone, **II-1204**, V-S142  
Zopiclone Tablets, **III-1180**  
Zuclopenthixol Acetate, **II-1206**, V-S142  
Zuclopenthixol Acetate Injection,  
**III-1181**  
Zuclopenthixol Decanoate, **II-1207**  
Zuclopenthixol Decanoate Injection,  
**III-1183**  
Zuclopenthixol Hydrochloride, **II-1209**,  
V-S143  
Zuclopenthixol Tablets, **III-1183**

---